

# ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees  
Southern Illinois University

2004–2005





**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
  
**2004-2005**





# Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801  
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



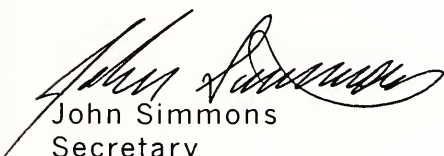
June 30, 2005

The Honorable Rod Blagojevich  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
207 State House  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Blagojevich:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fifty-fourth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2004, to June 30, 2005.

Respectfully yours,

  
John Simmons  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw



BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2005)

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower  
Marilyn Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Carbondale  
Edwardsville  
Chicago  
Edwardsville  
Spring Grove  
East Alton  
Mt. Vernon  
Springfield

OFFICERS

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary  
Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Rick Maurer  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE


John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Ford  
Roger Tedrick

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Marilyn D. Jackson, Chair  
Roger Tedrick  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
John Simmons  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
CARLI: Consortium of Academic and Research Libraries in Illinois

## CONTENTS

### Minutes of Meetings

July 7, 2004 (Special).....	3
July 8, 2004 .....	5
September 8, 2004 (Special) .....	34
September 9, 2004.....	36
October 13, 2004 (Special) .....	77
October 14, 2004 .....	79
November 10, 2004 (Special) .....	132
November 11, 2004 .....	134
December 8, 2004 (Special) .....	165
December 9, 2004 .....	167
February 9, 2005 (Special) . .....	200
February 10, 2005.....	202
March 9, 2005 (Special) .....	263
March 10, 2005 .....	266
April 13, 2005 (Special) .....	334
April 14, 2005 .....	337
May 11, 2005 (Special) .....	408
May 12, 2005 .....	410

June 8, 2005 (Special) .....478

June 9, 2005 .....480

June 20, 2005 (Special).....506

Index .....511

Personnel Listing .....519

Printed by the authority of the State of Illinois. One hundred fifteen copies were printed at a cost of \$20.98 each for a total of \$2412.70 by SIUC Printing and Duplicating.

CONTENTS

July 7, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 3

July 8, 2004

Roll Call..... 5

Announcements by the Chair..... 5

Recognition of Constituency Head ..... 6

Trustee Reports ..... 6

Committee Reports..... 7

    Executive Committee ..... 7

    Finance Committee..... 7

    Architecture and Design Committee ..... 8

    Academic Matters Committee..... 8

Executive Officer Reports ..... 9

    Dr. James Walker, President..... 9

    Dr. Sharon Hahs, Provost, SIUE..... 10

    Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 11

Public Comments and Questions ..... 13

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2004,  
SIUC and SIUE..... 13

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 13

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 17

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services..... 18

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2003, through June 30, 2004 .....	18
Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2006 .....	22
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2005 .....	26
Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Construction of Addition to Lingle Hall, SIUC .....	28
Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	29
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held June 9 and 10, 2004 .....	30



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 7, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:47 p.m., Wednesday, July 7, 2004, in the Atrium Conference Room of the School of Medicine, Southern Illinois University, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower – via telephone  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe – Vice-Chair

Also present was Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:48 p.m., Mr. Maurer moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye,

Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard,  
John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m. No formal action was  
taken.

*Roger Tedrick*

---

Roger Tedrick, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 8, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 8, 2004, at 10:29 a.m. in the Auditorium of the School of Medicine, Southern Illinois University, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Mark Brittingham, Interim General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:50 p.m., July 7, 2004, in the Atrium Conference Room of the School of

Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. The public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering, pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review of executive session minutes; collective negotiating matters; and acquisition of real property. He announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Mr. A. D. VanMeter, Jr. and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

The Chair recognized Dr. Carole Frick as retiring president of the Faculty Senate at SIU Edwardsville.

The Chair announced that Chancellor Vandegrift was not present at the meeting due to the death of his mother-in-law.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on June 10 he attended a meeting with Mr. Pat Williams and Dr. Narbeth Emmanuel concerning student affairs and development issues at SIU Edwardsville. He also reported that on June 29 he attended an IBHE Utilities Committee

meeting in Springfield. He reported that the Committee is working on a process to build an economy of scale to purchase energy.

Dr. Jackson reported that on May 17, she attended the Brown vs. Board of Education meeting with President Walker and Chancellor Wendler at Chicago State University that included a reenactment of the historical 1954 education decision. She also reported that on June 12 she attended SIU Alumni Day at Sox Park in Chicago.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Jackson, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning at 9 a.m., and the Committee approved its May 13, 2004, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Item M, Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2005.

Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting. The Committee approved its June 10, 2004, minutes. The Committee jointly approved with the Architecture and Design Committee and Academic Matters Committee Board Item L, Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2006 for placement on the Board's omnibus motion. The Committee approved the appointment, title and salary of Jerry Blakemore as General Counsel, Office of the President.

Mr. Simmons, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its June 10, 2004, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Item N, Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Construction of Addition to Lingle Hall, SIUC; and Board Item O, Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. Mr. Simmons also noted that Dr. Wendler presented two information items to the Committee. One item was a report on the Capital Development Board, Roof/Canopy Project at SIUC. The second item included artist renderings at SIUC for the Composite Bridge, Entrance Signage, Lingle Hall Addition, and Morris Library.

Dr. Hightower, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its June 10, 2004, minutes. The Committee received the Fiscal Year 2004 Performance Report as an information report. The Committee approved Board Item K, Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2003, through June 30, 2004, for placement on the Board's omnibus motion. Dr. Hightower also reported that the Committee received an outstanding presentation under



the leadership of Dr. Ed Moticka from three outstanding students on the role of biomedical research in training physicians.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University presented his report to the Board. He reported that he and the Chancellors had appeared before the House Appropriations Committee for a second time this session on June 17. He stated that he was hopeful that SIU would be funded at the IBHE's recommended level that would mean the same funding as was appropriated to SIU for FY-04. On June 29 he and Chancellor Wendler attended an informal luncheon in Chicago that was hosted by John Maxson, President of the Illinois Coalition. Senator Richard Durbin was a guest at the meeting and met with a small group of Coalition members to discuss the continuing need for the development of technology to benefit the state of Illinois. He noted that the group talked about FutureGen and what it means for southern Illinois, Illinois and for the nation. Senator Durbin was very receptive, and Dr. Walker thanked Senator Durbin for his support of SIU. Dr. Walker provided an update on the budget. He reported that as of this morning an agreement had not been reached on the FY-05 state budget. The Governor and legislators had approved an interim budget for one month and noted that higher education was not included in that budget. SIU is meeting its financial needs with money from income funds to cover payrolls and other expenses. It was noted that negotiations have

proposed funding for higher education ranging from even funding up to cuts as much as 4.5 percent.

Dr. Sharon Hahs, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, presented the report to the Board in the absence of Chancellor Vandegrift. On June 25 she and Dr. Phil Medon, Dean of the School of Pharmacy, traveled to Chicago to meet with the Accreditation Council on Pharmacy Education to present SIUE's application for precandidacy status. The Board was very pleased with the planning that SIUE had done and had no major concerns; consequently, the Edwardsville campus would likely receive a site visit in the fall. Dr. Hahs reported on the progress of correcting the humidity problems in the residence halls. Work on the last hall is scheduled to be completed by the end of July, and it is estimated that the project will be completed ahead of schedule and slightly under budget. Dr. Hahs reported that Dr. Marcia Maurer, Dean of the School of Nursing, SIUE, had been selected as a Robert Wood Johnson Executive Nurse Fellow. Twenty nurses had been selected nationwide this year to participate in the three-year program, and Dr. Maurer was the only person selected from Illinois. Dr. Hahs reported that SIUE's Donal G. Myer Arboretum had been officially designated as a Shaw's Garden East site by the Missouri Botanical Garden. Dr. Hahs reported that summer classes are progressing well. The campus had just completed its Springboard to Success Programs that are registration and orientation programs for the new fall students. The campus is projecting banner



enrollment for fall to be up by approximately four percent overall. Dr. Hahs reported that SIUE will be providing new faculty orientation to nearly 50 new faculty in the fall to accommodate the additional students. The two-week orientation program would introduce the new faculty to every aspect of the University.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He noted that today marked his third year of service with Southern Illinois University. Dr. Wendler reported that during the prior week he attended the opening night dinner at the Illinois Broadcaster's Association Convention in Chicago. He noted that it was a tremendous event with many alumni of Carbondale as members of the association. He noted that Dennis Lyle, who is the executive director of the association, was instrumental in having the proceeds from the dinner to go toward a scholarship fund for students interested in broadcasting at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Dr. Wendler reported that Altgeld Hall would be occupied soon by the School of Music, and he noted that he was very pleased with the outcome of the two-year construction project. SIUC lacks approximately \$800,000 for equipment money for some new pianos and support for the Music Program, and it is hoped that those funds will be reappropriated. Dr. Wendler reported that on July 21 the University would hold the ceremonial groundbreaking of the new Student Health Center next to the Student Recreation Center. Dr. Wendler recognized the Board for the position it has taken to improve the physical facilities of the

campuses, and he stated that he thought the facilities would have an impact on the educational quality and opportunity for students. Dr. Wendler reported that he received a touching resolution from approximately 120 faculty members from the School of Medicine endorsing the concept of *Southern at 150* and the emphasis on building academic quality and research quality. Dr. Wendler reported that a few weeks ago employees who had been involved in arbitration on campus had now received pay increases for FY-04. Dr. Wendler recognized Bob York for his upcoming retirement and noted that he had been very helpful in working with the groups of organized labor employees on campus. Dr. Wendler reported that the license plate for the campus is now in circulation. Dr. Wendler reported that in early July he attended a meeting for the various members of the Gateway Conference and the Missouri Valley Conference. At the meeting there was a strong consensus about the importance of both conferences holding up the highest standards of sportsmanship. For the month of June, \$4.5 million grants had been processed by the Office of Research, Development and Administration. For the School of Medicine, \$320,000 was received from the National Institute of Deafness and other Communication Disorders for the coding of auditory neurons and the effects of amino acids in hearing loss, and almost \$200,000 was received from the National Institute of Health for the study of adjuvant ginseng treatment during breast cancer drug therapy.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary announced that no one had signed up for the public comment and question portion of the agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
MAY 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of May 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Albert, Rose M.	Computer Information Specialist*	Media & Communication Resources	07/01/04	\$3,333.34/mo \$40,000.08/FY

2.	Bell, Laura A.	Assistant Director for Major Scholarships *	University Honors Program	05/01/04	\$3,200.00/mo \$38,400.00/FY
3.	Delaney, Carol J.	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/04	\$5,350.00/mo \$48,150.00/AY (Previous salary - \$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY)
4.	Duncan, John R.	Research Project Specialist*	Research Development & Administration	07/01/04	\$3,485.67/mo \$41,828.04/FY
5.	Kapp, Marshall B.	Professor (Former: Visiting Professor) (Dr. Arthur Grayson Memorial Distinguished Professor of Law & Medicine)	School of Law	08/01/04	\$15,778.00/mo \$142,002.00/AY
6.	Kibby-Faglier, Michelle Y.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/04	\$6,056.00/mo \$54,504.00/AY
7.	Kidd, James T.	Assistant Professor (Former: Visiting Lecturer)	Theater	08/16/04	\$5,112.00/mo \$46,008.00/AY (Previous salary - \$4,667.00/mo \$42,003.00/AY)
8.	Meyer, Shawn M.	Researcher I	Fisheries & Illinois Aquaculture Center	06/01/04	\$2,000.00/mo \$24,000.00/FY
9.	Minish, Gary L.	Dean (College of Agricultural Sciences) 100% / Prof. (Animal Science, Food & Nutrition) 0%	College of Agricultural Sciences / Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	08/01/04	\$12,917.00/mo \$155,004.00/FY
10.	Morshed, Akm M.	Assistant Professor	Economics	08/16/04	\$7,778.00/mo \$70,002.00/AY
11.	Reinke, Karen S.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/04	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY

12.	Rosenberry, Peter A.	Assistant Director*	Media & Communication Resources	07/01/04	\$3,507.00/mo \$42,084.00/FY
13.	Royal, Angela L.	Admissions Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/04	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY
14.	Sarvela, Paul D.	Dean (Col. of Applied Sci. & Arts) 100% / Prof. (ASA-HCP) 0% / Prof. (Health Ed. & Rec.) 0% / Clinical Prof. (SOM-FCM) 0% (Former: Interim Dean/ Col. Of Applied Sci. & Arts) 100%/ Prof. (ASA-HCP) 0%/ Prof. (Health Ed. & Rec.) 0%/ Clinical Prof. (SOM-FCM) 0%)	Col. Of Applied Sci. & Arts / ASA-HCP / Health Ed. & Rec. / SOM- FCM	07/01/04	\$10,834.00/mo \$130,008.00/FY (Previous salary- \$8,659.00/mo \$103,908.00/FY )
15.	Shang, Xuhong	Associate Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/04	\$7,556.00/mo \$68,804.00/AY
16.	Slack, Michelle R.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/01/04	\$8,222.22/mo \$73,999.98/AY
17.	Storkerson, Peter K.	Assistant Professor (Former: Lecturer)	School of Art & Design	08/16/04	\$5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY (Previous salary - \$5,112.00/mo \$46,008.00/AY)
18.	Sutton, Amanda J.	Admissions Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/04	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY
19.	Tobin, Thomas J.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	07/12/04	\$3,183.50/mo \$38,202.00/FY
20.	Todd, William R.**	Counseling Psychologist	Counseling Center	08/01/04	\$3,500.00/mo \$35,000.00/AY
21.	Wright, Sally	Assistant Director	Intramural- Recreational Sports	06/01/04	\$3,507.00/mo \$42,084.00/FY

\* Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

\*\* 10-Month Appointment



B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Kapp, Marshall B.	Professor	School of Law	08/01/04
2.	Minish, Gary L.	Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	08/01/04

D. Promotions - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Derrick, Ginger	Audiologist	Surgery	07/01/04	\$4,434.17/mo \$53,210.04/FY
2.	Faloon, Kathleen	Audiologist	Surgery	07/01/04	\$4,858.33/mo \$58,299.96/FY
3.	Georgeson, Jacque	Audiologist	Surgery	07/01/04	\$4,416.67/mo \$53,000.04/FY
4.	Kelnhofer- Trammell, Rita	Research Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/01/04	\$5,329.34/mo \$63,952.08/FY
5.	Ketchum, Janet	Surgical Skills Lab Coordinator	Surgery	07/01/04	\$3,825.00/mo \$45,900.00/FY
6.	Mirabile, Alisha	Human Subject Research Specialist	Research and Faculty Affairs	06/01/04	\$3,135.92/mo \$37,631.04/FY
7.	Neill, Mary	Audiologist	Surgery	07/01/04	\$4,745.83/mo \$56,949.96/FY
8.	O'Sullivan, Rebecca	Clinic Nurse Specialist	Surgery	07/01/04	\$3,358.34/mo \$40,300.08/FY

9. Sutphin, Allison	Medical Resource Center Coordinator	Medical Library/MRC- Carbondale	06/07/04	\$2,916.67/mo \$35,000.04/FY
10. Watts, Kendra	Audiologist	Surgery	07/01/04	\$4,416.67/mo \$53,000.04/FY

B. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

C. Promotions - None to be reported

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beall-Marshall, Julie	Specialist (Former: Program Director)	International Study	06/08/04	\$2,917.00/mo \$35,004.00/FY (previous salary: \$1,840.80/mo \$22,089.60/FY)
2.	Brown, Phillip M.	Associate Director	Institutional Research & Studies	06/14/04	\$5,834.00/mo \$70,008.00/FY
3.	Hendey, William G.	Director (Former: Assistant Director)	Academic Counseling & Advising	07/01/04	\$5,100.00/mo \$61,200.00/FY (previous salary: \$4,098.00/mo \$49,176.00/FY)

4. Peterson, Cynthia M.	Assistant Director (Former: Lecturer, term)	School of Business International Programs	05/01/04	\$3,100.00/mo \$37,200.00/FY (previous salary: \$1,402.20/mo \$12,619.80/AY)
-------------------------	------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------	----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Singer, Lucy A. *	Associate General Counsel	General Counsel	06/01/04	\$6,920.83/mo \$83,049.96/FY

\*Appointment change from 80% to 100%. No change in title or full-time salary rate.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS,  
JULY 1, 2003, THROUGH JUNE 30, 2004

New Program Additions:

SIUC

Authority to establish a Master of Arts in Teaching, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education August 14, 2003.



Authority to establish a Master of Legal Studies, Health Law and Policy (M.L.S.) on-campus and off-campus in the Central Higher Education Region, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education August 14, 2003.

Authority to establish a Master of Laws, Health Law and Policy (L.L.M.) on-campus and off-campus in the Central Higher Education Region, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education August 14, 2003.

Authority to establish a Master of Public Health in Community Health Education, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education June 8, 2004.

#### SIUE

None.

#### Program Modifications:

#### SIUC

Modified the Vocational Teacher Development specialization in the B.S. degree in Workforce Education and Development, College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President August 15, 2003.

Established a joint Master of Science in Educational Administration in the College of Education and Human Services and a Doctor of Jurisprudence degree in the School of Law, approved by the President August 15, 2003.

Established a non-thesis option in the M.S. degree in Molecular Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry, approved by the President May 11, 2004.

Added three new concentrations, Change Management, Finance, and Marketing, in the Master of Business Administration degree in the College of Business and Administration, approved by the President July 21, 2003.

#### SIUE

Renamed the specialization in Community-School to Clinical Child and School Psychology in the M.S. degree, major in Psychology, School of Education, approved by the President March 17, 2004.

Eliminated the minors in Educable Mentally Handicapped, Emotionally Disturbed, and Learning Disabled in the School of Education, approved by the President December 10, 2003.

Specializations Added:

SIUC

Added a Pre-Law specialization within the Paralegal Studies major, College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President March 8, 2004.

Added a Turf specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Plant and Soil Science, College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President May 5, 2004.

SIUE

None.

Academic Units Change/Addition:

SIUC

Changed degree names from the Bachelor of Arts to Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences, Microbiology, and Physiology in the College of Science, approved by the President September 29, 2003.

Renamed the B.S. in General Agriculture to Agricultural Systems; renamed its related specialties to Agricultural Systems Technology, Agricultural Production, Agricultural Education, and General Agriculture; renamed the minor from General Agriculture to Agricultural Systems; and renamed the department to Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems, approved by the President November 5, 2003.

Renamed the B.S. in Social Studies to the B.S. in Social Science in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President March 8, 2004.

Transferred the Department of Fashion Design and Merchandising from the College of Education and Human Services to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President March 12, 2004.

Changed the name of Information Systems to Management Information Systems in the Master of Business Administration degree, College of Business and Administration, approved by the President July 21, 2003.

Renamed the Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology to the Department of Medical Microbiology, Immunology, and Cell Biology in the School of Medicine, approved by the President May 5, 2004.

SIUE

Reorganized the School of Nursing to create a Department of Family Health and Community Health Nursing and a Department of Primary Care and Health Systems Nursing, approved by the President May 3, 2004.

Organized Research and Service Centers:

SIUC

Established a Center for Autism Spectrum Disorders in the Rehabilitation Institute in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President July 7, 2003.

SIUE

None.

Certificates and Professional Development Sequences:

SIUC

Added a graduate certificate in Women's Studies, approved by the President July 7, 2003.

SIUE

Added a post-master certificate in Nurse Anesthesia, approved by the President December 10, 2003.

Off-Campus Program Approvals:

SIUC

Added a B.S. in Aviation Management, DuPage County (IL) Airport, approved August 18, 2003.

Added a B.S. in Workforce Education and Development, Florida, NAS Pensacola, approved September 2, 2003.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program Eliminations:

SIUC

Eliminated the B.S. in Aviation Management, Triton College (IL), approved August 17, 2003.

Eliminated the B.S. in Electronic Systems Technologies, Texas, Goodfellow AFB, approved April 18, 2004.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Suspensions:

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET  
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2006

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital request for fiscal year 2006.

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

### Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2006 Program requests amount to \$14,367,990. This includes \$10,590,990 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$3,595,000 for Edwardsville; and \$182,000 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2006 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) Recruit, Retain, and Reward High-Quality Graduate Students; (3) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Students of Color; (4) SIU Cancer Institute - Phase II; (5) Academic Excellence in General Education; and (6) B.S. in Forensic Science.

The FY 2006 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) School of Pharmacy Implementation; (3) International Education; (4) Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiative; (5) Strategic Academic Program Initiatives; and (6) Enhancing Teaching/Learning Support.

The FY 2006 Program Priority Requests for the SIU Administration include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; and (2) Expansion of the SIU-Governmental Internship Program.

The FY 2006 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of *The Illinois Commitment*. Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 2005 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted, along with several new requests, for RAMP 2006.

### Operating RAMP

Because competitive salaries for faculty and staff remain a high priority of the University, new funds in the amount totaling 3 percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including 2 percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University must provide an additional 1 percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase request to 6 percent. Fiscal Year 2006 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.



This request is also intended to accommodate cost increases in Medicare, general prices, utilities, operation and maintenance projects, deferred maintenance, programmatic enhancements, and library materials.

The productivity of the University is dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2006. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	6.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Utilities	4.5%
Library Materials	10.0%

Funds of \$2.84 million are requested for operation and maintenance of new space. Funds of \$504,700 are requested for deferred maintenance.

#### Capital RAMP

With respect to capital projects for FY 2006, projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements. In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized: (a) projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations; (b) projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities; (c) projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities; (d) projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated; (e) projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor; and (f) projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

The following have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

	Name of Project	Type of Request	Requested Amount
1.	Science Laboratory Renovation and Expansion, SIUE	Construction	\$46,367,910
2.	Transportation Center, SIUC	Construction	\$34,633,200
3.	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation, SIUE	Planning	\$ 1,858,000
4.	Morris Library Renovation/Addition, SIUC	Equipment	\$ 2,196,100
5.	School of Pharmacy Building, SIUE	Planning	\$ 1,492,210
6.	Communications Renovation/Addition, SIUC	Planning/ Construction	\$ 5,400,990
7.	Lovejoy Library Renovation, SIUE	Planning	\$ 1,349,840
8.	Health & Life Safety Improvements, SIUC	Planning	\$ 2,000,000
9.	ADA Compliance, SIUE	Renovation	\$ 1,703,000
10.	J.W. Neckers Building Renovation, SIUC	Planning	\$ 3,550,000

#### Rationale for Adoption

This Board action item and its supporting documentation provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2006 and beyond. They represent the official documents by which the campuses communicate their priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The documents originate from planning processes which identify directions in which the institutions are moving. The RAMP 2006 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its missions and are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2006. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees. Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at

SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2006 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

#### SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2005

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
March 10	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 14	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
June 9	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Higher Education Center, East St. Louis
July 14	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield



September 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
October 13	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
November 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 8	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2005:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2005 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2005 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 14	Friday, January 28	SIUE - February 10
Monday, February 14	Friday, February 25	SIUC - March 10
Monday, March 21	Friday, April 1	SIUE - April 14
Monday, April 18	Friday, April 29	SIUC - May 12
Monday, May 16	Friday, May 27	SIUE - June 9 East St. Louis Higher Education Center - East St. Louis
Monday, June 20	Friday, July 1	SIUC - July 14 - School of Medicine - Springfield
Monday, August 15	Friday, August 26	SIUE - September 8
Monday, September 19	Friday, September 30	SIUC - October 13
Monday, October 17	Friday, October 28	SIUE - November 10
*Friday, November 11	Tuesday, November 22	SIUC - December 8

\*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITION TO LINGLE HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval for the Executive Committee to award the contracts for the construction of an addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus. It is anticipated that bids will not be available in time for the regular July meeting of the Board of Trustees. In order to expedite the construction of this building addition, contracts will need to be awarded before the Board meets again in September 2004.

The total approved budget for this project was \$3,000,000. This project is being funded by non-appropriated monies available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 8, 2003, the Board of Trustees gave its initial approval for the design and construction of the addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus. This project was approved by the IBHE at its August 12, 2003, board meeting. The total approved budget for the project was \$3,000,000.

Initial bids were received in June 2004, but exceeded the estimated project cost. Clarifications to the design specifications have now been completed and the project is currently being re-bid. It is estimated that new bids will not be received in time for the Board's regular meeting in July. Therefore, in order to expedite the construction process for this new addition, authorization for the Executive Committee to award contracts for this project is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Executive Committee is hereby given authorization to award contracts for the Lingle Hall addition project.

(2) Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated monies available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,  
SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval for the Executive Committee to award contracts for the energy conservation improvement project at the Springfield Medical School Campus, SIUC. It is anticipated that the contracts will not be available in time for the regular July meeting of the Board of Trustees. In order to be sure that work may begin in a timely manner on the energy conservation improvements, contracts will need to be awarded before the Board meets again in September 2004.

The approved budget for this project was \$4,500,000. Funding for this work will come from Certificates of Participation financing to be repaid from energy and operational savings as a result of the improvements.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 13, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved project and budget for the design and construction of energy conservation measures for the School of Medicine at Springfield. The approved budget was \$4,500,000. It is important that work on the installation of the energy conservation measures be started as soon as possible so that the University may begin realizing the energy and operational savings that will be used to pay for the project. Total

guaranteed gross annual savings for this project will be approximately \$550,000 for the first year after installation.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Executive Committee is hereby given authorization to award contracts for the energy conservation measures project on the Springfield School of Medicine Campus, SIUC.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Certificates of Participation financing to be repaid from energy and operational savings as a result of the improvements.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 9 and 10, 2004; Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2003, through June 30, 2004; Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management

Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2006; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2005; Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Construction of Addition to Lingle Hall, SIUC; and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held September 9, 2004, at the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine in Alton, Illinois. He explained that there would be a news conference in the Pearson Museum immediately following the meeting.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:01 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

# CONTENTS

September 8, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	34
--------------------------------------------------------------	----

September 9, 2004

Roll Call.....	36
Announcements by the Chair.....	36
Recognition of Constituency Head .....	37
Recognition of Acting President Duane Stucky .....	37
Trustee Reports .....	37
Committee Reports.....	38
Executive Committee .....	38
Finance Committee.....	38
Architecture and Design Committee .....	39
Academic Matters Committee.....	39
Executive Officer Reports .....	39
Dr. Duane Stucky, Acting President.....	39
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....	41
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	44
Public Comments and Questions .....	45
Ms. Kelly Schmickle.....	45
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2004, SIUC and SIUE.....	46
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	47



Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 52

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President ..... 56

Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2005..... 57

Approval of Fiscal Year 2005 Operating and Capital Budgets..... 58

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 300 West Carpenter,  
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 60

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 7 and 8, 2004..... 61

Notice Only: Notice of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2005-FY 2008)  
and FY 2006 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board  
[Amendments to Appendices A and B, 4 Policies of the Board  
B and C] ..... 62

Current and Pending Matter: Compensation for Acting President,  
Southern Illinois University ..... 73



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 8, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:05 p.m., Wednesday, September 8, 2004, in the Alumni Conference Center, Building 273, Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Harris Rowe – Vice-Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present was Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 4:06 p.m., Mr. Maurer moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, performance or dismissal of employees or officers; and collective negotiating matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Jackson. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote:

September 8, 2004

35

Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:20 p.m. No formal action was taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 9, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 9, 2004, at 10:20 a.m. in Hoag Auditorium, Building 283, of the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Ed Hightower

Executive Officers present were:

Duane Stucky, Acting President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 4:05 p.m., September 8, 2004, in the Alumni Conference Center of the

School of Dental Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. The public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering, pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, performance or dismissal of employees or officers; and collective negotiating matters. He announced that no final action had been taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Mr. Harris Rowe and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

The Chair noted that Dr. Stucky was seated in a different chair at the Board table serving as Acting President for SIU while President Walker is on leave for cancer recovery.

The Chair welcomed Dr. Joel Hardman as newly elected president of the Faculty Senate at SIU Edwardsville.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on August 7 he attended Commencement services at SIU Carbondale which included all colleges graduating for the summer semester at the campus. Dr. Poshard also reported that on September 3 he attended the groundbreaking ceremony for the Morris Library addition at SIU Carbondale. He noted that

Gov. Blagojevich was also in attendance, and it was a very positive event for the campus.

Mr. Simmons reported that he attended the August 19 groundbreaking of the Spring Green Lodge and Conference Center at University Park at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He noted that the facility will be a Frank Lloyd Wright design and is being built with a license from the Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation. Phase One of the project will open in the summer of 2005, and the facility will include 54 suite-style rooms and 12 conference centers. In addition, the facility will include a Frank Lloyd Wright museum and library.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Jackson, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its July 8, 2004, minutes. The Committee was presented with the Notice of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2005-FY 2008) and FY 2006 Rates For Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, Board Agenda Item H. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2005, Board Agenda Item L. The Committee, jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee, approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the Approval of Fiscal Year 2005 Operating and Capital Budgets, Board Agenda Item M. The Committee heard the

Investments Report given by Brian Birnbaum of Ennis, Knupp and Associates.

Mr. Simmons, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its July 8, 2004, minutes. The Fiscal Year 2005 Operating and Capital Budgets, Board Agenda Item M, was jointly approved by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees for placement on the Board's omnibus motion. The Committee also approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 300 West Carpenter, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, Board Agenda Item N.

Mr. Maurer, Acting Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its July 8, 2004, minutes. It received an information report on accreditation and quality assurance. The Committee also heard a presentation made by Dr. Ann Boyle, Dr. Charles McBroom, Mr. Eric Langellier, and Ms. Nunya Pongo on outreach programs at the School of Dental Medicine.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Duane Stucky, Acting President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. He reviewed the fact that on August 20 President Walker began an extended leave of absence to recover his health. Dr. Stucky stated that he considered it a distinct privilege to be able to assist Dr. Walker and take



over his duties until the President is able to return. He noted that Dr. Walker intends to return in January.

Dr. Stucky acknowledged that it was the first Board meeting for Dr. Vandegrift as Chancellor of SIU Edwardsville, and he mentioned that Dr. Vandegrift had established some very challenging goals for himself for the next year. Dr. Stucky invited the public to a reception to officially welcome Dr. and Mrs. Vandegrift on September 15 from 3 p.m. to 6 p.m. in the Meridian Ballroom on the SIU Edwardsville campus.

Related to the budget, Dr. Stucky reported that the General Assembly did pass an operating budget for Fiscal Year 2005. The funding was essentially the same from last year, \$216.7 million, except for an increase of \$225,000 for the Public Policy Institute. Dr. Stucky noted that in addition there was some assurance given by agreements of the legislative leaders and the Governor that the higher education institutions may be exempt from a rescission this year such as they experienced last year. He mentioned that there had been no action on capital spending. The budget that was passed did include reappropriations for SIU, \$5.4 million for SIUC and \$2.3 million for SIUE. The public university presidents and chancellors expressed their appreciation to the legislature for their support, in particular, for keeping higher education funding at the same level as last year. Dr. Stucky reported that it was expected that a fall veto session would begin November 8, and it was expected to be a five-day session. No major activity regarding higher education was expected.



Dr. Stucky reported that the Illinois Board of Higher Education met on August 10 and 11 at Western Illinois University, and Dr. John Haller represented SIU. Major areas of interest included the development of the budget request for 2006. Dr. Stucky noted that the IBHE had changed the format of what was known as the Big Picture meeting to a meeting to be held with senior staff from IBHE and SIU in Springfield. The new meeting format would not be the size that the Big Picture meeting had been in the past.

Dr. Stucky reported on a position that had been advertised for the Executive Assistant to the President for Governmental, Media and External Affairs. He stated that the position was a combination of two previous positions in the President's Office and that the position had been combined due to recent cuts in administrative costs of 25 percent. The position was expected to be filled by mid-November.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He reported that on August 9 he traveled with Dr. McCurry to North Carolina to visit with Mrs. Dorothy Morris one day before her ninety-sixth birthday. He noted that Mrs. Morris still reads the *Daily Egyptian* every day. She talked about how the campus had changed over the years and mentioned in Delyte's day that things were much easier and that money grew on trees. On July 19, Dr. Wendler reported that he attended SIU day at Wrigley Field for a game between the Cubs and Cardinals. He noted a nice turnout of approximately 1,000 Salukis in attendance. On July 29,

Dr. Wendler reported he attended a Chicagoland golf outing that was very well attended with over 100 golfers.

Dr. Wendler reported on a number of back-to-school events. On August 20, the campus held an academic scholarships reception. On August 13, Dr. Dorsey hosted the white coat ceremony. On August 20, the campus had its move in of fall students. He reported that the following events had been held: new faculty orientations, a Welcomefest for freshmen and new students and their families, a student life advisors dinner, and a fall semester campus leadership meeting in the newly renovated Brown Auditorium. He reported that On August 21, the Student Health Programs addition to the Student Recreation Center got underway. He noted that once completed, it would be the largest health and recreation complex under one roof in the country according to Dr. Dietz's figures and studies.

Dr. Wendler noted as Dr. Poshard had mentioned earlier, on September 3 a groundbreaking ceremony was held for the Morris Library and expansion which is a \$42 million project. Dean David Carlson and Jim Fox helped and led the process. The project is estimated to be completed in late 2007. On August 25, Dr. Wendler reported that the campus held its annual retirement and service awards recognition banquet for people who had either recently retired or had accumulated more than 25 years of experience.

Dr. Wendler reported that the SIU Foundation increased its annual giving by 19 percent and noted it had been a very successful year.

It marked the third consecutive year that the campus has increased gifts from friends, corporations and organizations with a total of slightly over \$15 million.

Dr. Wendler reported that the Football Program was now ranked number one in the country and in Class AA football, thanks to the leadership of Athletic Director Paul Kowalczyk and Coach Jerry Kill. He noted the turnaround in the program had been remarkable and represented a team effort that could be the envy of many places. He noted that the team would play Northern Illinois in DeKalb in the coming week. The team moved up in the *U.S. News* rankings into the third tier from the fourth tier in last year's survey of national public and private universities.

Dr. Wendler reported that the campus had moved to the 100<sup>th</sup> spot in the National Science Foundation's rankings in terms of research expenditures. He noted that the goal of *Southern at 150* was for the campus to be ranked 75 in the year 2019, and the campus research ranking had climbed every year for the past three.

Dr. Wendler mentioned that the campus ranks 14<sup>th</sup> nationally for students who leave school with the least amount of debt. He noted that even with tuition increases, SIUC was a very affordable institution. He also mentioned that the campus was also pleased in the number of minority students graduated from SIUC. According to *Black Issues in Higher Education*, the campus ranks seventh in the nation of all public and private traditionally white institutions in the graduation of undergraduate degrees awarded to African Americans. When historically black

institutions are added to the equation, the campus is ranked twentieth in the nation. Dr. Wendler stated that he thought that was a great testimony to the faculty and leaders at Southern Illinois University Carbondale of their work to reach out to the minority community. Dr. Wendler also reported that for the month of August the campus processed nearly \$11 million in grants.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported that in addition to welcoming a new chancellor this fall, the campus also welcomed back 13,493 students for an enrollment growth of 1.5 percent over last year. He noted the growth in enrollment since Fall 2000 was about 11 percent or 1,300 students with nearly all of them being full time with the number of part-time students remaining essentially the same. He added that the students were welcomed back into three residence halls ready to go from the work that was done and completed this summer and also to a series of welcoming events that included an annual block party.

Dr. Vandegrift reported that some professors received terrific awards and recognition. Carole Frick was the sixth annual recipient of the Hoppe Research Professor Award for her work on gender issues and material culture in fifteenth-century Italy. John Taylor, professor of Historical Studies, won his second Fulbright award in five years, and he will do studies and perform research in Saint Petersburg State University in Russia during the 2004-2005 year. He also reported for the two-month period of July and August the campus was awarded \$1.17 million in grants

and contracts. He noted significant awards of \$346,000 to the National Corn-To-Ethanol Research Center and \$282,000 from the U.S. Department of Education for student services. He mentioned that the newly appointed chair of Pharmacy in the School of Pharmacy had been named a fellow in the American College of Clinical Pharmacists. Dr. Vandegrift also announced that he had ended his stay at Cougar Village and is now off-campus in permanent housing.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ms. Kelly Schmickle.

Ms. Schmickle provided her presentation to the Board. She stated that she was a lecturer for the English Department at SIUE. She also introduced Ms. Korie Bumpers, an instructor in Speech Communication. Ms. Schmickle stated they were representing the Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association at SIUE. She noted that the prior Friday when Dr. Vandegrift addressed the Student Government Association, he said his goal was to make SIUE a premier institution in our region. She stated that they applaud his vision and offered their support to reach that aspiration. She asked Dr. Vandegrift and the members of the Board to recognize that a dedicated, conscientious, and diligent group of approximately 300 contingent faculty members stand ready to help achieve that goal.

Ms. Schmickle noted that each year the SIU Board of Trustees addresses many critical issues. Students bring their concerns to the

Board table, administrators lobby for their interests, and faculty explain their important matters. She reported that during this school year the Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association would like the Board to be apprised of its endeavors. Soon contingent faculty will be seeking representation through the efforts of the Illinois Education Association. She stated that it was felt that this effort would enhance the reputation and the credibility of the non-tenure track faculty as well as the University. Ms. Schmickle stated that their role at the institution was often overlooked, and they wanted to underscore the significant contribution of the non-tenure track faculty.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.



A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adams, Deborah K.	Clinical Assistant Professor (Assistant Director) (Former: Visiting Assistant Professor)	ASA-Off Campus Academic Programs	07/01/04	\$4,282.00/mo \$51,384.00/FY
2.	Anz, Craig K.	Assistant Professor	ASA-Architecture & Interior Design	08/16/04	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00AY
3.	Ballestro, John J.	Assistant Professor (Former: Office Systems Specialist III)	Library Affairs	07/01/04	\$3,184.00/mo \$38,208.00/FY (Previous salary- \$2,368.00/mo \$28,416.00/FY)
4.	Bame, Kevin D.	Executive Director of Finance (Former: Director)	Executive Director of Finance (Former: Accounting Services)	08/01/04	\$7,917.00/mo \$95,004.00/FY (Previous salary- \$7,204.00/mo \$86,448.00/FY)
5.	Bian, Wei	Assistant Professor	Physical Education	08/16/04	\$5,225.00/mo \$47,025.00/AY
6.	Bobilya, Andrew J.	Assistant Professor	Health Education & Recreation	08/16/04	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
7.	Burruss, George W.	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections Center	08/16/04	\$5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
8.	Clark, Margaret H.	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor)	Psychology	08/16/04	\$5,528.00/mo \$49,752.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$5,428.00/mo \$48,852.00/AY)



9.	Colyar, Julia E.	Assistant Professor	Educational Admin. & Higher Education	08/16/04	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/FY
10.	Culton, Kenneth W.	Coordinator for Wellness Programming (Alcohol & Drug Education)*	Student Health Programs	08/1/04	\$3,440.00/mo \$41,280.00/FY
11.	Etienne, Germaine	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/04	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/FY
12.	Fidler, Eric J.	Managing Editor	School of Journalism	08/09/04	\$4,209.00/mo \$50,508.00/FY
13.	Freeman, Julie K.	Assistant Professor	ASA-Health Care Professions	08/16/04	\$5,445.00/mo \$49,005.00/FY
14.	Gebremichael, Meseret D.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	08/01/04	\$3,208.50/mo \$38,502.00/FY
15.	Goelz, Jeffrey A.	Coordinator of Intramural Recreational Sports (Aquatics & Sports Clubs) (Former: Coach)	Intramural Recreational Sports (Former: Intercollegiate Athletics)	08/02/04	\$3,506.00/mo \$42,072.00/FY (Previous salary - \$4,007.00/mo \$48,084.00/FY)
16.	Graceson-Martin, Loen M.	Academic Advisor*	College of Mass Communication & Media Arts	07/01/04	\$2,735.00/mo \$32,820.00/FY
17.	Graves, Stephanie	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	09/13/04	\$3,208.00/mo \$38,502.00/FY
18.	Hernandez, Jorge D.	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil & Agricultural Systems	08/16/04	\$6,222.00/mo \$55,998.00/FY
19.	Hlavach, Laura E.	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/04	\$4,945.00/mo \$44,505.00/FY
20.	Honza, Jeffrey M.	Associate Director (Sports Information)*	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/04	\$2,318.00/mo \$27,816.00/FY
21.	Johnson, Janet E.	Academic Advisor (Former: Admissions & Records Officer I)	ASA-Health Care Professions (Former: Records & Registration)	07/01/04	\$2,450.00/mo \$29,400.00/FY (Previous salary - \$1,810.68/mo \$21,728.25/FY)

22.	Klein, Eric A.	Coach (Strength & Conditioning)*	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/04	\$3,154.00/mo \$37,848.00/FY
23.	Kowalchuk, Rhonda K.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology & Special Education	08/16/04	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
24.	Land, Tao Lee	Assistant Athletic Trainer*	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/04	\$2,590.00/mo \$31,080.00/FY
25.	Mathias, Amanda J.	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections Center	08/16/04	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
26.	McClallen, Gerald W.	Physician (50%)	Student Health Programs	08/01/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
27.	McSorley, John P.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/04	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
28.	Nelson, Kimberly L.	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/04	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
29.	Newton, Thomas L.	Coach (Head) (Men's Golf)*	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/04	\$2,323.00/mo \$27,876.00/FY
30.	Ojewuyi, Olusegun A.	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/04	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
31.	Partridge, Julie A.	Assistant Professor	Physical Education	08/16/04	\$5,112.00/mo \$46,008.00/AY
32.	Patton, Brent D.	Director of Labor & Employee Relations (Former: Associate Director)	Labor & Employee Relations (Former: Plant & Service Operations)	08/09/04	\$6,883.34/mo \$82,600.08/FY (Previous salary: \$6,433.00/mo \$77,196.00/FY)
33.	Plesko, Kathleen M.	Director	Disability Support Services	07/26/04	\$5,092.00/mo \$61,104.00/FY (Previous salary: \$4,827.00/mo \$57,924.00/FY)
34.	Policandriotes, Tod J.	Researcher III*	Center for Advanced Friction Studies	07/01/04	\$4,001.00/mo \$48,012.00/FY

35.	Rawls, Judith A.	Clinical Assistant Professor (Director) (Former: Visiting Assistant Professor)	ASA-Off Campus Academic Programs	07/01/04	\$5,305.00/mo \$63,660.00/FY
36.	Sharabi, Shai Y.	Assistant Professor	ASA- Architecture & Interior Design	08/16/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
37.	Soliman, Hussein	Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/04	\$7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY
38.	Stover, Pamela J.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/04	\$5,112.00/mo \$46,008.00/AY
39.	Thibeault, Brooke H.	Lecturer (84%)*	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/04	\$2,615.76/mo \$31,389.12/FY
40.	Thorson, Bruce H.	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/04	\$5,167.00/mo \$46,503.00/AY
41.	Wells, Jeremy D.	Assistant Professor	English	07/01/04	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
42.	Worsdell, April S.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/04	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
43.	Yang, Heewon	Assistant Professor	Health Education & Recreation	08/16/04	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY

\* Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	100%	08/16/04-12/31/04 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/04 - 08/15/05 at 50%)
2.	Volk, Trudi L.	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	100%	01/01/05-05/15/05 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/04-08/15/05 at 50%)

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Promotions - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Arentzen, Carl E.	Assoc. Prof. of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	07/01/04	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY
2.	Bennett, Jeffrey	Asst. Prof. of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/04	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
3.	Johnson, Mark	Asst. Prof. of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	08/01/04	\$6,666.67/mo \$80,000.04/FY
4.	Mackrides, Paula	Asst. Prof. of Clinical FCM	FCM-Quincy	09/01/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
5.	Montgomery, Donna	Registered Professional Nurse/First Asst.*	Surgery	07/01/04	\$4,375.00/mo \$52,500.00/FY
6.	Raabe, Peggy	Clinical Services Coordinator*	Psychiatry	07/01/04	\$3,789.58/mo \$45,474.96/FY
7.	Rubelowsky, Joseph	Asst. Prof. of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	07/01/04	\$8,333.33/mo \$99,999.96/FY
8.	Saum, Kenneth	Asst. Prof. of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	08/09/04	\$8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY

9.	Stevens, William	Assoc. Prof. of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	07/01/04	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY
10.	Toepfer, Jill	Medical Services Administrator*	Psychiatry	07/01/04	\$3,875.50/mo \$46,506.00/FY
11.	Wetmore, Julie	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Pediatrics	06/21/04	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
12.	Zakaria, Aamir	Asst. Prof.	Surgery	07/19/04	\$3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY

\*Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

B. Awards of Tenure - None To Be Reported

C. Promotions - None To Be Reported

E. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None To Be Reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

##### A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Acheson, Gillian	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/04	\$4,850.00/mo \$43,650.00/AY
2.	Alexander, Alicia	Assistant Professor (Former: term same rank & salary)	Speech Communication	08/16/04	\$4,835.00/mo \$43,515.00/AY

3.	Bergstrom, Melissa	Assistant Professor	Special Ed. and Communication Disorders	08/16/04	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
4.	Birondo, Noell	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/04	\$4,150.00/mo \$37,350.00/AY
5.	Blythe, Stephen	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/04	\$7 000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY
6.	Byrd-Blake, Marie	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/04	\$5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
7.	Claflin, Susan	Assistant Professor	Special Educ. & Communication Disorders	08/16/04	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
8.	Crider, A. Michael	Assoc. Dean/ Chair/ Professor	Pharmacy	09/01/04	\$10,450.00/mo \$125,400.00/FY
9.	Crouse, Charles M	Hall Director	Housing	07/01/04	\$2,231.00/mo \$26,772.00/FY
10.	Fanetti, Susan	Assistant Professor (Former: term Instructor)	English Language & Literature	08/16/04	\$4,050.00/mo \$36,450.00/AY (previous salary: \$3,650.00/mo \$32,850.00/AY)
11.	Fazzone, Patricia	Chair/ Professor	Family Health and Community Health Nursing	07/01/04	\$8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
12.	Gaehle, Kay	Assistant Professor (Former: Lecturer)	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/04	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,517.00/mo \$40,653.00/AY)
13.	Garcia, Hernando	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/04	\$5,150.00/mo \$46,350.00/AY
14.	Gardner, Kathleen	Assistant Director (former: Area Director)	Housing	07/01/04	\$3,765.00/mo \$45,180.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,270.00/mo \$39,240.00/FY)
15.	Glassman, Jack	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/04	\$5,150.00/mo \$46,350.00/AY
16.	Glosser, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/04	\$4,850.00/mo \$43,650.00/AY



17.	Goebl-Parker, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor (former: Lecturer)	Art & Design	08/16/04	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY (previous salary: \$2,460.00/mo \$22,140.00/AY)
18.	Grcich, Ken	Assistant Director (former: Area Director)	Housing	07/01/04	\$3,765.00/mo \$45,180.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,270.00/mo \$39,240.00/FY)
19.	Gresham, Dawanda	Assistant to the Director (former: term in same title and salary)	Univ. Srvs. To East St. Louis	07/01/04	\$4,217.00/mo \$50,604.00/FY
20.	Grossman, Michael	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/04	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY
21.	Hanson, Laura M	Assistant Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/04	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
22.	Israel, Lisa	Hall Director	Housing	07/01/04	\$2,231.00/mo \$26,772.00/FY
23.	Jordon, Emery	Hall Director	Housing	07/01/04	\$2,231.00/mo \$26,772.00/FY
24.	Kim, Myunghee	Assistant Professor (former: Instructor)	Political Science	08/16/04	\$4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,050.00/mo \$36,450.00/AY)
25.	King, Andrew	Director	Counseling Services	08/01/04	\$5,667.00/mo \$68,004.00/FY
26.	Kohn, Luci Ann Phyllis	Assistant Professor	Biology	08/16/04	\$5,050.00/mo \$45,450.00/AY
27.	LeAnder, Robert	Assistant Professor (former: term Asst. Prof.)	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/04	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY (previous salary: \$5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY)
28.	Lu, Yun	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/04	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
29.	Luer, Mark	Chair/Professor	Pharmacy	07/01/04	\$10,450.00/mo \$125,400.00/FY
30.	Minchin, Peter	Assistant Professor	Biology	08/16/04	\$5,075.00/mo \$45,675.00/AY



31.	Morice, Linda	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/04	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
32.	Musa, Mona	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
33.	O'Malley, Barbara	Executive Director	Development & Public Affairs	07/01/04	\$7,083.00/mo \$84,996.00/FY
34.	Perry, Sally Anne	Chair/Professor	Primary Care & Health Nursing	07/01/04	\$8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
35.	Rambsy II, Howard	Assistant Professor (Former:term in same title and salary)	English Language & Literature	08/16/04	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
36.	Rayco, Maria	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
37.	Rehg, Jennifer	Assistant Professor (Former: parttime Lecturer)	Anthropology	08/16/04	\$4,550.00/mo \$40,950.00/AY (previous salary: \$2,750.00/mo \$11,755.00/AY)
37.	Riley, Ann Campion	Assistant Professor/ Director	Lovejoy Library	08/01/04	\$6,584.00/mo \$79,008.00/FY
38.	Rose-Green, Ena	Assistant Professor	Accounting	08/16/04	\$10,889.00/mo \$98,001.00/AY
39.	Sander, Rita	Assistant Professor (former: Instructor)	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/04	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,935.00/mo \$44,415.00/AY)
40.	Schlicher, Martha	Director (Former: Associate Director)	Ethanol Research	08/01/04	\$11,670.00/mo \$140,040.00/FY (previous salary: \$7,917.00/mo \$95,004.00/FY)
41.	Schossberger, Cynthia	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/04	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
42.	Segrist, Dan	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/04	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY

43.	Shabestary, Nahid	Assistant Professor (former: Instructor)	Chemistry	08/16/04	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,628.00/mo \$41,652.00/AY)
44.	Sherwood, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/04	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
45.	Simms, Douglas	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	08/16/04	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
46.	Skelly, Michael	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/04	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY
47.	Smith, John D	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/04	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
48.	Taylor, Dennis	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
49.	Te-Alakebanga, Tongele	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/04	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
50.	Weaver, Stephanie	Hall Director	Housing	07/01/04	\$2,231.00/mo \$26,772.00/FY
51.	Wendle, Ann	Hall Director	Housing	07/01/04	\$2,231.00/mo \$26,772.00/FY
52.	Willmott, Cory	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/04	\$4,650.00/mo \$41,850.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure – none to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Blakemore, Jerry D.	General Counsel	General Counsel	07/16/04	\$14,167.00/mo \$170,004.00/FY

B. Leave of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1. Walker, James	Administrative.	Office of the President	100%	60 Days effective 8/23/04

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2005Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2005. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be made.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining, provided however that this plan does not modify or in any way alter the authorization by the Board to the Chancellors, on an individual campus basis, to negotiate on behalf of the Board with their respective recognized bargaining units.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President may distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3 percent. These increases will be effective July 1, 2004. Any increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3 percent to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. These increases will be effective July 1, 2004.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2005 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2005 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

#### Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2005. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The budget reflects the actions of the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2005 state general funds budget, which has been approved and signed by Governor Blagojevich. Resources have been directed in support of the University priorities, maintaining on-going operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Highest Priorities articulate clearly focused budget priorities developed by each campus to support University priorities and campus-specific long term goals. This year's focus was placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution while taking advantage of those opportunities that do exist for growth and development.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by functions (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for

each University decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2005. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The University has a fiduciary responsibility to maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. The University has established a guideline requiring the investment of on average two percent of the replacement value of plant annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves that the University has established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledge the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In April 2004, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2005 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document and tables previously mailed to the Board are hereby approved.



APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 300 WEST CARPENTER,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 300 West Carpenter, Springfield, Illinois, for parking for employees housed in the Cancer Institute on the Springfield campus. Funding in the amount of \$369,000 for this purchase will come from local funds available to the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute. In fiscal year 2001, state funding was appropriated for the purchase of property and construction of the Cancer Institute facility. A need for additional parking for physicians and staff employed in the Cancer Institute requires additional land. Vacant property across the street from the site of the Cancer Institute is now being offered for sale. Because of its contiguous location to the Institute and the need for employee parking, the University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property for \$369,000, an amount exceeding the appraised value by 11 percent, \$37,000.00. It is believed that the cost to obtain the property through legal action would exceed \$37,000 and would further delay implementation of the project. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated, local funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:



(1) The request to purchase the property at 300 West Carpenter, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$369,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE and Office of the President; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 7 and 8, 2004; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2005; Approval of Fiscal Year 2005 Operating and Capital Budgets; and Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 300 West Carpenter, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2005-FY 2008) AND  
FY 2006 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD  
[AMENDMENTS TO APPENDICES A AND B, 4 POLICIES OF THE  
BOARD B AND C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that consistent with Public Act 93-0228, which guarantees tuition for four years, the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its October 2004 meeting, a change to the four-year tuition and fees plan that will be consistent with the letter and spirit of the law.

Projections of the total four-year cost for attending SIU is shown in Table 1. Proposed and projected tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Tables 2 and 3. Fees and room and board are shown in Tables 4 and 5, including rates for FY 2006 previously approved by the Board of Trustees.

Rationale for Adoption

During the spring 2003 session, the Illinois General Assembly recommended and the Governor approved Public Act 93-0228 requiring the tuition charged to a first-time undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The Act and its guarantee first applied to those students who enrolled in Fall of 2004. SIU has chosen to extend this same guarantee to non-resident undergraduate students at the out-of-state rate.

The implementation of the guaranteed tuition plan requires the establishment of tuition for each successive group of newly admitted students. For all other continuing undergraduate students, SIU's previous tuition schedule remains in effect.

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The Board of Trustees recommends the continuance of a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports the University's priorities, each campus's institutional mission, and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, program needs, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of benefits accruing to students from the change.

In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board has adopted the following guidelines:

**Tuition:** Education is an investment made by the State and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the State. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the State's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

**Fees:** Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) prices comparisons with other universities; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

**Housing Rates:** The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above guidelines in balancing the need for affordability and the concomitant need

for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience for our students.

Although historically SIU's two campuses have charged tuition and fees at rates significantly below the level of their Illinois and national peer institutions, the lack of consistency and predictability in the state's fiscal support of public higher education necessitates that the University pursue a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities. This is being done to fund the quality of education our students expect and deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission. Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2006 tuition as outlined in Tables 2 and 3.

In addition, effective Fall 2005, the University proposes the establishment of tuition rates for newly entering resident and non-resident students in the Doctor of Pharmacy program in the School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the intent behind Public Act 93-0228 and the annual tuition and fee review process intended to balance the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience to students.

#### Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for tuition rates will be presented October 14, 2004.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That consistent with the intent of Public Act 93-0228, the University maintain a multi-year tuition guarantee and stabilization plan that requires the tuition charged a first-time, undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The University has extended this same guarantee to non-resident students at the out-of-state rate.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees that the tuition charged moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their peer institutions and changes.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville shall be added to the existing differential tuitions in Law, Medicine, and Dentistry.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the non-resident tuition charge for new entering students remain at two and one-half times the in-state undergraduate and graduate tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the four-year plan and FY 2006 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Tables 2 and 3, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1  
Southern Illinois University  
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)  
New Entering Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2005-08
<b>Carbondale</b>					
Tuition for Students Entering Fall 2004	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$19,680.00
Fees	1,420.50	1,487.00	1,635.90	1,717.90	\$6,261.30
Room & Board	5,200.00	5,446.00	5,772.00	6,116.00	\$22,534.00
Total Cost	\$11,540.50	\$11,853.00	\$12,327.90	\$12,753.90	\$48,475.30
Annual Dollar Increase		\$312.50	\$474.90	\$426.00	
Percent Increase		2.7%	4.0%	3.5%	
<b>Edwardsville</b>					
Tuition for Students Entering Fall 2004	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$16,080.00
Fees	839.00	859.00	890.50	917.40	\$3,505.90
Room & Board	5,644.00	5,819.00	5,980.00	6,170.00	\$23,613.00
Total Cost	\$10,503.00	\$10,698.00	\$10,890.50	\$11,107.40	\$43,198.90
Annual Dollar Increase		\$195.00	\$192.50	\$216.90	
Percent Increase		1.9%	1.8%	2.0%	

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 30 hours for an academic year.



Table 1 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University  
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
<b>Carbondale</b>				
Graduate				
Tuition	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00	\$6,552.00
Fees*	1,414.50	1,481.00	1,629.90	1,711.90
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total	\$6,022.50	\$6,665.00	\$7,437.90	\$8,263.90
Annual Dollar Increase		\$642.50	\$772.90	\$826.00
Percent Increase		10.7%	11.6%	11.1%
<b>Edwardsville</b>				
Graduate				
Tuition	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00	\$6,360.00
Fees**	629.00	643.00	657.40	666.10
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total	\$4,469.00	\$5,203.00	\$6,057.40	\$7,026.10
Annual Dollar Increase		\$734.00	\$854.40	\$968.70
Percent Increase		16.4%	16.4%	16.0%

\* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee  
\*\* Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 24 hours for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)  
Southern Illinois University  
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Total Cost
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	
<b>Carbondale</b>					
School of Law					
Tuition	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,880.00		\$24,660.00
Fees*	1,414.50	1,481.00	1,629.90		\$4,525.40
Total	\$9,004.50	\$9,671.00	\$10,509.90	N/A	\$29,185.40
Annual Dollar Increase		\$666.50	\$838.90		
Percent Increase		7.4%	8.7%		

\* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

<b>School of Medicine</b>					
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition	\$16,956.00	\$27,468.00	\$28,842.00	\$20,190.00	\$93,456.00
Fees**	1,572.70	1,050.10	1,153.75	1,020.30	\$4,796.85
Total	\$18,528.70	\$28,518.10	\$29,995.75	\$21,210.30	\$98,252.85

\*\*First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance, disability Insurance, and technology fee.

<b>Edwardsville</b>					
<b>School of Dental Medicine</b>					
Tuition	\$15,000.00	\$16,500.00	\$18,150.00	\$19,960.00	\$69,610.00
Fees***	4,103.00	4,117.00	4,231.40	4,340.10	\$16,791.50
Total	\$19,103.00	\$20,617.00	\$22,381.40	\$24,300.10	\$86,401.50
Annual Dollar Increase		\$1,514.00	\$1,764.40	\$1,918.70	
Percent Increase		7.9%	8.6%	8.6%	

\*\*\* Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. In addition, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester, dental students will be charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee. The academic year rate for this fee will be \$3,200 in FY05 and FY06 and is projected to be \$3,300 in FY07 and \$3,400 in FY08.

<b>School of Pharmacy</b>					
Tuition		\$12,200.00	\$12,800.00	\$13,440.00	\$38,440.00
Fees		643.00	657.40	666.10	\$1,966.50
Total****		\$12,843.00	\$13,457.40	\$14,106.10	\$40,406.50
Annual Dollar Increase			\$614.40	\$648.70	
Percent Increase			4.8%	4.8%	

\*\*\*\* Effective Fall 2005, only three of the four year total cost are shown on the table.

Table 2  
Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
Southern Illinois University Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition				
Undergraduate: Continuing	\$152.00	\$164.00	\$178.00	\$208.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	\$164.00	\$164.00	\$164.00	\$164.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005		\$177.00	\$177.00	\$177.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006			\$192.00	\$192.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007				\$208.00
Annual Rate (30 credit hours)				
Undergraduate: Continuing	\$4,560.00	\$4,920.00	\$5,340.00	\$6,240.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005		\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006			\$5,760.00	\$5,760.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007				\$6,240.00
Percent Increase				
Undergraduate: Continuing	7.4%	7.9%	8.5%	16.9%
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	15.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005		7.9%	0.0%	0.0%
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006			8.5%	0.0%
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007				8.3%
* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months				
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$192.00	\$216.00	\$242.00	\$273.00
Academic Year Tuition (24 credit hours)	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00	\$6,552.00
% Increase	7.3%	12.5%	12.0%	12.8%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$253.00	\$273.00	\$296.00	\$321.00
Academic Year Tuition (30 credit hours)	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,880.00	\$9,630.00
% Increase	7.0%	7.9%	8.4%	8.4%
School of Medicine				
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2
Semester Rate	\$8,478.00	\$9,156.00	\$9,614.00	\$10,095.00
Annual Rate	\$16,956.00	\$27,468.00	\$28,842.00	\$20,190.00
% Increase in Semester Rate	5.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%

Notes:

1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.

Table 3  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
<b>Southern Illinois University Edwardsville</b>				
<b>Undergraduate</b>				
<b>Per Hour Tuition</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$120.00	\$130.00	\$140.00	\$167.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$134.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		\$144.00	\$144.00	\$144.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			\$155.00	\$155.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				\$167.00
<b>Annual Rate (30 credit hours)</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$3,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00	\$5,010.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		\$4,320.00	\$4,320.00	\$4,320.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			\$4,650.00	\$4,650.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				\$5,010.00
<b>Percent Increase</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	7.1%	8.3%	7.7%	19.3%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	19.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		7.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			7.6%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				7.7%
<i>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</i>				
<b>Graduate (General)</b>				
<i>Per Hour Tuition</i>	\$160.00	\$190.00	\$225.00	\$265.00
<i>Academic Year Tuition (24 credit hours)</i>	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00	\$6,360.00
<i>% Increase</i>	19.4%	18.8%	18.4%	17.8%
<b>School of Dental Medicine</b>				
<i>Semester Rate</i>	\$7,500.00	\$8,250.00	\$9,075.00	\$9,980.00
<i>Annual Rate (2 semesters)</i>	\$15,000.00	\$16,500.00	\$18,150.00	\$19,960.00
<i>% Increase</i>	15.6%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
<b>School of Pharmacy</b>				
<i>Semester Rate</i>		\$6,100.00	\$6,400.00	\$6,720.00
<i>Annual Rate (2 semesters)</i>		\$12,200.00	\$12,800.00	\$13,440.00
<i>% Increase</i>			4.9%	5.0%

Notes:

- 1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.
- 2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.

Table 4

Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	FY 2005	FY 2006	% Change	FY 2007	FY 2008
<b>Student Fees</b>					
Student Recreation	\$166.00	\$178.00	7.2%	\$192.00	\$200.00
Campus Recreation	7.00	10.00	42.9%	11.00	11.00
Student Activity	62.30	63.80	2.4%	64.10	64.10
Student Center	138.00	150.00	8.7%	178.00	190.00
Athletic	206.00	226.00	9.7%	236.00	246.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	10.00	10.00	0.0%	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	68.00	70.00	2.9%	72.00	74.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	290.00	306.00	5.5%	338.00	348.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	348.40	348.40	0.0%	410.00	450.00
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$1,420.50</b>	<b>\$1,487.00</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>\$1,635.90</b>	<b>\$1,717.90</b>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	144.20	66.50		148.90	82.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	11.3%	4.7%		10.0%	5.0%

Note: (\*\* Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy (room only) *	2,640.00	2,984.00	13.0%	3,162.00	3,352.00
19 Meal Plan	2,538.00	2,440.00	-3.9%	2,588.00	2,742.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	22.00	22.00	0.0%	22.00	22.00
<b>Total Housing Costs</b>	<b>\$5,200.00</b>	<b>\$5,446.00</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>\$5,772.00</b>	<b>\$6,116.00</b>
Total Annual Operating Increase	148.50	155.30		326.00	170.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		6.0%	2.9%
Housing Capital Improvement Increases	148.50	90.70		0.00	174.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	1.7%		0.0%	3.0%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	297.00	246.00		326.00	344.00

Note: \* Most common room and board rate

Table 5

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	FY 2005	FY 2006	% Change	FY 2007	FY 2008
<b>Student Fees</b>					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$113.00	\$121.70	7.7%	\$124.40	\$127.10
Student Fitness Center (2)	97.60	97.60	0.0%	98.20	98.80
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	133.90	139.20	4.0%	150.30	155.70
Textbook Service (5)	204.00	210.00	2.9%	227.10	245.30
University Center (6)	284.50	284.50	0.0%	284.50	284.50
<b>Total Fees*</b>	<b>\$839.00</b>	<b>\$859.00</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>\$890.50</b>	<b>\$917.40</b>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	16.40	20.00		31.50	26.90
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.0%	2.4%		3.7%	3.0%

Note:

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester. Beginning with FY04, an hourly fee is charged for all hours carried. The amount shown here is for 15 hours.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

\* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)					
Shared Room (room only)	3,256.00	3,360.00	3.2%	3,450.00	3,560.00
Board Plan B /Light Plan	2,360.00	2,430.00	3.0%	2,500.00	2,580.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	28.00	29.00	3.6%	30.00	30.00
<b>Total Housing Cost*</b>	<b>\$5,644.00</b>	<b>\$5,819.00</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>\$5,980.00</b>	<b>\$6,170.00</b>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	280.00	175.00		161.00	190.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	5.2%	3.1%		2.8%	3.2%

Note: \* Most common room and board rate



The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

COMPENSATION FOR ACTING PRESIDENT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Duane Stucky, Acting President of Southern Illinois University, is to be compensated at a salary of \$21,666.67 per month, \$260,000 per fiscal year, to be effective August 23, 2004, through December 31, 2004.

Mr. Simmons clarified that the compensation change for Dr. Stucky would be effective through the end of the 2004 calendar year. The Chair stated that the current understanding with Dr. Walker was through the end of the year, and that was the period Dr. Stucky would be hired as Acting President unless the Board extended it at some point.

Mr. Tedrick moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. VanMeter. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn D. Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held October 14, 2004, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting of the members of the corporation of University Park, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Inc.

Mr. Tedrick moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 10:50 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 13, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 77

October 14, 2004

Roll Call..... 79

Announcements by the Chair..... 79

Trustee Reports ..... 80

Committee Reports..... 81

    Executive Committee ..... 81

        Award of Contracts: Construction of Addition to  
        Lingle Hall, SIUC ..... 81

    Finance Committee..... 89

    Architecture and Design Committee ..... 89

    Academic Matters Committee..... 90

Executive Officer Reports ..... 90

    Dr. Duane Stucky, Acting President..... 90

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE ..... 92

    Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 94

Public Comments and Questions ..... 98

    Mr. Wan Kamel..... 98

    Dr. Marvin Zeman.....100

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August 2004,  
SIUC and SIUE.....101

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....102

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....105

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 301, 303, and 305 West  
Carpenter and 328 and 330 West Miller,  
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....105

Approval to Acquire and Demolish Real Estate:  
609 South Wall, Carbondale, Illinois, SIUC .....107

Change in Project Scope: De-Centralized Boiler System  
Installation, SIUE .....108

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
September 8 and 9, 2004.....111

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2004A  
Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue  
Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects .....112

Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2005-FY 2008) and FY 2006  
Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board  
[Amendments to Appendices A and B, 4 Policies of the Board  
B and C] .....115

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
OCTOBER 13, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:46 p.m., Wednesday, October 13, 2004, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower – via telephone  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Harris Rowe – Vice-Chair  
John Simmons  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

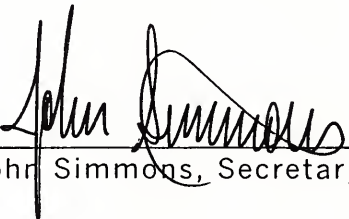
Also present was Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

In the absence of Mr. Tedrick, the Chair appointed Mr. Simmons to serve as Secretary pro tem.

At 3:47 p.m., Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,3,4,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Rowe. Student

Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:05 p.m. No formal action was taken.



---

John Simmons, Secretary pro tem



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
OCTOBER 14, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 14, 2004, at 10:30 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Harris Rowe, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Duane Stucky, Acting President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., October 13, 2004, at Stone Center, members of the Board of

Trustees held an executive session. The public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at Stone Center and that the gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel of Southern Illinois University. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on October 1 he and Mr. Tedrick attended the combined meetings of the Board of Directors of the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University and of the Southern Illinois University Foundation. He congratulated Dr. McCurry for bringing the two groups together and stated he thought those were excellent meetings with a very good shared agenda.

Mr. Simmons reported on September 15 he attended a meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System in Champaign, Illinois. He reported that the group approved two discharges of employees from Northeastern Illinois University and two discharges

from the University of Illinois. The group approved a few minor changes in its bylaws to comply with the Open Meetings Act. The group approved an update for the Freedom of Information Policy which will be posted on its website. He also reported that the group approved its FY 2006 budget and set its meeting dates for the 2005 calendar year.

Under Committee Reports, in the absence of Dr. Jackson, Mr. VanMeter gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1, on September 13, 2004, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from Acting President Stucky, individually authorized the awarding of contracts in the amount of \$2,684,776 for the construction of an addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus. He stated that the project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its May 8, 2003, meeting with a budget of \$3 million. He noted that because of the need to expedite the project, it was requested that the Board authorize members of the Executive Committee to award contracts.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CONSTRUCTION OF  
ADDITION TO LINGLE HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the construction of an addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The total approved budget for this project was \$3,000,000. The recommended bids for the construction portion of the project total \$2,684,776.00. This project is being funded by non-appropriated monies available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 8, 2003, the Board of Trustees gave its initial approval for the design and construction of the addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus. The total approved budget for the project was \$3,000,000. This project was approved by the IBHE at its August 12, 2003, Board meeting. At its meeting on July 8, 2004, the Board of Trustees gave authorization to the Executive Committee to award contracts after the re-bid opening in August. Favorable bids have now been received and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to construct the addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$1,990,000.00.

(2) The contract for plumbing work to construct the addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc., Marion, IL, in the amount of \$66,964.00.


(3) The contract for heating work to construct the addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$165,000.00.

(4) The contract for ventilation work to construct the addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Quality Sheet Metals, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$157,152.00.


(5) The contract for electrical work to construct the addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$305,660.00.


(6) Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated monies available to Intercollegiate Athletics.


(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.


PN: 04144															
BID TABULATION															
PO: 13375-6947 Trout-Wiemann Academic and Training Center - General Contract															
Re-Bid Opening: 6/3/2004															
  Invitations: 6 (Re-Bid) No Bid: 2 No Reply: 5	B A S E  B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E
		G-1	G-2	G-3A	G-3B	G-4A	G-4B	G-5	G-6A	G-6B	G-7	G-8	G-9	G-10	G-11
		\$2,013,000.00	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$75,500.00	\$29,000.00	\$89,000.00	\$151,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$28,500.00	\$51,000.00	\$147,000.00
		\$3,300.00	\$2,140.00	\$2,140.00	\$2,140.00	\$71,600.00	\$24,400.00	\$90,300.00	\$204,800.00	\$7,400.00	\$20,700.00	\$11,200.00	\$34,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$143,400.00
		\$2,011,000.00	\$2,140.00	\$8,010.00	\$1,190.00	\$72,447.00	\$30,636.00	\$104,244.00	\$14,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$21,864.00	\$16,521.00	\$28,450.00	\$37,520.00	\$147,857.00
Schmid Construction, Inc. 407 South Reed Station Rd. Carbondale, IL 62901	\$2,057,000.00	\$5,024.00	\$7,653.00	\$2,187.00	\$2,187.00	\$74,030.00	\$31,040.00	\$108,070.00	\$109,840.00	\$11,500.00	\$17,410.00	\$14,250.00	\$30,000.00	\$38,800.00	\$153,900.00
		\$1,236.00	\$2,187.00	\$2,187.00	\$2,187.00	\$74,030.00	\$31,040.00	\$108,070.00	\$109,840.00	\$11,500.00	\$17,410.00	\$14,250.00	\$30,000.00	\$38,800.00	\$153,900.00
Morgan Commercial Structures 302 McDowell Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$2,129,900.00	\$1,236.00	\$2,187.00	\$2,187.00	\$2,187.00	\$74,030.00	\$31,040.00	\$108,070.00	\$109,840.00	\$11,500.00	\$17,410.00	\$14,250.00	\$30,000.00	\$38,800.00	\$153,900.00
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc. PO Box 1239 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$2,013,000.00	\$3,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$75,500.00	\$29,000.00	\$89,000.00	\$151,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$28,500.00	\$51,000.00	\$147,000.00
J&L Robinson Development & Construction Co., Inc. 501 W. Industrial Park Rd Carbondale, IL 62901	\$2,011,000.00	\$2,140.00	\$2,140.00	\$2,140.00	\$2,140.00	\$71,600.00	\$24,400.00	\$90,300.00	\$204,800.00	\$7,400.00	\$20,700.00	\$11,200.00	\$34,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$143,400.00
Schmid Construction, Inc. 407 South Reed Station Rd. Carbondale, IL 62901	\$2,057,000.00	\$5,024.00	\$7,653.00	\$8,010.00	\$1,190.00	\$72,447.00	\$30,636.00	\$104,244.00	\$14,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$21,864.00	\$16,521.00	\$28,450.00	\$37,520.00	\$147,857.00
Morgan Commercial Structures 302 McDowell Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$2,129,900.00	\$1,236.00	\$2,187.00	\$2,187.00	\$2,187.00	\$74,030.00	\$31,040.00	\$108,070.00	\$109,840.00	\$11,500.00	\$17,410.00	\$14,250.00	\$30,000.00	\$38,800.00	\$153,900.00



PN: 04144 PO: 13375-69 Trout-Wittmann Academic and Training Center - Plumbing Contract Bid Open 6/3/2004									
BID TABULATION									
  Invitations: 4 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4  <b>BIDDERS</b>  Litton Enterprises, Inc. 600 Halfway Road Marion, IL 62959  H&E Inc. PO Box 3806 Carbondale, IL 62902  A&A Plumbing, Inc. PO Box 576 Marion, IL 62959  FW Plumbing & Heating, Inc PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62818	B A S E B I D		A D D A L T E R N A T E P-1	A D D A L T E R N A T E P-2	A D D A L T E R N A T E P-3	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	A D D A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
	\$66,964.00								\$66,964.00
	\$72,000.00								\$72,000.00
	\$72,700.00								\$72,700.00
	\$77,860.00								\$77,860.00

BID TABULATION									
PN: 04144		PO: 13375-6948		Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center - Heating Contract					
		Bid Opening: 6/3/2004		Re-Bid: 8/12/2004					
  Invitations: 6 (Re-Bid) No Bid: 0 No Reply: 5  <b>BIDDERS</b> Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc. PO Box 3130 Carbondale, IL 62902  Litton Enterprises, Inc. 600 Halfway Rd. Marion, IL 62959  Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc. 511 Health Dept. Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966	B A S E  B I D	D E D  A L T E R N A T I V E  H-1	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E  H-7	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E  H-8	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E  H-9	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
		(\$169,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$165,000.00)
		\$176,800.00	\$1,240.00	\$0.00	\$797.00				\$172,300.00
		\$182,600.00	\$1,870.00	\$0.00	\$1,680.00				\$178,100.00

BID TABULATION														
PN: 04144		PO: 13375-6949		Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center - Ventilation Contract										
		Bid Opening: 6/3/2004												
<div></div> <div>Invitations: 11 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 8</div> <div><b>BIDDERS</b>  Quality Sheet Metals, Inc. PO Box 3272 Carbondale, IL 62902  Swan Sheet Metal, Inc. 14567 E. Salem Church Rd. Mt. Vernon, IL 62864  Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc. 511 Health Dept. Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966</div>	B A S E  B I D		D E D  A L T E R N A T I V E  V-1	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E  V-7	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E  V-8	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E  V-9	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D				
	\$159,115.00		(\$1,963.00)		\$1,360.00		\$790.00		\$1,260.00		\$157,152.00			
	\$161,800.00		(\$2,896.00)		\$3,136.00		\$2,295.00		\$1,878.00		\$158,904.00			
	\$164,280.00		(\$535.00)		\$1,944.00		\$2,165.00		\$1,665.00		\$163,745.00			

PN: 04144 PO: 13375-6951 Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center - Electrical Contract									
BID TABULATION									
Bid Opening: 6/3/2004									
  Invitations: 15 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 7  BIDDERS	B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc 511 Health Dept. Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$304,430.00	\$1,230.00	\$299.00	\$6,150.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,800.00			\$305,660.00
R. Newton Electric, Inc. 3305 Commercial Loop Marion, IL 62959	\$330,000.00	\$2,880.00	\$440.00	\$6,600.00	\$5,970.00	\$6,670.00			\$332,880.00
Clinton Electric, Inc PO Box 117 Ina, IL 62846	\$332,479.00	\$1,076.00	\$268.00	\$7,925.00	\$5,203.00	\$6,167.00			\$333,555.00
FW Electric, Inc PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812	\$339,700.00	\$1,150.00	\$400.00	\$13,000.00	\$9,500.00	\$6,900.00			\$340,850.00
Keith Martin, Inc. PO Box 117 Johnston City, IL 62951	\$342,000.00	\$1,620.00	\$220.00	\$6,335.00	\$4,580.00	\$4,515.00			\$343,620.00
Brown Electric PO Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939	\$345,922.00	\$1,505.00	\$963.00	\$6,799.00	\$5,238.00	\$4,012.00			\$347,427.00
Whitehead Electric Co., Inc 11404 Hwy 60 South Sturgis, KY 42459	\$350,550.00	\$1,630.00	\$150.00	\$7,220.00	\$5,700.00	\$5,180.00			\$352,180.00

Mr. Simmons, acting chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its September 9, 2004, minutes. The Committee approved two items for placement on the Board's omnibus motion as follows: Board Agenda Item J, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2004A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects; and Board Agenda Item K, Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2005-FY 2008) and FY 2006 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board. He reported that he had since been informed by Board Legal Counsel that those items would need a roll call vote instead of being placed on the Board's omnibus motion. He also reported that the Committee received the Annual Financial Performance Report for FY 2004.

The Chair confirmed that a roll call vote would be used for Board Agenda Items J and K.

Mr. Simmons, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its September 9, 2004, minutes. The Committee also approved three items to be placed on the Board's omnibus motion as follows: Board Agenda Item L, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 301, 303, and 305 West Carpenter and 328 and 330 West Miller, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Board Agenda Item M, Approval to Acquire and Demolish Real Estate: 609 South Wall, Carbondale, IL, SIUC; and Board Agenda Item N, Change in Project Scope: De-Centralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE.

Dr. Hightower, chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its September 9, 2004, minutes. The Committee also heard an outstanding report from Vice Chancellor Koropchak on research at Southern Illinois University. He stated that the presentation was one of the most enlightening presentations since he had been on the Board. He said that the Board needed reminded of quite often of the cutting edge experiences available for the students to prepare for the future. He complimented the staff for making an outstanding presentation to the Board.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Duane Stucky, Acting President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. Dr. Stucky reported that on October 5 he and other members of university administration attended the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) meeting at the Illinois Institute of Technology in Chicago. He reported on two items that he thought would be of interest to the Board. The first item was that the IBHE passed a resolution that encouraged universities to improve internet access for students with disabilities. The second item was discussion for final approval to appoint a taskforce to study the possibility of offering baccalaureate degrees at community colleges. He stated that one of the colleges had earlier proposed to offer baccalaureate degrees, and the IBHE and the community college system unanimously voted to delay the action until further study had been completed. The IBHE is forming a taskforce and charged it to come back with a



recommendation on such proposals by November of next year. He stated that prior to that meeting, Ms. Z. Scott who is the newly appointed executive inspector general in charge of ethics for the state met with university presidents. Some of the issues the universities had with implementing the ethics legislation was discussed, and Dr. Stucky stated she was very helpful in answering questions. He mentioned that she stated a goal of recommending legislation that would create a separate inspector general for the university system. Dr. Stucky stated that it is believed the legislation that was passed may not have been intended to be as inclusive as it was including higher education and that Ms. Scott believed that a separate inspector general may best serve universities' needs.

Dr. Stucky reviewed last month that he reported the National Center for Public Policy and Higher Education issued its third report card. Illinois had been ranked first in the nation four years ago and had since fallen to the ranking of eighth place. He noted the sharpest decline for the state of Illinois was in terms of affordability. Dr. Stucky reported that at the IBHE meeting, Executive Director Tom Lamont spoke about the report card and noted the graduation rates at some Illinois universities. The senior staff at SIU and the chancellors have discussed it, and they intend later this month when they have budget discussions with IBHE staff to discuss various projects and proposals that might address graduation rates at SIU.

Dr. Stucky reported that on October 7, he had the pleasure of attending Chancellor Vandegrift's first State of the University address to

his campus. The Chancellor focused on his first impressions of the SIU campus and cited many accomplishments of the faculty, staff, and students there. The Chancellor outlined plans to bring recognition to the campus as a premier metropolitan university. Dr. Stucky observed that it was very well attended, and he stated he was sure his comments inspired enthusiasm on the campus.

Dr. Stucky reported that on October 8, Southern Illinois University hosted its second annual P-20 Education Summit at the Rend Lake Resort and Conference Center that was an all-day discussion for educators from Grades K-12, higher education, and from the corporate sector. It brought together administrators in education from both of the SIU campuses, area community colleges, local and regional superintendents and educators, officials from IBHE and the State Board of Education, the Illinois community colleges, as well as corporate executives. The summit focused on the No Child Left Behind federal program. The performance of Illinois schools was discussed and the special challenges of the No Child Left Behind program that it presents to the southern region of Illinois. Paul Ruiz, principle partner in the Education Trust based in Washington, DC, delivered the main address. Dr. Randy Dunn, newly appointed interim state superintendent of education, also spoke at a session. He stated that John Haller, vice president for academic affairs coordinated the meeting, and he thanked him for a job well done.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He stated that an SIU team of 12 was participating in an Academic

Quality Improvement Program Strategy Forum in Lisle, Illinois, from October 13 to 16. The Chancellor stated he would be joining the team which included faculty, staff and administrators immediately after the Board meeting. He stated that the Academic Quality Improvement Program was an alternative process for maintaining regional accreditation through the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The program is based on continuous quality improvement principles and criteria parallel to those found in the Baldrige Award. SIU Edwardsville was one of the first to join 127 participating institutions, and SIU Edwardsville has been one of the pioneers that has presentations on the campus' Academic Quality Improvement Plan at various national meetings.

Dr. Vandegrift\* reported that the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education has accepted SIU Edwardsville's application for pre-candidate accreditation status. He noted it was the only program in the country to receive status this year. The council will make a visit to the campus on November 9 and 10, and the campus will begin admitting students for the fall class of 2005.

Dr. Vandegrift mentioned, as the President had, he made a speech to the campus regarding his mixed impressions of a premier metropolitan university on October 7. He stated that the SIU Edwardsville Vision Statement written several years ago indicated that SIU Edwardsville as a premier metropolitan university would be recognized nationally for the excellence of its programs and the development of professional and

community leaders. He challenged the campus to shift the emphasis of the vision statement from what a premier metropolitan university is to what SIU Edwardsville could do to be regionally and nationally recognized for being such a university. He outlined three areas in which the campus will focus. First, the campus plans to further align its Enrollment Management Program to attract and retain increasingly better students who can be academically challenged by its faculty while maintaining its commitment to diversity. Second, the campus will strive to position SIU Edwardsville as a premier metropolitan university in the marketplace of ideas by developing a carefully fashioned campaign to communicate who we are and what we have accomplished. Third, the campus has developed its resource base without waiting for an improved economy or for more support from the state. The campus will pursue more grants, contracts and funds raised from private, corporate and foundation donors.

Dr. Vandegrift recognized the recent accomplishments of SIU Edwardsville's soccer teams. During the prior week, the men's team had advanced to sixth place nationally in its rankings as a result of a series of victories. He noted the women's soccer team had also improved considerably, and the campus was hopeful that both teams would be participating in the playoffs at SIU Edwardsville.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He noted that Dr. Jackson had expressed some interest with minority recruiting and retention and some of the other efforts on campus to address the needs of underrepresented faculty, student, and staff.

Dr. Wendler distributed to the Board members a report as a result of Dr. Jackson's request. He stated that the report recognizes some areas that needs continued work. He stated that he had personally spoken with all of the vice chancellors and each dean on the campus to reinforce his fundamental commitment to diversity at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Dr. Wendler stated that he would be pleased to address any questions on the report at sometime in the future.

Dr. Wendler reported that on September 30 he attended the first meeting of more than 40 colleges and universities along the lower Mississippi River delta that are in the areas served by the federally funded Delta Regional Authority (DRA). SIU Carbondale organized the meeting to bring together the institutions from New Orleans to SIU Carbondale that would be interested in forming a Delta Higher Education Association (DHEA). The DHEA would serve as a link and catalyst for university professors and researchers with common interests in areas such as health care, education, wildlife preservation, and economic development. He stated that the meeting was very well attended including staff from the offices of four United States senators and a number of congress people. Dr. Wendler stated that he would meet with many of the same individuals at a DRA meeting in New Orleans later this month, and the group would continue moving forward with plans for a formal working paper and bylaws. He stated that congruent with the group's interests there is now a congressional caucus that includes representatives from every state in the

eight-state region, and he hoped that the DHEA project would be of interest to the caucus.

Dr. Wendler reported that two weeks ago, SIU Carbondale held homecoming that was a great success. There were many events that included a football game against the University of Northern Iowa. Meetings with the Alumni and Foundation boards went well. Morris Library hosted a historical photo that marked the closing of Morris as it is now known before its remodeling and renovation. Also on that weekend, the Half-Century Club, class of 1954 and graduates prior to, returned to campus that included a nice dinner.

Dr. Wendler reported that on October 4 and 5 he attended a U. S. Department of Education Summit for university presidents to discuss the urgent need to improve mathematics and science instruction in our grade schools and high schools. He stated that he was pleased that the campus was invited to represent a university that has a significant commitment to primary and secondary education and the education of teachers. He also noted that he had the chance to meet and visit with Dr. Ted Sanders, former president of Southern Illinois University. Dr. Sanders sent his very kind and warm regards to Mr. VanMeter and Mr. Rowe.

Dr. Wendler reported that over the past couple of weeks, he had been traveling to high schools doing recruiting visits to such places as Mt. Carmel, Cisne, Nashville, Pinkneyville and Lawrenceville and had visited with students, superintendents and principals.



Dr. Wendler reported that on September 16 the campus hosted a community college conference in the Student Center. The group discussed efforts underway in the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM) to make universities in SICCM more open to transfer students. He noted a few weeks prior to the Board meeting he had attended a meeting with the SICCM Board and all of the campus chief executive officers. He reported that he and Provost John Dunn attended and talked to Mr. Guy Alongi who is a member of both the Illinois Board of Higher Education and the Illinois Community College Board about the importance of better articulation and the complex issue of community colleges and the offering four-year degrees.

Dr. Wendler reported that on September 20 he had the opportunity at Dr. Kevin Dorsey's invitation to travel to the School of Medicine and talk about *Southern at 150* and how it relates to both campuses, and he attended an Executive Committee meeting. He toured the Springfield Combined Laboratory facility and stated that he was impressed by the quality of the facility and the opportunities for future medical research at the School of Medicine.

Dr. Wendler reported that on September 22 he traveled to Chicago with Vice Chancellor Rickey McCurry and Trustee Roger Tedrick to observe Athletic Director Paul Kowalczyk accept recognition from the American Football Association Foundation for the remarkable turnaround of the football Salukis. He noted that two other athletic directors from the nation were recognized from the University of Missouri and Ohio State.

Dr. Wendler reported that on September 28 he attended a joint meeting of the Economic Development Group of Union County and the SIU Alumni Association. He reported that about 175 people were in attendance. Dr. Wendler noted that the campus employs approximately 300 people who work in Union County.

Dr. Poshard welcomed Dr. Vandegrift to the Carbondale campus for his first visit. He noted that it might be difficult for a person who attended a Board of Trustees meeting once per year to ascertain the real progress that is being made across the Southern Illinois University system. He reported that if a person were to attend monthly, after listening closely to the individual Chancellors' reports and the President's report; a person would conclude that there is great progress being made throughout the system. Dr. Poshard reported while serving on the Illinois Hospital Association Board and now being newly appointed to the Health Facilities Board, he had heard discussions among the two groups of the high esteem of Dr. Dorsey and the Medical School and the Dental School. He reported that he felt the Chancellors and President were making great progress on many fronts on Southern Illinois University's campuses. He also reported that he was very grateful for the fact that Dr. Walker had been in attendance for the last two ball games.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Wan Kamel.

Mr. Kamel provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he was president of SIU Carbondale's International Student Council. He noted that by the spring he will have been at SIU Carbondale for ten years and that he was a doctoral student.

Mr. Kamel spoke of the action the Board took in 1999 that reduced the non-resident tuition multiplier at that time from three to two times the in-state tuition rate. He stated that at the time when the Board reduced the non-resident multiplier, the prior President and Chancellor had expressed concern that SIU Carbondale could lose its status as an international university within three years if the University continued to charge three times the in-state rate.

Mr. Kamel spoke of his concern related to the increased multiplier the Board had recently approved for non-resident students that increased the multiplier from two to two and a half times the tuition of in-state students. He expressed his concern that the current tuition multiplier would drive more international students away from the University. He noted that international student enrollment had dropped sharply in the past year, and he stated that he thought it was in large part due to the recent raising of its non-resident tuition multiplier. He recognized that many universities are facing a decline in international student enrollment due to tighter immigration measures. He reported that he thought the University had suffered a larger decrease in international student enrollment than the other universities due to the increase in the non-resident multiplier.

Dr. Poshard responded to Mr. Kamel's comments. He stated that the Board was very appreciative of the decisions that the international students make to come to Southern Illinois University. He asked for Mr. Kamel's appreciation of the situation that the University is in with the declining support from both the federal and state levels and the University's need to balance the budget and do its best to provide as high a level of education for its students. He stated that the Board had committed in today's meeting to revisit this issue for Fiscal Year 2007.

The Secretary called on Dr. Marvin Zeman.

Dr. Zeman provided his presentation to the Board. Dr. Zeman introduced himself as the newly elected president of the SIU Carbondale Faculty Association. He noted that three out of his four children are enrolled at SIU Carbondale. He stated that he was determined to make sure his children as well as other students in the University have access to the highest quality education possible, and that is achieved through the faculty.

Dr. Zeman stated that he did not need to remind the Board that the mission of the University was to teach its students, conduct fundamental research, and serve the community which is primarily carried out by the faculty that he represents. He stated the roll of the Board of Trustees was to facilitate the work which is carried out by people representing the Board. He noted the role of the Faculty Association was to ensure that the working environment in the University allows it to attract and retain outstanding faculty. He stated this could only be achieved

through a partnership between the Faculty Association and the Board of Trustees and its representatives.

Dr. Zeman noted that he was optimistic that the Board is committed to improving working conditions for all employees of the University. He reported his first accomplishments as the President of the Faculty Association had been to work with this Board's representatives to bring an increase in pay for the faculty and to implement domestic partner benefits for collective bargaining. He stated that he believed the Board was committed to eradicating the barriers to success that hindered the faculty throughout the years. He noted the matters that remain include the issues of equitable salaries, faculty input in government, fairness in tenure promotion, reasonable workloads, and freedom from discrimination. Dr. Zeman stated he was confident that the Board takes the issues seriously and would work with the Faculty Association to continue to make equity and fairness a priority.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abdel-Malik, Khafilah	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/04	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
2.	AbuGhazaleh, Amer	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	08/16/04	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
3.	Asoh, Derek A.	Assistant Professor	ASA- Information Management Systems	08/16/04	\$8,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/AY
4.	Donahoo, Saran	Assistant Professor*	Educational Administration & Higher Education	08/16/04	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
5.	Ferguson, Christie	Clinical Instructor	College of Education Student Services	08/16/04	\$3,700.00/mo \$33,300.00/AY
6.	Hernandez, Juliane	Assistant Professor	Physical Education	08/16/04	\$5,225.00/mo \$47,025.00/AY
7.	Imre, Andrea	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/04	\$3,208.50/mo \$38,502.00/FY
8.	Kohli, Punit	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/04	\$5,432.00/mo \$48,888.00/AY
9.	Komnick, Benjamin L.	Assistant Professor	ASA- Automotive Technology	08/16/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
10.	Leone, James E.	Clinical Instructor	Physical Education	08/16/04	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY



11.	Marshall, Judith M.**	Interim Director of Accounting Services (Former: Accountant IV)	Accounting Services	09/01/04	\$5,292.00/mo \$63,504.00/FY (Previous salary- \$4,233.00/mo \$50,796.00/FY)
12.	McDermott, M. Joan	Director (75%)/ Associate Professor (25%) (Former: Associate Professor)	Women's Studies/ Crime, Delinquency & Corrections Center	08/16/04	\$6,939.00/mo \$83,268.00/FY (Previous salary- \$6,485.00/mo \$58,365.00/AY)
13.	Patwardhan, Amit	Assistant Scientist*	Mining & Mineral Resources Engineering	07/01/04	\$3,600.00/mo \$43,200.00/FY
14.	Pierce, Corey D.	Assistant Professor*	Educational Psychology & Special Education	08/16/04	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
15.	Rottinghaus, Patrick J.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/04	\$5,834.00/mo \$52,506.00/AY
16.	Sigler, Todd D.	Director of Department of Public Safety (Former: Police Captain)	Department of Public Safety	09/01/04	\$6,959.00/mo \$83,508.00/FY (Previous salary- \$5,058.00/mo \$60,696.00/FY)
17.	Wang, Pingshan	Assistant Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/04	\$8,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/AY
18.	Wang, Yu-Wei	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/04	\$5,780.00/mo \$52,020.00/AY
19.	Wilson, Kevin J.	Clinical Assistant Professor	ASA-Health Care Professions	08/30/04	\$5,834.00/mo \$70,008.00/FY
20.	Woodward, Belle S.	Assistant Professor	ASA- Information Management Systems	08/16/04	\$6,300.00/mo \$56,700.00/AY

\* Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

\*\* Term appointment (within two reporting levels of the Chancellor)



B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Lordan, E. Beth	Sabbatical	English	100%	08/16/05-12/31/05 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/05 - 12/31/05 at 50%)

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reportedD. Promotions - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Felthous, Alan	Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	08/01/04	\$19,885.00/mo \$238,620.00/FY
2.	Kachigian, Claudia	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	08/01/04	\$15,322.33/mo \$183,867.96/FY
3.	Li, Cheng-Shu	Assistant Professor	Anatomy	09/01/04	\$5,800.00/mo \$69,600.00/FY
4.	Srinivasaragh avan, Jagannathan	Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	08/01/04	\$18,885.92/mo \$226,631.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Awards of Tenure - None to be reportedC. Promotions - None to be reported

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reportedCHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

B. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Fricke, Gretchen	Director	Clinical Experiences in Education	09/07/04	\$4,583.00/mo \$54,996.00/FY
2.	Held, Stephen	Director	Nursing	08/01/04	\$4,167.00/mo \$50,004.00/FY
3.	Leopold, Christine	Manager (Former: Specialist)	Office of the Registrar	09/01/04	\$3,765.00/mo \$45,180.00/FY (previous salary: \$2,933.00/mo \$35,196.00/FY)
4.	Staples, G. Stacey	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/04	\$4,834.00/mo \$43,506.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - none to be reportedAPPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:

301, 303, AND 305 WEST CARPENTER AND 328 AND 330 WEST MILLER,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval to purchase land located at 301, 303, and 305 West Carpenter and 328 and 330 West Miller,

Springfield, Illinois, for the development of the Cancer Institute facility. Funding for this purchase will come from grant funds received through the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity or from funds held by the Capital Development Board appropriated for the Cancer Institute.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 10, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved a proposal to establish the Southern Illinois University Cancer Institute. The Legislature appropriated \$14.5 million for the design, land acquisition, and construction of the Cancer Institute facility in fiscal year 2001. The Capital Development Board is holding these funds. In addition, the School of Medicine has received notice of the award of a \$1 million grant in supplemental funding for land acquisition and site preparation from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. The grant funds have yet to be released, but it is hoped that release will occur before December 31, 2004.

The School of Medicine has obtained an option to purchase the property at 301, 303, and 305 West Carpenter and 328 and 330 West Miller for \$477,750 plus the closing costs estimated at \$1,000. The appraised value for the property is \$421,200. The difference of \$56,550 is 13.4 percent greater than the appraisal. This difference has been reviewed with the legal department of the Capital Development Board. It is believed that the cost to obtain the property through legal action would exceed \$56,550 and further delay implementation of the project. The Option to Purchase expires on December 15, 2004. If the grant funds are released, the property will be purchased with grant funds. If the grant funds are not released, the property will be purchased with Capital Development Board funds appropriated for the Cancer Institute.

If grant funds are used, the source of funds will cause this project to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the final commitment of funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to purchase land at 301 (parcel #14-28.0-430-019), 303 (parcel #14-28.0-430-018), and 305 (parcel #14-28.0-430-017) West Carpenter and 328 (parcel #14-28.0-430-003) and 330 (parcel #14-28.0-430-002) West Miller for the Cancer Institute at a cost of \$477,750 plus closing costs estimated at \$1,000 using grant funds received from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, if released by the Governor, or with funds available to the Capital Development Board, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE AND DEMOLISH REAL ESTATE:  
609 SOUTH WALL, CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval to purchase land and to demolish a house-like structure located at 609 South Wall, Carbondale, Illinois, for the development of the Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex at Carbondale. Funding for this acquisition will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 12, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved a proposal to establish the Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex. The Board of Trustees approved this project with a budget of \$22,000,000. Completion of this project is planned for FY 2007.

SIUC has obtained an option to purchase the property at 609 South Wall for \$43,900 plus closing costs estimated at \$500. The appraised value for the property is \$44,000. Cost of demolition of the 921 square foot wood frame structure is estimated at \$7,500. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Carbondale campus.

The nature of this acquisition and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, it is requested that the project and its proposed financing procedures be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex is included in the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, which had a wide-ranging constituency involvement. The acquisition and demolition of this real estate will provide property contiguous to this project site.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to purchase land at 609 South Wall (parcel # 15-21-478-008-0040) for the Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex at a cost of \$43,900 plus closing costs estimated at \$500 using non-appropriated funds available to the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) The demolition of the 921 square foot wood frame structure located at 609 South Wall Street with an estimated cost of \$7,500 be and is hereby approved.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### CHANGE OF PROJECT SCOPE: DE-CENTRALIZED BOILER SYSTEM INSTALLATION, SIUE

#### Summary

Illinois Power has notified SIUE that they intend to terminate the agreement under which gas has been provided to the Edwardsville



campus. The agreement provides for gas service for the University's hot water and boiler systems. This matter seeks approval to change the scope of the De-Centralized Boiler System Installation project in order to either purchase the gas distribution system from Illinois Power or install a University-owned and operated gas-distribution system on the Edwardsville campus. An engineering study will help determine the best alternative for SIUE.

The original project to install gas-fired hot-water boilers and domestic-water heaters in the campus core buildings was approved December 11, 2003, in the amount of \$3,240,000. Due to favorable bids on the base project, the cost of this proposed change in scope will be funded from within the original approved amount and does not require a change in budget.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In March 2004, Illinois Power notified SIUE that they intend to terminate the agreement under which gas has been provided to the Edwardsville campus since 1971. Under the existing agreement, Illinois Power meters the campus on a single master meter, but owns and maintains the gas distribution system on campus. In most instances, lines in a gas distribution system after a meter are owned and maintained by the customer.

Termination of the agreement forces the University into one of three choices: 1) allow Illinois Power to meter each building individually so Illinois Power can continue to own and operate the distribution lines, 2) leave the master meter in place and purchase the distribution system from Illinois Power, or 3) leave the master meter in place and replace the existing Illinois Power distribution system with one owned and operated by SIUE.

Metering each building would significantly increase University costs and limit future options for wholesale procurement. Current negotiations with Illinois Power indicate that buying the system may not be feasible. Therefore, it is recommended that the University continue negotiations with Illinois Power and explore replacing the Illinois Power distribution system with one owned and operated by the University. Further study will indicate which is the best alternative for SIUE.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project, Change of Project Scope: De-Centralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved with no additional funding required.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Simmons presented two questions to Chancellor Vandegrift related to Board Agenda Item N, Change of Project Scope: De-Centralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE. He noted that there were two practical options for the boiler. Mr. Simmons inquired if there were any foreseeable labor issues that either of the choices would raise, and whether that be a consideration in the choice that is made.

Chancellor Vandegrift responded that he was not aware of any at the time. He noted that there could be, especially if the campus chose the option of building and maintaining a separate system on the campus on its own. He stated that regardless of which option that was selected, he would be sure that labor issues would be considered.

Mr. Simmons requested that A.16. be removed from Board Agenda Item H for the Board's omnibus motion and that A.16. be voted on separately by roll call vote.



Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC excluding A.16; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 8 and 9, 2004; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 301, 303, and 305 West Carpenter and 328 and 330 West Miller, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire and Demolish Real Estate: 609 South Wall, Carbondale, Illinois, SIUC; and Change in Project Scope: De-Centralized Boiler System Installation, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Rowe. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. Ford noted that he did not have a concern about the particular salary increase of Item H.A.16. He pointed out one of the things that had been happening recently at the state level was the concern for what was being termed administrative costs. He noted that at times when someone retires or accepts another position that was a good opportunity for a department to reassess whether the position needs replaced.

Mr. Ford moved approval of Board Agenda Item H.A.16. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Rowe. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The

motion failed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, John Simmons.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:  
"SERIES 2004A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE  
BONDS" CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

Summary

:

This matter requests Board authorization to issue new revenue bonds, select Bond Counsel, select Managing Underwriter, select Financial Advisor, select Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, enter into a Purchase Contract, execute and deliver Preliminary and final Official Statement, execute and deliver the Tenth Supplemental Bond Resolution, and authorization for the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and by the Illinois Board of Higher Education:

At its February 12, 2004, meeting, the Board approved the project, Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex and Demolition of 908/910 S. Wall Street, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$22,000,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on April 13, 2004. Total project cost of \$26,400,000 to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds.

:

At its March 11, 2004, meeting, the Board approved the project, HVAC Modification and Humidity Control, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$10,764,400. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on April 13, 2004. An internal loan, to be reimbursed upon receipt of Revenue Bond proceeds, was issued to fund the project in order to facilitate completion of the project prior to Fall Semester 2004. Of the total project cost, \$9,000,000 is to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds.

At its April 8, 2004, meeting, the Board approved the project, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, High-Rise Dormitories, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$3,500,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of

Higher Education was received on June 8, 2004. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds.

Funding for these projects will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$46,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale, capitalized interest, and the funding of the debt service reserve. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. The Bonds will be additionally secured by Pledged Tuition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex project is part of the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, which had wide-ranging constituency involvement.

The HVAC Modification and Humidity Control project was recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

The Residence Hall Association is aware of the Sprinkler System project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2004A, in an amount not exceeding \$46,000,000 original principal amount (net of original issue discount, if any) in order to provide funds to (a) install automatic sprinkler systems in the Schneider Hall, Neely Hall, and Mae Smith buildings on the Carbondale campus, (b) construct a 400 bed apartment complex at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus, and (c) modify the HVAC and humidity control systems in the three residence halls, Prairie Hall, Bluff Hall, and Woodland Hall on the Edwardsville campus. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond

Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Lehman Brothers, Incorporated, New York, New York, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC be and is hereby retained as financial advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) The University's current Revenue Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, LaSalle Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Purchase Contract with Lehman Brothers Inc., as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds.

(7) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(8) In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project, capitalization of interest, the creation of reserves, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2004A in an amount not to exceed \$46,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2035. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters may not be less than 98% (exclusive of

---

<sup>1</sup> Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; *provided, however*, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board.

original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 6.25%. The Board hereby approves the Tenth Supplemental Bond Resolution and the Purchase Contract, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(9) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Rowe. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2005-FY 2008) AND  
FY 2006 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD  
[AMENDMENTS TO APPENDICES A AND B, 4 POLICIES OF THE  
BOARD B AND C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that consistent with Public Act 93-0228, which guarantees tuition for four years, the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its October 2004 meeting, a change to the four-year tuition and fees plan that will be consistent with the letter and spirit of the law.

Projections of the total four-year cost for attending SIU is shown in Table 1. Proposed and projected tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Tables 2 and 3. Fees and room and board are shown in Tables 4



and 5, including rates for FY 2006 previously approved by the Board of Trustees.

#### Rationale for Adoption

During the spring 2003 session, the Illinois General Assembly recommended and the Governor approved Public Act 93-0228 requiring the tuition charged to a first-time undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The Act and its guarantee first applied to those students who enrolled in Fall of 2004. SIU has chosen to extend this same guarantee to non-resident undergraduate students at the out-of-state rate.

The implementation of the guaranteed tuition plan requires the establishment of tuition for each successive group of newly admitted students. For all other continuing undergraduate students, SIU's previous tuition schedule remains in effect.

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The Board of Trustees recommends the continuance of a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports the University's priorities, each campus's institutional mission, and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, program needs, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of benefits accruing to students from the change.

In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board has adopted the following guidelines:

**Tuition:** Education is an investment made by the State and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the State. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the

student's family. General tax revenues are the State's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

**Fees:** Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) prices comparisons with other universities; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

**Housing Rates:** The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above guidelines in balancing the need for affordability and the concomitant need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience for our students.

Although historically SIU's two campuses have charged tuition and fees at rates significantly below the level of their Illinois and national peer institutions, the lack of consistency and predictability in the state's fiscal support of public higher education necessitates that the University pursue a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities. This is being done to fund the quality of education our students expect and deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission. Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2006 tuition as outlined in Tables 2 and 3.

In addition, effective Fall 2005, the University proposes the establishment of tuition rates for newly entering resident and non-resident students in the Doctor of Pharmacy program in the School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.



### Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the intent behind Public Act 93-0228 and the annual tuition and fee review process intended to balance the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive, quality educational experience to students.

### Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for tuition rates will be presented October 14, 2004.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That consistent with the intent of Public Act 93-0228, the University maintain a multi-year tuition guarantee and stabilization plan that requires the tuition charged a first-time, undergraduate public university student who is an Illinois resident to remain at the same level for four continuous academic years following initial enrollment or for the normal time to complete undergraduate programs that require more than four years. The University has extended this same guarantee to non-resident students at the out-of-state rate.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees that the tuition charged moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their peer institutions and changes.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville shall be added to the existing differential tuitions in Law, Medicine, and Dentistry.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the non-resident tuition charge for new entering students remain at two and one-half times the in-state undergraduate and graduate tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the four-year plan and FY 2006 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Tables 2 and 3, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)**  
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)  
**New Entering Undergraduate Total Cost**

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2005-08
<b><u>Carbondale</u></b>					
Tuition for Students Entering Fall 2004	\$4,920.00	<b>\$4,920.00</b>	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$19,680.00
Fees	1,420.50	<b>1,487.00</b>	1,635.90	1,717.90	\$6,261.30
Room & Board	5,200.00	<b>5,446.00</b>	5,772.00	6,116.00	\$22,534.00
<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>\$11,540.50</b>	<b>\$11,853.00</b>	<b>\$12,327.90</b>	<b>\$12,753.90</b>	<b>\$48,475.30</b>
Annual Dollar Increase		\$312.50	\$474.90	\$426.00	
Percent Increase		2.7%	4.0%	3.5%	
 <b><u>Edwardsville</u></b>					
Tuition for Students Entering Fall 2004	\$4,020.00	<b>\$4,020.00</b>	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$16,080.00
Fees	839.00	<b>859.00</b>	890.50	917.40	\$3,505.90
Room & Board	5,644.00	<b>5,819.00</b>	5,980.00	6,170.00	\$23,613.00
<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>\$10,503.00</b>	<b>\$10,698.00</b>	<b>\$10,890.50</b>	<b>\$11,107.40</b>	<b>\$43,198.90</b>
Annual Dollar Increase		\$195.00	\$192.50	\$216.90	
Percent Increase		1.9%	1.8%	2.0%	

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 30 hours for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)  
Southern Illinois University  
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
<b><u>Carbondale</u></b>				
<b>Graduate</b>				
Tuition	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00	\$6,552.00
Fees*	1,414.50	1,481.00	1,629.90	1,711.90
	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,022.50</b>	<b>\$6,665.00</b>	<b>\$7,437.90</b>	<b>\$8,263.90</b>
Annual Dollar Increase		\$642.50	\$772.90	\$826.00
Percent Increase		10.7%	11.6%	11.1%
<b><u>Edwardsville</u></b>				
<b>Graduate</b>				
Tuition	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00	\$6,360.00
Fees**	629.00	643.00	657.40	666.10
	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,469.00</b>	<b>\$5,203.00</b>	<b>\$6,057.40</b>	<b>\$7,026.10</b>
Annual Dollar Increase		\$734.00	\$854.40	\$968.70
Percent Increase		16.4%	16.4%	16.0%

\* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.  
\*\* Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 24 hours for an academic year.

Table 1 (cont.)  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)**

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

### Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Total Cost
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	
<b><u>Carbondale</u></b>					
<b>School of Law</b>					
Tuition	\$7,590.00	<b>\$8,190.00</b>	\$8,880.00		\$24,660.00
Fees*	1,414.50	<b>1,481.00</b>	1,629.90		\$4,525.40
	-----	-----	-----		-----
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$9,004.50</b>	<b>\$9,671.00</b>	<b>\$10,509.90</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$29,185.40</b>
Annual Dollar Increase		<b>\$666.50</b>	\$838.90		
Percent Increase		<b>7.4%</b>	8.7%		

\* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

### **School of Medicine**

# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition	\$16,956.00	<b>\$27,468.00</b>	\$28,842.00	\$20,190.00	\$93,456.00
Fees **	1,572.70	<b>1,050.10</b>	1,153.75	1,020.30	\$4,796.85
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$18,528.70</b>	<b>\$28,518.10</b>	<b>\$29,995.75</b>	<b>\$21,210.30</b>	<b>\$98,252.85</b>

\*\*First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance, disability insurance, and technology fee.

### **Edwardsville**

#### **School of Dental Medicine**

Tuition	\$15,000.00	<b>\$16,500.00</b>	\$18,150.00	\$19,960.00	\$69,610.00
Fees***	4,103.00	<b>4,117.00</b>	4,231.40	4,340.10	\$16,791.50
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$19,103.00</b>	<b>\$20,617.00</b>	<b>\$22,381.40</b>	<b>\$24,300.10</b>	<b>\$86,401.50</b>
Annual Dollar Increase		<b>\$1,514.00</b>	\$1,764.40	\$1,918.70	
Percent Increase		<b>7.9%</b>	8.6%	8.6%	

\*\*\* Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. In addition, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester, dental students will be charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee. The academic year rate for this fee will be \$3,200 in FY05 and FY06 and is projected to be \$3,300 in FY07 and \$3,400 in FY08.

#### **School of Pharmacy**

Tuition		<b>\$12,200.00</b>	\$12,800.00	\$13,440.00	\$38,440.00
Fees		<b>643.00</b>	657.40	666.10	\$1,966.50
		-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Total****</b>		<b>\$12,843.00</b>	<b>\$13,457.40</b>	<b>\$14,106.10</b>	<b>\$40,406.50</b>
Annual Dollar Increase			\$614.40	\$648.70	
Percent Increase			4.8%	4.8%	

\*\*\*\* Effective Fall 2005, only three of the four year total cost are shown on the table.

Table 2  
Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)  
Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
<b>Southern Illinois University Carbondale</b>				
<b>Undergraduate</b>				
<b>Per Hour Tuition</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$152.00	\$164.00	\$178.00	\$208.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$164.00	\$164.00	\$164.00	\$164.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		\$177.00	\$177.00	\$177.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			\$192.00	\$192.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				\$208.00
<b>Annual Rate (30 credit hours)</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$4,560.00	\$4,920.00	\$5,340.00	\$6,240.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			\$5,760.00	\$5,760.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				\$6,240.00
<b>Percent Increase</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	7.4%	7.9%	8.5%	16.9%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	15.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		7.9%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			8.5%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				8.3%
* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months				
<b>Graduate (General)</b>				
Per Hour Tuition	\$192.00	\$216.00	\$242.00	\$273.00
Academic Year Tuition (24 credit hours)	\$4,608.00	\$5,184.00	\$5,808.00	\$6,552.00
% Increase	7.3%	12.5%	12.0%	12.8%
<b>School of Law</b>				
Per Hour Tuition	\$253.00	\$273.00	\$296.00	\$321.00
Academic Year Tuition (30 credit hours)	\$7,590.00	\$8,190.00	\$8,880.00	\$9,630.00
% Increase	7.0%	7.9%	8.4%	8.4%
<b>School of Medicine</b>				
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2
Semester Rate	\$8,478.00	\$9,156.00	\$9,614.00	\$10,095.00
Annual Rate	\$16,956.00	\$27,468.00	\$28,842.00	\$20,190.00
% Increase in Semester Rate	5.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%

Notes:

1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.



Table 3

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008
<b>Southern Illinois University Edwardsville</b>				
<b>Undergraduate</b>				
<b>Per Hour Tuition</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$120.00	\$130.00	\$140.00	\$167.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$134.00	\$134.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		\$144.00	\$144.00	\$144.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			\$155.00	\$155.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				\$167.00
<b>Annual Rate (30 credit hours)</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$3,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00	\$5,010.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		\$4,320.00	\$4,320.00	\$4,320.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			\$4,650.00	\$4,650.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				\$5,010.00
<b>Percent Increase</b>				
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	7.1%	8.3%	7.7%	19.3%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	19.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>		7.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2006</i>			7.6%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2007</i>				7.7%
* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months				
<b>Graduate (General)</b>				
Per Hour Tuition	\$160.00	\$190.00	\$225.00	\$265.00
Academic Year Tuition (24 credit hours)	\$3,840.00	\$4,560.00	\$5,400.00	\$6,360.00
% Increase	19.4%	18.8%	18.4%	17.8%
<b>School of Dental Medicine</b>				
Semester Rate	\$7,500.00	\$8,250.00	\$9,075.00	\$9,980.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$15,000.00	\$16,500.00	\$18,150.00	\$19,960.00
% Increase	15.6%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
<b>School of Pharmacy</b>				
Semester Rate		\$6,100.00	\$6,400.00	\$6,720.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)		\$12,200.00	\$12,800.00	\$13,440.00
% Increase			4.9%	5.0%
<b>Notes:</b>				

1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.

Table 4

**Southern Illinois University Carbondale**  
**Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)**

Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	<u>Approved</u>			<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>FY 2005</u>	<u>FY 2006</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>FY 2007</u>	<u>FY 2008</u>
<b>Student Fees</b>					
Student Recreation	\$166.00	<b>\$178.00</b>	7.2%	\$192.00	\$200.00
Campus Recreation	7.00	<b>10.00</b>	42.9%	11.00	11.00
Student Activity	62.30	<b>63.80</b>	2.4%	64.10	64.10
Student Center	138.00	<b>150.00</b>	8.7%	178.00	190.00
Athletic	206.00	<b>226.00</b>	9.7%	236.00	246.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	<b>6.00</b>	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	<b>118.80</b>	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	10.00	<b>10.00</b>	0.0%	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	68.00	<b>70.00</b>	2.9%	72.00	74.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	290.00	<b>306.00</b>	5.5%	338.00	348.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	348.40	<b>348.40</b>	0.0%	410.00	450.00
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$1,420.50</b>	<b>\$1,487.00</b>	4.7%	<b>\$1,635.90</b>	<b>\$1,717.90</b>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	144.20	<b>66.50</b>		148.90	82.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	11.3%	<b>4.7%</b>		10.0%	5.0%

Note: (\*\* Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

**University Housing**

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy (room only) *	2,640.00	<b>2,984.00</b>	13.0%	3,162.00	3,352.00
19 Meal Plan	2,538.00	<b>2,440.00</b>	-3.9%	2,588.00	2,742.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	22.00	<b>22.00</b>	0.0%	22.00	22.00
<b>Total Housing Costs</b>	<b>\$5,200.00</b>	<b>\$5,446.00</b>	4.7%	<b>\$5,772.00</b>	<b>\$6,116.00</b>
Total Annual Operating Increase	148.50	<b>155.30</b>		326.00	170.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	<b>3.0%</b>		6.0%	2.9%
Housing Capital Improvement Increases	148.50	<b>90.70</b>		0.00	174.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	<b>1.7%</b>		0.0%	3.0%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	297.00	<b>246.00</b>		326.00	344.00

Note: \* Most common room and board rate

Table 5

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan (FY 2005 - FY 2008)**  
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	FY 2005	FY 2006	% Change	FY 2007	FY 2008
<b>Student Fees</b>					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$113.00	<b>\$121.70</b>	7.7%	\$124.40	\$127.10
Student Fitness Center (2)	97.60	<b>97.60</b>	0.0%	98.20	98.80
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	<b>6.00</b>	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	133.90	<b>139.20</b>	4.0%	150.30	155.70
Textbook Service (5)	204.00	<b>210.00</b>	2.9%	227.10	245.30
University Center (6)	284.50	<b>284.50</b>	0.0%	284.50	284.50
<b>Total Fees*</b>	<b><u>\$839.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$859.00</u></b>	2.4%	<b><u>\$890.50</u></b>	<b><u>\$917.40</u></b>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	16.40	<b>20.00</b>		31.50	26.90
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.0%	<b>2.4%</b>		3.7%	3.0%

## Note:

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester. Beginning with FY04, an hourly fee is charged for all hours carried. The amount shown here is for 15 hours.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

\* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

**University Housing**

Prairie, Woodland &amp; Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	3,256.00	<b>3,360.00</b>	3.2%	3,450.00	3,560.00
Board Plan B /Light Plan	2,360.00	<b>2,430.00</b>	3.0%	2,500.00	2,580.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	28.00	<b>29.00</b>	3.6%	30.00	30.00
<b>Total Housing Cost*</b>	<b><u>\$5,644.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$5,819.00</u></b>	3.1%	<b><u>\$5,980.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$6,170.00</u></b>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	280.00	<b>175.00</b>		161.00	190.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	5.2%	<b>3.1%</b>		2.8%	3.2%

Note: \* Most common room and board rate

Mr. Ford provided comments related to the item. He noted that SIU had historically been a place where those who may not have been able to get an education somewhere else have been encouraged to attend SIU which included students of lower social economic status, community college students, veterans, other non-traditional students and international students. He stated his prime concern with cost issues was as the University increases costs, a growing number of students are not able to come to the University; he noted that some of the data demonstrated this point. He mentioned that the non-resident multiplier was one instance where the data illustrates that point. He acknowledged that the Board had committed to that issue being reviewed. He stated for the reasons he outlined he would vote no on the item.

Mr. Maurer provided comments related to the item. Mr. Maurer noted that he thought one of the best things about a college or university campus was the number of international students. He mentioned that he felt his student experience was enriched due to his interactions with so many students from different cultures. He stated that he would not want to discourage them from coming to the University because they were a valuable asset to SIU.

Mr. Simmons provided comments related to the item. He stated that he wanted to follow up on some comments from one of the speakers. He noted that the Board was taking the tuition increase very seriously and that the options were severely limited. He mentioned that the tuition that was raised last time was done late in the process and it

put the school behind for the fall's tuition increase. He also commented that the University was at a little bit of a disadvantage with Truth in Tuition in that the University has to project what the tuition is going to be for four solid years.

Mr. Ford added comments for the item. He stated that one of the justifications was that the University needs revenue and that he understood that. He mentioned that when the non-resident multiplier was moved from a multiplier of two to two and a half, it was a 25 percent increase. He noted that he believed the decline in enrollment of new international students was more than 25 percent. He pointed out that for the hopeful revenue increase, the University actually lost money. He asked for the Board to consider where the breaking point was.

Mr. Simmons moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Rowe. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Glenn Poshard, Harris Rowe, John Simmons, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Rick Maurer.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held November 11, 2004, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the Video Lounge.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

October 14, 2004

129

The meeting adjourned at 11:25 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



## CONTENTS

November 10, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	132
--------------------------------------------------------------	-----

November 11, 2004

Roll Call.....	134
Announcements by the Chair.....	134
Trustee Reports .....	135
Committee Reports.....	136
Executive Committee .....	136
Award of Contracts: School of Pharmacy Facilities, Phase 1, SIUE .....	137
Finance Committee.....	142
Architecture and Design Committee .....	142
Academic Matters Committee.....	142
Executive Officer Reports .....	142
Dr. Duane Stucky, Acting President.....	142
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....	146
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	149
Public Comments and Questions .....	150
Ms. Leigh Tiebout.....	150
Dr. Marvin Zeman.....	151
Mr. Chad Verbais.....	152

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September 2004,  
SIUC and SIUE..... 154

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC ..... 154

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 156

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts:  
School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE ..... 157

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
October 13 and 14, 2004 ..... 158

Project and Budget Approval: Baseball Complex Renovation,  
Phase II, SIUE ..... 159

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 10, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, November 10, 2004, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present was Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

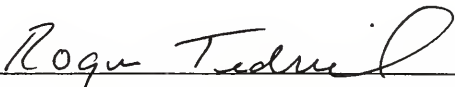
Mr. Blakemore distributed proposed changes to Board of Trustees policies regarding clarification of the Board's appointment procedures for the Board's review and discussion.

At 3:55 p.m., Mr. Simmons moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c)

(1,3,4,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

At 4:20 p.m., Dr. Hightower joined the meeting.

The meeting adjourned at 4:55 p.m. No action was taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 11, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 11, 2004, at 10:26 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

The following members were absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

Duane Stucky, Acting President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., November 10, 2004, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. The public portion

of the meeting mainly consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering, pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. He announced that no action was taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at Andria's Restaurant in Edwardsville. The gathering had been social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Brian Donnelly, Executive Director of University Park, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on October 15 he attended the Altgeld Hall dedication ceremony at SIU Carbondale. He noted it was a great occasion that marked the completion of an outstanding renovation project on the Carbondale campus. Dr. Poshard also reported that on October 29 he and Trustee Tedrick attended the Athletics and Academics Training Center groundbreaking ceremony at Lingle Hall at SIU Carbondale.

Mr. Tedrick noted that the Athletics and Academics Training Center was derived from a donation of \$4.2 million from Pete Wittmann in honor of his father and his partner Kenny Troutt. Mr. Wittmann brought seven of his fraternity brothers to the dedication. He reported that Chairman Poshard, Chancellor Wendler and he attended lunch with



Mr. Wittmann and his fraternity brothers and he enjoyed listening to them and noted the group was excited to be back on the Carbondale campus.

Mr. Tedrick reported that he attended the September 30 and October 1 annual fall meeting of the SIU Foundation Board. He noted that the Board was updated on efforts to continue to build a solid fundraising program for SIUC. He noted the Board was delighted to note private fundraising for Fiscal Year 2004 was \$15.5 million, which represented a 19% increase over Fiscal Year 2003.

He also reported that for the first time in the history of the University, the Alumni Association and Foundation Boards met in a combined session for the purpose of highlighting the important role that each entity plays in the life of the University and how the roles are most effective and serve the University the best when they are coordinated.

Under Committee Reports, in the absence of Dr. Jackson, Dr. Poshard gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on October 1, 2004, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from Acting President Stucky, individually authorized the awarding of contracts in the amount of \$3,257,251 in connection with the capital project, School of Pharmacy Facilities, Phase 1, on the Edwardsville campus. He stated that the project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its September 11, 2003, meeting with a budget of \$5 million. He noted that because of the need to expedite the project, it was requested that the Board authorize members of the Executive Committee to award contracts. He stated that the

Executive Committee was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information, and the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on June 10, 2004, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award contracts in connection with the project in order to expedite the project's completion prior to the 2005 fall semester. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF PHARMACY FACILITIES, PHASE 1, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter awards the construction contracts in the amount of \$3,257,251 in connection with the capital project, School of Pharmacy Facilities, SIUE.

At its September 11, 2003, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the construction and renovation project for the School of Pharmacy facilities which included the construction of a new building and the renovation of an existing building, and approved a project budget of \$5 million. At its June 10, 2004, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project in order to expedite the project's completion prior to the 2005 fall semester.

##### Rationale for Adoption

In order to have sufficient space for the School of Pharmacy, the Board of Trustees approved using approximately 15,000 square feet of its building now owned in University Park in addition to constructing a new building of approximately 15,000 square feet next to the owned building. The facilities will provide for labs, classrooms, and office spaces in support of the School of Pharmacy. This matter authorizes the award of contracts for the new building only. The renovation bids are expected in the coming weeks.

The estimated cost of the entire project is \$5 million and will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be

retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition. Construction of the new building must be completed prior to the arrival of the first class of Pharmacy students in the 2005 fall semester. Therefore, the Board of Trustees authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the School of Pharmacy Facilities, SIUE, are hereby awarded to the following:

##### Plumbing Work

France Mechanical, Edwardsville, IL

Base Bid	\$427,000
Alternate P2	\$9,400
Alternate P4	\$7,400
Alternate P5	\$2,500

##### Electrical Work

Pyramid Electrical Contractors, Fairview Heights, IL

Base Bid	\$289,170
Alternate E2	\$20,300
Alternate E4	\$21,900
Alternate E5	\$2,600

##### Ventilation Work

Hock Mechanical Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$416,484
Alternate V2	\$2,933
Alternate V4	\$2,428


Fire Protection Work


Dreyer Investment Corp. dba Bi-State Fire Protection, St.  
Charles, MO  
Base Bid \$49,135


General Contractor Work


L. Wolf Company, Granite City, IL  
Base Bid \$1,873,144  
Alternate G1 \$13,700  
Alternate G2 \$53,969  
Alternate G3 \$10,300  
Alternate G4 \$45,888  
Alternate G5 \$9,000


The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby  
authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in  
accord with established policies and procedures.

 <b>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</b>	GENERAL WORK BASE BID	Add Alternate G-1	Add Alternate G-2	Add Alternate G-3	Add Alternate G-4	Add Alternate G-5
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,873,144.00	\$ 13,700.00	\$ 53,969.00	\$ 10,300.00	\$ 45,888.00	\$ 9,000.00
R.W. Boeker Company Inc. PO Box 188 Hamel, IL 62046	\$ 1,929,000.00	\$ 7,700.00	\$ 58,400.00	\$ 11,800.00	\$ 49,800.00	\$ 10,700.00
Plocher Construction Co., Inc. 2808 Thole Plocher Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 1,977,000.00	\$ 13,600.00	\$ 57,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 48,500.00	\$ 9,600.00
Limbaugh Construction Inc. 4186 Hwy. 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,959,000.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 56,250.00	\$ 11,500.00
Hart Contracting 215 Herbert Street Alton, IL 62002	\$ 2,048,816.00	\$ 15,442.00	\$ 58,882.00	\$ 11,083.00	\$ 50,187.00	\$ 9,684.00
Ellinger Winfield LLC One 157 Center Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 2,099,000.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 62,900.00	\$ 11,300.00	\$ 51,700.00	\$ 10,000.00
K & S Associates Inc. 516 Hanley Industrial Ct. St. Louis, MO 63144	\$ 2,117,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 58,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
J.J. Wuellner & Son Construction 7228 Herter Industrial Drive Godfrey, IL 62035	\$ 2,154,000.00	\$ 14,600.00	\$ 58,800.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 49,800.00	\$ 11,200.00

 <b>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</b>	PLUMBING WORK BASE BID	Add Alternate P-2	Add Alternate P-4	Add Alternate P-5
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 427,000.00	\$ 9,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 2,500.00
GRP Mechanical #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 447,574.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	N/A
Amsco Mechanical 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 599,260.00	\$ 27,407.00	\$ 26,600.00	\$ 2,800.00

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	VENTILATION WORK			
	BASE BID	Add Alternate V-2	Add Alternate V-4	Add Alternate V-5
Hock Mechanical Inc. 1416 Centreville Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 416,484.00	\$ 2,933.00	\$ 2,428.00	N/A
Belleville Mechanical Inc. 2103 Mascoutah Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 419,898.00	\$ 2,593.00	\$ 2,599.00	\$ 2,867.00
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 466,700.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 4,500.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 501,777.00	\$ 5,135.00	\$ 3,400.00	N/A

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	ELECTRICAL WORK			
	BASE BID	Add Alternate E-2	Add Alternate E-4	Add Alternate E-5
Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 289,170.00	\$ 20,300.00	\$ 21,900.00	\$ 2,600.00
J.F. Electric Inc. 5861 Red Bud Lane Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 294,800.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 925.00
Central Electric Contracting Inc. 415 Ridge Street Alton, IL 62002	\$ 312,777.00	\$ 29,388.00	\$ 29,388.00	\$ 1,280.00

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	FIRE PROTECTION WORK		
	BASE BID	Add Alternate FP-2	Add Alternate FP-4
Dreyer Investment Corp. dba Bi-State Fire 241 Hughes Lane St. Charles, MO 63301	\$ 49,135.00	N/A	N/A
Automatic Fire Sprinkler LLC 1103 Martin Luther King Drive Bloomington, IL 61702	\$ 54,800.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
Century Fire Sprinklers Inc. 11777 Lackland Drive St. Louis, MO 63146	\$ 58,000.00	N/A	N/A

Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its October 14, 2004, minutes. The Committee received the Investments Report given by Brian Birnbaum of Ennis, Knupp and Associates and the First Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2005 given by Dr. Stucky.

Mr. Simmons, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its October 14, 2004, minutes. The Committee approved two items for placement on the Board's omnibus motion as follows: Board Agenda Item J, Project and Budget Approval; Retention of Architects: Baseball Complex Renovation, Phase II, SIUE; and Board Agenda Item K, Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE.

Dr. Hightower, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its October 14, 2004, minutes. It received an information report from Dr. Haller on the proposed elimination of the Dental Technology and Respiratory Therapy Technology Programs. The Committee also heard a report from representatives from SIUE on the Academic Quality Improvement Program.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Duane Stucky, Acting President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. He reported that on October 25 the Chancellors, Vice President John Haller and he traveled to Springfield to meet with Tom Lamont, Executive Director



of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and his staff to discuss SIU's budget requests for Fiscal Year 2006. He mentioned that they presented SIU's priorities, with the number one operating priority being the improvement of salaries, in particular to improve faculty salaries to a competitive level, and in capital for SIU to receive funds for the Science Building at Edwardsville and the Transportation Center at Carbondale. Dr. Stucky complimented the Chancellors for their strong presentations about the needs of their campuses.

Dr. Stucky reported on the University's pending \$40 million bond sale. He reviewed the bond sale was authorized for three projects as follows: (1) the building of a new residence hall at Carbondale, (2) the repair of the HVAC system in residence halls at Edwardsville, and (3) the installation of new sprinklers in the high-rise residence halls at Carbondale. He noted that SIU's Financial Advisor John Vincent had advised SIU to try to time the pricing of the sale before the national election for the president because historically there was a boost of interest rates at that time. He noted that his staff was able to prepare for the bond sale in 73 days that usually takes a period of six months, and he complimented Tina Galik, Corey Bradford, and Erin Troue for their hard work in getting the materials ready for that process.

The President outlined the first part of the process was for the University to be visited by the agencies that rate the bonds, Standard and Poor's and Moody's. He reported that SIU maintained the current high standing that it has with both agencies, A1 with Moody's and A+ with

Standard and Poor's. He noted that financial advisors had informed him that SIU probably could not do better than that rating due to the nature of the institution and due to the fact that the higher ratings are reserved for very large land-grant institutions. The rating agencies indicated the University's strengths as follows: (1) SIU is the second largest university in the state, (2) SIU has a highly unusual diversity of programs for an institution of its nature, that is not being the major land-grant institution of the state, (3) SIU has stable enrollment and demand, and (4) progress is being made in improving fundraising. Dr. Stucky mentioned that he had the opportunity to visit with the SIUC Foundation Board of Directors, and he indicated to them that not only are they important in terms of assisting the University in raising funds directly but they have a direct impact on the financial performance of the University because by improving fundraising they can have a direct impact on the University's bond rating.

The President outlined some concerns of the bond agencies. SIU maintains, from the agencies' standpoint historically, low levels of operating surpluses. Dr. Stucky noted this would be a no-win situation for the University because for state funding, the state may view the University as having too much money if the University maintains high operating surpluses. He noted the agencies indicated the University's debt burden is at three percent of the budget and is manageable, but is manageable in that it does have moderately high debt levels. The agencies made the recommendation that the University determine its debt capacity limit. He noted that some months before he reported to the Finance Committee that

the University was going to undertake a project to try to develop a Debt Policy for the University. He noted the office had been busy getting ready for bond sales but now that the bond sale was about complete they would be able to proceed.

The President reported the bonds were priced during the prior week before the national election. An interest rate of 4.8 to 4.85 percent was expected and the University obtained a true interest cost of 4.6 percent. He noted the rate represented a savings of about \$1.5 million over the life of the bonds.

Dr. Hightower inquired as to whether the debt ceiling was established for each SIU institution or if it was established as an umbrella for the entire SIU system.

Dr. Stucky reported that in principle the debt ceiling was established for the entire University system but for practical purposes it would be broken down to what each of the campuses were capable of handling in terms of future debt.

Dr. Poshard verified that the University was at three percent total debt service to total budget ratio, and Dr. Stucky confirmed the University was at three percent. Dr. Poshard asked if that was low comparatively with respect to standards.

Dr. Stucky stated that the rating agencies have differing views of the University's debt ratio. He stated that one agency considers that SIU's total debt is edging up in the high range, and another agency considers it very manageable and is not worried about the total debt. He

noted that views of both agencies are a factor because they both determine the University's bond rating. He mentioned that part of the University's Debt Policy may include the consideration that SIU may be willing to sacrifice bond rating on the particular bonds if the project is so important.

The President reported that within the next couple of weeks he expected to make a public announcement of the new Executive Assistant to the President for Government, Media and External Affairs. He noted that there was a lot of interest in the position with over 80 applicants, and interviews had been completed. He expected the person to be on board to work with the chancellors before the first of the year. He planned before the first of the year that they would be visiting with local legislators respectively at each campus with each chancellor talking about SIU's needs at the state level and asking what SIU could do to help them. He mentioned that in March of next year Dr. Walker would be traveling to Washington to discuss possibilities of funding for programs at the federal level.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He reviewed activities with the Altgeld Hall dedication that included events during the day and into the evening with performances from faculty and staff. He noted that SIUC's School of Music was an excellent program and mentioned the fact that there are major shortages of music teachers in primary and secondary institutions in the state. He

mentioned he was proud to say that SIUC was a major producer of music teachers to help fill that need.

As an aside, he mentioned that during the veto session, SIUC was waiting for \$800,000 in funding for equipment for the Music School and said the campus is hopeful for a positive result in funding. In addition, the Carbondale campus was anticipating positive news on the planning funds for the Transportation Education Center during the veto session.

Dr. Wendler reviewed activities related to the Lingle Hall dedication ceremony. He noted it was a great day and he thought Pete Wittmann enjoyed the day very much. He stated it would be a tremendous recruiting advantage for the teams to have a good training facility coupled with a study facility.

The Chancellor reported that a week prior he participated in a Connections show with Dr. Randy Dunn, interim state superintendent of education and a faculty member in Educational Administration and Higher Education. He mentioned he enjoyed participating in the show with Dr. Dunn, and he complimented him for doing a remarkable job in his role as the interim state superintendent.

The Chancellor reported that during the past few weeks, he had visited about 13 high schools all over the southern part of the state. He noted he would eventually move north for additional visits. He stated the visits had a profound impact on his understanding of the students SIU serves and the communities they come from. He mentioned that more than

half of students that are graduating from high school are attending community colleges, and SIU was trying to find more ways to work more closely with the community colleges and to be responsive to their needs.

The Chancellor reported that on October 21, he traveled to Orlando, Florida, to visit with a group of alumni, and then again on November 8, he participated in an outreach meeting in Carlyle, Illinois, sponsored by Ken and Julie Maschhoff. He noted that Trustee Roger Tedrick, Dr. John Dunn, and Dr. Gary Minish from the College of Agriculture also attended along with students from the Future Farmers of America from Sparta and Steeleville with over a hundred people in attendance. Unbeknownst to the University, the Maschhoffs announced two \$1,000 scholarships and a new internship program that they are going to start. He thanked Vice Chancellor McCurry for doing an excellent job in planning and hosting the events. He noted that the Maschhoffs were the third largest independent hog producers in the United States.

The Chancellor reported that on October 19, he attended SIUC's fall faculty meeting. He appreciated the opportunity to talk about what the campus was doing, and he thought it was a very productive meeting with over a hundred people in attendance. He mentioned that the videotape of the meeting was available on the website for those unable to attend.

The Chancellor reported that on October 21, he attended a meeting in New Orleans with the Delta Regional Authority and reviewed that the group was trying to establish a Delta Higher Education



Association. Approximately 30 universities were represented at the meeting. Dr. Wendler noted he thought it was going to have a positive impact on the most pressing challenges of deep southern Illinois and the general Mississippi delta region such as healthcare, education, unemployment and underemployment.

The Chancellor reported that SIUC processed about \$6 million in grants. He also announced that web broadcasts of SIUC's men's basketball games would be offered on a pay-per-view subscription basis this season for an approximate cost of \$10 to view it on a computer.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He welcomed the crowd to the campus and to the Conference Center. He noted that downstairs in the Meridian Ballroom the campus was hosting its second annual fall visit day for students.

The Chancellor reported the campus had a site visit from the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education during the week for the Pharmacy School. This will result in a recommendation in January at their meeting for pre-candidate status for the University. He noted that he enjoyed the visit tremendously.

The Chancellor reported that the campus would hold a groundbreaking for the Pharmacy School building in University Park on Friday. He noted that several legislators, friends from the community and of the University would be in attendance. He stated the campus was very excited about being able to admit its first class of 75 students beginning in the fall of 2005.



The Chancellor reported that he had made visits recently to the Highland and Edwardsville Rotary Clubs to talk about SIUE. He noted he would be talking to the area's Leadership Council on November 18 about the role of SIUE in regional economic development.

The Chancellor reported that the SIUE men's soccer team had been placed in the Great Lakes Regional Soccer Tournament. He noted that the team was the number one seed and it would be hosting the regional tournament on the Edwardsville campus over the weekend.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ms. Leigh Tiebout.

Ms. Tiebout presented her comments to the Board. She noted that she had one comment to add to her comments from the morning's committee meeting. She noted that when the original grant was written for the Heartland Dental Clinic, it was \$40,000 and it included the Dental Technology students. The Dental Technology students would fabricate the restorative work. She noted that the Dean stated that the work would continue uninterrupted because he intends to outsource it. She observed that Medicaid pays \$375 for a single unit, and by outsourcing the work it might save \$60 but the campus would lose the program that is educating the students that do the work. She stated that the Board had the power to support the program and hoped that it would. If not, she hoped the next time a member visited the dentist and needed restorative work done, that

the work was not outsourced to a place like Singapore where standards on infection control and dental materials are not upheld.

The Secretary called on Dr. Marvin Zeman.

Dr. Marvin Zeman presented his comments to the Board. He introduced himself as a professor of mathematics and the president of SIUC Faculty Association. He stated that he wanted to bring an issue to the Board's attention that was very important to the faculty on the Carbondale campus. He noted that over the next 12 to 18 months the Carbondale campus of Southern Illinois University may be involved in several important changes that would have a profound impact on the students, the faculty, academic programs, national ranking, enrollment, and the community.

He noted that in the past, every change involving either academic programs or employment matters at the University was considered by the Board of Trustees. He provided an example that before the Department of Health Education and the Department of Recreation became one unit in 1993, the Board of Trustees reviewed the proposal and deliberated on the impact the change would have on the University and community before it made a decision to accept the change. He mentioned it was an important measure since ultimately it was the Board that was entrusted by the governor and the state to make the final decisions regarding SIU.

He stated that currently there were several changes being proposed to programs in the College of Applied Science and Arts, College

of Education and Human Services, and the College of Liberal Arts. He noted that it was a concern that all program changes should be brought to the Board for deliberation and that the faculty is given an opportunity to vote on such matters. He stated that in addition, it was very important that the Board take into account the concerns of the students, the faculty, and the community before making a decision rather than receiving reports from the administration and then deciding.

He noted that the five minutes that the Board allows individuals to speak in the monthly Board meetings on matters of this importance was usually not adequate. He thanked the Board for allowing time during the morning's Academic Affairs Committee meeting for the two faculty members in Dental Technology to present their concerns. He recommended that the Board talk to the students, faculty, and community members whose lives would be affected and hear their concerns in a meeting in a different setting that allowed all voices to be heard and debated so that the Board could make an informed decision.

The Secretary called on Mr. Chad Verbais.

Mr. Verbais presented his comments to the Board. He stated that he was a professional staff employee at SIUE and was speaking for the SIUE Professional Staff Association and his professional staff colleagues. He reported that there was a double standard being applied to the members of his bargaining unit on the Edwardsville campus. He reviewed that effective July 2003 the SIUE administration gave a two percent wage increase across the board to unrepresented employees for

Fiscal Year 2004 because they had not received a salary increase in Fiscal Year 2003. He noted his bargaining unit members who were not paid from external grants did not receive a salary increase in Fiscal Year 2003.

He stated that their repeated requests to the SIUE administration to provide the same increase for bargaining unit members were rudely rejected or ignored. He noted that effective July 1, 2004, the SIUE administration gave a three percent wage increase across the board to unrepresented employees for Fiscal Year 2005 but the same administration failed to offer the same increase to the members of his bargaining unit even after several negotiating sessions.

He stated that they were aware of employee groups at Carbondale and unrepresented groups at Edwardsville that received the two percent increase last year and the three percent increase this year without having to conduct equity studies or provide any rationale as to why they should have received the increases. He pointed out that his bargaining representatives had been told by the University's bargaining representatives that their members were overpaid and easily replaced. The University's bargaining representatives had refused to address salary inequities. He noted that it was clear that the University's bargaining representatives had little regard for the hard working, dedicated employees in his bargaining unit.

He closed by asking the Board to realize that it was the third year that members of his bargaining unit had not received a salary increase. He noted that lack of regular salary increases leads to low

morale, impacts current living standards, and depresses future retirement earnings. He stated that they had a bargaining session scheduled the following morning and asked the Board to take whatever action was necessary to see that the negotiations were brought to a quick, fair, and amicable conclusion.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
SEPTEMBER 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of September 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Branca, Natalie J.	Academic Advisor	CASA – Aviation Management and Flight	10/04/04	\$2,4500.00/mo \$29,400.00/FY

2.	Kolmakov, Andrei A.	Assistant Professor	Physics	01/01/05	\$5,450.00/mo \$49,050.00/AY
3.	Lawrence, Michael J.	Director	Public Policy Institute	10/01/04	\$12,167.00/mo \$146,004.00/FY
4.	Lin, Cheng-Yao	Assistant Professor*	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/04	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
5.	Loh, Christian S.	Assistant Professor*	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/04	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
6.	Nicholas, Cheryl L.	Assistant Professor*	Speech Communication	08/16/04	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
7.	Sigler, Todd D.	Director of Department of Public Safety (Former: Police Captain)	Department of Public Safety	09/01/04	\$6,959.00/mo \$83,508.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$5,058.00/mo \$60,696.00/FY
8.	Weber, Ann D.	Researcher I	SIU Foundation	09/20/04	\$2,167.00/mo \$26,004.00/FY
9.	Williams, Donna	Interim Director of Financial Aid** (Former: Accountant IV).	Office of Financial Aid	10/25/04	\$6,250/mo \$75,000/FY (Previous Salary- \$4,806/mo \$57,672/FY
10.	Wilson, Kevern D.	Project Director*	Project Upward Bound	09/01/03	\$5,150.00/mo \$61,800.00/FY

\* Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

\*\* Term Appointment

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Killian, Joyce E.**	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/04- 12/31/04 100%

Purpose: Assist with facilitating a collaborative exchange between SIUC and SIUE for the purpose of assessing and improving the effectiveness of our respective professional development schools.

\*\*Change in purpose for previously reported sabbatical.

#### C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

#### D. Promotions - None to be reported



The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	El-Azizi, Mohamed	Research Asst Professor	Internal Medicine	10/1/04	\$4,666.67/mo \$56,000.04/FY
2.	Masternak, Michal	Research Asst Professor	Internal Medicine	10/1/04	\$4,333.00/mo \$51,996.00/FY
3.	Potter, Charles	Assoc Prof of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	10/25/04	\$12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY

- B. Awards of Tenure None To Be Reported

- C. Promotions None To Be Reported

- D. Leaves of Absence With Pay None To Be Reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	McClanahan, Beonica	Special Assistant	Student Affairs	09/01/04	\$2958.00/mo \$35,496.00/FY
2.	Saelens, Patricia	Associate Director	Morris University Center	10/06/04	\$4167.00/mo \$50,004.00/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reported



C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE CLINIC EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the construction of the expansion of the clinic at the School of Dental Medicine. The estimated cost of the project is \$2 million and will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Dental Medicine tuition. This funding will provide for the expansion of the dental operatory clinic and the related classroom. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project since bids are anticipated in January 2005. Construction of the expanded space and classroom is planned to be complete by the 2006 spring semester.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 8, 2004, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE. The expansion would add approximately 6,000 square feet that would provide space for 24 new clinical operatories and a classroom that could accommodate up to 72 students. This additional clinic and classroom space would allow the School of Dental Medicine to consolidate teaching in specialty disciplines and general dentistry to one location, making better use of the faculty and staff and increasing clinic productivity. While the clinic expansion will not solve all of the School's space and facility problems, it will allow the University to enhance its mission of excellence in dental education and improve patient care capabilities.

The estimated cost of the project is \$2 million and will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Dental Medicine tuition. Construction of the expanded space and classroom is planned to be complete by the 2006 spring semester.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in an executive meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Tedrick moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 13 and 14, 2004; and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL; RETENTION OF ARCHITECTS:  
BASEBALL COMPLEX RENOVATION, PHASE II, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex. The project would include new grand stands and press box, field lighting, a building for public restrooms and concessions, a brick plaza, and a ticket booth and entryway. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,000,000 and will be funded through private contributions.

This matter would also authorize retention of the architectural firm FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, to provide architectural/engineering services for the project. This matter would serve as the Board's written determination that it is in the best interest of the State and the University to proceed with immediate selection of architectural firms for the project, and seek exemption from the Quality Based Selection (QBS) Act.

Finally, this matter requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 9, 1998, the Board of Trustees approved an enhancement project for the baseball and softball facilities at SIUE. The enhancements included a new locker, storage, and shower facility and replacement of the security fencing around the stadium, as well as the renovation of the softball facilities. It was also planned that new lighting, a new press box, and new seating area would be a part of that project. However, lack of funds required that these improvements be delayed. A private contribution from SimmonsCooper LLC, and anticipated gifts-in-kind from local contractors, have made these improvements, as well as a few others that are now badly needed, possible.

The enhancements would include the following: renovated grand stands and press box (including new decking, bleachers with backs, new façade on the press box, new SIUE-red metal roof, blocking in the side and back walls), new professional grade field lighting, new chair back seating area and entry plaza, a new building for public restrooms, concessions, storage, and umpire changing room, a new brick and concrete plaza area to a visitor's area, and a secure ticket booth and gated entryway.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,000,000 and will be funded through private contributions. The base project would include the seating area, press box, and field lighting. If construction bids are favorable, the restroom/concession building, plaza, and ticket booth entryway will be added.

This project provides for phase two of enhancements to the Baseball Complex as a continuation and expansion of the comprehensive repair and renovation program that began in 1998 as designed by FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois. The concept and schematic designs prepared by FGM, Inc. are proposed to be used to the fullest extent possible. Authority to retain the firm as architect for Phase II of the baseball complex enhancements is logical and reasonable given that they developed the preliminary plans and the schematic documents for most of what is now Phase II while under a Phase I contract but was never constructed due to lack of funds. The QBS Act was followed in the selection of FGM, Inc. in 1998. The guidelines permit exception "when an agency determines in writing that it is in the best interest of the State to proceed with the immediate selection of a firm . . ." University officers believe that the current circumstances qualify under this exception: if a QBS-based search must be performed, it will be impossible to complete the baseball enhancement project by Spring 2005. The firm recommended is already familiar with the requirements of the project because it developed the original plans and specifications and assisted University officers in developing cost estimates in the preliminary portion of Phase II. The use of a different firm would not only delay the work, but would also add to the cost of the project. Given these considerations, retention of the firm FGM, Inc. for the project is recommended for approval.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for approval by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Baseball Complex Renovation, Phase II, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from private contributions.

(3) The Board approves retention of the firm FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, to provide architectural and engineering services for the project.

(4) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.


The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Tedrick moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Roger Tedrick; nay, none. Mr. Simmons abstained from voting.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held December 9, 2004, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the International Room.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 8, 2004

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....165

December 9, 2004

Roll Call.....167

Announcements by the Chair.....167

Trustee Reports .....168

Committee Reports.....171

    Executive Committee .....171

        Award of Contracts: School of Pharmacy Facilities,  
        Phase 2, SIUE .....172

    Finance Committee.....176

    Architecture and Design Committee .....176

    Academic Matters Committee.....176

Executive Officer Reports .....177

    Dr. Duane Stucky, Acting President.....177

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....179

    Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....180

Public Comments and Questions .....182

    Ms. Sarah Kwang.....182

    Ms. Jacqueline Edison .....183

    Dr. Marvin Zeman.....184

    Mr. Akeem Mustapha.....184



Ms. Linda Tran.....	185
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2004, SIUC and SIUE.....	186
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	186
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President.....	187
Approval for Change in Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC .....	187
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 10 and 11, 2004 .....	189
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	189
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services.....	191
Current and Pending Matter: Recognition of Harris Rowe Resolution .....	192

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 8, 2004

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:55 p.m., Wednesday, December 8, 2004, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower – via telephone  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present was Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

The Board discussed recent public comments made by an area representative related to the structure of the University. No action was taken. The President of the University will monitor and keep the Board apprised.

The Chairman provided a summary of the Board's vision and future challenges, and the Board discussed the points the Chairman had distributed on November 22 at the Administrative/Professional Council luncheon at SIU Carbondale. The Board complimented the Chairman on his leadership and vision.

The Board discussed March 2005 as a possible date for a Board retreat. The Chairman indicated that he would coordinate this effort with the members of the Board of Trustees.

At 4:20 p.m., Mr. Simmons moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,3,4,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. VanMeter. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m. No formal action was taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
December 9, 2004

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 9, 2004, at 10:50 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower – via conference call  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

Duane Stucky, Acting President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., December 8, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. The main portion of the meeting

consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees were dinner guests at his home and that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Gary Minish, Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. No action was taken.

Mr. VanMeter thanked Dr. and Mrs. Poshard for the wonderful dinner and evening that the Board members spent at the Poshard home.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on November 22 he attended and was the guest speaker at the Administrative/Professional Council fall luncheon at SIU Carbondale. He noted that he outlined the Board's priorities for the group and received positive feedback.

Dr. Poshard reported that on December 1 he attended the Civil Service employee luncheon at SIU Carbondale, and he stated that it was a pleasure to visit with the many Civil Service employees who attended.

Dr. Hightower provided an overview of the meeting of the SIU Edwardsville Foundation Board of Directors held on Thursday, October 28,

2004. He commended Mr. Pat Williams for outstanding leadership that he has been providing the Foundation. He reported that the Foundation's annual audit was complete, and there were no material findings. He reported that assets have increased over \$3 million during the last fiscal year. The Donor Advised Fund had grown to \$750,000 since its inception less than a year ago. He also reported on the Fundraising Report for Fiscal Yearend 2003-2004. A record was set with over \$3.5 million being raised. Donors also reached record levels with over 5,500 donors giving to various programs at SIU Edwardsville. The figures represented a 170 percent increase in dollars over three years ago with a corresponding 47 percent increase in donors. He noted gifts and pledges to date were already at \$3.5 million and are well within the reach of the \$5.1 million goal set for the organization. Dr. Hightower congratulated Mr. Williams and his board as well as all the Foundation members who were reaching out to others to make SIU Edwardsville successful.

Mr. Simmons reported that on November 12 Mr. Tedrick, Dr. Hightower, and he attended the groundbreaking of the new Pharmacy School. He reviewed that the facility would be 15,000 square feet and would educate approximately 75 new pharmacists each year. He mentioned SIU had over 300 applicants for next fall. He noted that it was an exciting groundbreaking with the bulldozers waiting in the background for the pictures to be taken so the construction could begin.

Mr. Simmons reviewed highlights of the SIU Edwardsville Alumni Board of Directors meeting held on Tuesday, November 9, 2004.

He reported that the 2004 SIUE Alumni membership had grown to approximately 4,500 that was an increase of about 200 new alumni members over 2003. He noted the Alumni Association had started a program where it partnered with the different colleges and major units to attract members for the Alumni Association. In exchange, a portion of the alumni dues would be returned to the major unit or college. Mr. Simmons reported that to date over \$6,000 was returned to the different colleges and major units. Mr. Simmons reported that the Alumni Association honored outgoing Illinois Supreme Court Justice Philip Rarick, a 1962 SIUE graduate, with the 2004 Distinguished Alumnus Award. Dr. Cristina De Meo, an associate professor in chemistry, was honored with the Great Teacher Award sponsored by the Alumni Association. He mentioned the next scheduled event on February 5 for the Alumni Association was the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra Grand Tour Performance at Powell Symphony Hall.

Mr. Simmons reported that the Edwardsville campus had hosted the U.S. Marine sponsored All-Star Classic November 18 through 20. He noted it was the second-largest collegiate wrestling event of the year, second only to the finals at the Savvis Center in St. Louis both last year and this year. The event was put on by the National Wrestling Coaches Association which is a 75-year old organization that promotes collegiate-level wrestling. He noted that it was the first time a Division II school had hosted the event. Mr. Simmons also mentioned that two-time Olympian John Smith, head coach of the current national champions at Oklahoma



State University, conducted a skills clinic on Sunday afternoon on the campus where approximately 400 kids came to the campus. Mr. Smith waived his honorarium and came to the campus for free to give the motivational talk before the event. Mr. Simmons reported that tickets were \$15 and the campus sold approximately 5,000 tickets. Mr. Simmons also noted that John Smith's only collegiate loss was to an SIUE wrestler, Dan Gable, who was the number one wrestler of all time.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Jackson, Chair of the Executive Committee, gave the Executive Committee report. She stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on November 17, 2004, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from Acting President Stucky, individually authorized the awarding of contracts in the amount of \$433,073 in connection with the capital project, School of Pharmacy Facilities, SIU Edwardsville. She stated that the project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its September 11, 2003, meeting with a budget of \$5 million. She noted that because of the need to expedite the project, it was requested that the Board authorize members of the Executive Committee to award contracts. She stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information, and the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on June 10, 2004, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award contracts in connection with the project in order to expedite the project's completion prior to the 2005 fall semester. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF PHARMACY FACILITIES, PHASE 2, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter awards construction contracts in the amount of \$433,073 for the renovation of a portion of the 200 University Park Building in connection with the capital project, School of Pharmacy Facilities, SIUE.

At its September 11, 2003, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the construction and renovation project for the School of Pharmacy facilities which included the construction of a new building and the renovation of an existing building, and approved a project budget of \$5 million. At its June 10, 2004, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project in order to expedite the project's completion prior to the 2005 fall semester.

##### Rationale for Adoption

In order to have sufficient space for the School of Pharmacy, the Board of Trustees approved using approximately 15,000 square feet of its building now owned in University Park in addition to constructing a new building of approximately 15,000 square feet next to the owned building. The facilities will provide for labs, classrooms, and office spaces in support of the School of Pharmacy. This matter authorizes the award of contracts for the renovation only.

The estimated cost of the entire project is \$5 million and will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition. Renovation of the existing building must be completed prior to the arrival of the first class of Pharmacy students in the 2005 fall semester. Therefore, the Board of Trustees authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the School of Pharmacy Facilities, SIUE, are hereby awarded to the following:

<u>General Contractor Work</u>		
L. Wolf Company, Granite City, IL		
Base Bid		\$214,500
Alternate 1		\$8,050
<u>Electrical Work</u>		
Pyramid Electrical Contractors, Fairview Heights, IL		
Base Bid		\$70,880
Alternate 1		\$5,360
<u>Plumbing Work</u>		
France Mechanical, Edwardsville, IL		
Base Bid		\$89,800
<u>Ventilation Work</u>		
GRP Mechanical Co., Bethalto, IL		
Base Bid		\$44,483

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.

 <b>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</b>	BASE BID	Add Alternate
<b>General</b> <b>L. Wolf Company</b> <b>1733 Cleveland Blvd.</b> <b>Granite City, IL 62040</b>	\$ 214,500.00	\$ 8,050.00
<b>ICS Ltd.</b> <b>2930 Market Street</b> <b>St. Louis, MO 63103</b>	\$ 223,220.00	\$ 8,385.00
<b>R.W. Boeker Co., Inc.</b> <b>PO Box 188</b> <b>Hamel, IL 62046</b>	\$ 226,300.00	\$ 8,324.00
<b>Poettker Construction</b> <b>380 S. Germantown Road</b> <b>Breese, IL 62230</b>	\$ 227,000.00	\$ 8,500.00
<b>Tindall Construction</b> <b>4300 Horsehoe Lake Road</b> <b>Pontoon Beach, IL 62040</b>	\$ 235,140.00	\$ 8,195.00
<b>Hart Contracting</b> <b>215 Herbert Street</b> <b>Alton, IL 62002</b>	\$ 236,520.00	\$ 7,418.00
<b>Limbaugh Construction</b> <b>4186 Highway 162</b> <b>Granite City, IL 62040</b>	\$ 232,275.00	\$ 13,589.00
<b>Ellinger/Winfield LLC</b> <b>One 157 Center</b> <b>Edwardsville, IL 62025</b>	\$ 241,300.00	\$ 12,771.00
<b>Plocher Construction</b> <b>2808 Thole-Plocher Road</b> <b>Highland, IL 62249</b>	\$ 265,000.00	\$ 8,525.00
<b>J.E. Novack Co.</b> <b>1144 Olivette Executive Parkway</b> <b>St. Louis, MO 63132</b>	\$ 287,600.00	\$ 9,500.00

**Electric**

Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 70,880.00	\$ 5,360.00
Central Electric Contracting Inc. 415 Ridge Street Alton, IL 62002	\$ 78,243.00	\$ 10,840.00
O'Fallon Electric Co. PO Box 488 O'Fallon, IL 62269	\$ 89,000.00	\$ 7,100.00
J.F. Electric Inc. 5861 Red Bud Lane Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 105,450.00	\$ 7,910.00

**Mechanical**

France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 89,800.00	
GRP Mechanical #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 93,480.00	
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 115,000.00	
Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 116,500.00	

**Ventilation**

GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 44,483.00	
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 49,663.00	
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 54,800.00	
Belleville Mechanical Inc. 2103 Mascoutah Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 66,100.00	

Dr. Jackson reported that the Committee had met this morning and had approved its minutes. The Committee had also approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Item L, Approval for Change in Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC.

Mr. Tedrick, chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its November 11, 2004, minutes. The Committee approved the salary of the Executive Assistant for Governmental, Media and External Affairs position in the Office of the President for David Gross. Also the Committee heard an information report on University Debt given by Dr. Stucky.

Mr. Simmons, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its November 11, 2004, minutes. The Committee also heard an information report from Chancellor Wendler on the preliminary plans at the Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex, SIUC.

Mr. Tedrick, acting chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its November 11, 2004, minutes. The Committee also heard a report on Southern Illinois University Carbondale scholarships and financial aid from Vice Chancellor Dietz and three students that received financial aid and scholarships. He reiterated two interesting items from the presentation being that 76 percent of all SIU Carbondale students receive some form of

financial aid and that SIU Carbondale had the highest rate of financial aid recipients of all state institutions in Illinois.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Duane Stucky, Acting President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. He reported that on November 12 he traveled to Chicago for the inaugural meeting of the Technology Fund Review Board. The board was established by State Treasurer Judy Barr-Topinka and consists of nine members of the financial community in Illinois and one representative each from the University of Illinois, Illinois Institute of Technology, Northwestern University, University of Chicago, and Southern Illinois University with Dr. Stucky as its representative. He stated the purpose was to respond to legislation passed last year that allows the Treasurer to invest one percent of the assets of the state to retain quality technology businesses in Illinois. \$50 million is available to the board for investment and that \$50 million will be increased over the next three years. He noted that the board would review and recommend investments in various Illinois venture capital funds that range from initial company startup funds to buyout funds.

Dr. Stucky provided an update on ethics training for Southern Illinois University employees and Board members. He reviewed that the training was required by new ethics legislation passed the prior year. He noted that Jerry Blakemore and Corey Bradford solicited the help of the Chancellors and their staffs who assumed major responsibility to make sure that everyone completed training. He reported that as of the Board



meeting date Southern Illinois University was in full compliance. Dr. Stucky applauded the efforts of Jerry Blakemore, Corey Bradford and his staff from the President's Office; Brent Patton and Patty Cosgrove at SIU Carbondale; Joyree Chura, Brian Lotz, and A. G. Monaco at SIU Edwardsville; and Kay Titchenal at the SIU School of Medicine.

Dr. Stucky reported that the final appropriation bill had been passed by Congress. He reviewed that Southern Illinois University would receive the following funding: \$500,000 for the Materials Technology Center, SIU Carbondale; \$395,000 for the Corn-to-Ethanol Research Plant, SIU Edwardsville; \$550,000 for Illinois Adventure of the American Minds, SIU Carbondale and Edwardsville; \$1 million for the Public Policy Institute's endowment, SIU Carbondale; \$300,000 for the Saluki Kids Academy, SIU Carbondale; and \$100,000 for the Cancer Institute, SIU School of Medicine. He noted that Southern Illinois University may receive a few more funds from the federal government. Dr. Stucky thanked the Congressional delegation for their efforts in securing the funds, and he thanked the Chancellors, John Haller, and Doug Richardson for their efforts in securing the funds.

Dr. Stucky thanked Walter Wendler, Vaughn Vandegrift, John Haller, and Jerry Blakemore, and he noted that it had been a team effort to maintain momentum during Dr. Walker's absence.

Dr. Poshard stated on behalf of the Board that Dr. Stucky, in Dr. Walker's absence, had done a superb job, and they were thankful for his

contribution to Southern Illinois University. He also stated that the Board was thankful that Dr. Walker's health had improved so that he could return.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He confirmed Trustee Simmons' report about the exciting groundbreaking for the Pharmacy School. He mentioned the application deadline was December 1 and the campus received over 300 applications; therefore, it was expected that the Pharmacy School would have a very strong class to be admitted in the fall of 2005.

Dr. Vandegrift reported that the men's soccer team was in the Final Four the prior weekend in Wichita Falls, Texas, and became the national runner up. The team defeated the University of North Carolina at Pembroke before falling to the University of Seattle with a score of two to one. Dr. Vandegrift commended the team for its accomplishments.

Dr. Vandegrift reported that Bob Legate, associate director of University Housing Facilities Management, received the Outstanding Facilities Management Award from the Great Lakes Association of College and University Housing Officers.

Dr. Vandegrift reported that the School of Dental Medicine national board scores for its senior students had been in the top quintiles since 1996. He stated that for the current year the school ranked ninth out of 54 schools in the country. He reported that similarly for the Nursing School the pass rate on the NCLEX board exam for the current year was a 92 percent pass rate.

Dr. Vandegrift reported that the engineering students won a national contest sponsored by the Boeing Company and the American Society for Manufacturing Engineering. The team competed with schools such as the University of Alabama, Carnegie Mellon University, Hong Kong Polytechnic University, New Jersey Institute of Technology, University of Vermont, and many others, and the team won first place for developing a robot. The students competed in a robotics competition to develop a robot that could seek out and find landmines. He stated that it was planned to have a representation of the championship team available at the Board meeting in February.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He noted that during the prior week a holiday reception was held at the Student Center with approximately 500 people in attendance. He reported that the campus had recently instituted a new online transcript service that would help the speed of processing student requests for transcripts.

Dr. Wendler mentioned that during the Board meeting students enrolled in an advanced first aid class through the College of Education and Human Services were acting out a mock disaster in downtown Carbondale. It was an annual exercise that involved local healthcare, law enforcement, and transportation agencies. The mock disaster serves as a student's final exam and gives local professionals a chance to test plans and ideas.

Dr. Wendler reported that in the College of Education and Human Services the campus is working to expand programs to the region's schools and communities through the Center for Rural Schools and Communities. Last year the campus contacted almost 300,000 students and citizens with the outreach through the campus.

Dr. Wendler mentioned today the Art Gallery was hosting a Wheelchair Art Exhibit. Adult campers who visit the Touch of Nature at the Environmental Center each year during the summer have created large-scale paintings using a variety of techniques. He invited the public to visit the exhibit. Dr. Wendler reported that Stephanie Deruntz, senior in mechanical engineering, was this year's SIUC Lincoln Laureate. He reported that he and his wife, Mary, attended the awards ceremony in Springfield the prior month where Ms. Deruntz received the honor.

Dr. Wendler announced a new student scholarship program for students who complete their associate degrees at a community college in the state of Illinois. Each community college will identify their two best students to whom the campus will grant a scholarship for them to continue their studies at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. A \$1,000 award would be offered to students from a community college outside of the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM) region. A \$2,000 award would be offered to students from a community college within the SICCM region such as John A. Logan, Southeastern, Shawnee, and Rend Lake. He noted that this was an effort to build strong working

relationships between Southern Illinois University and the community colleges that serve the students of southern Illinois.

Dr. Wendler recognized the football team and the members of the coaching staff for a great season. In addition, Dr. Wendler reported that for the month the campus had processed \$7.8 million in grants and contracts, and the campus was ahead in comparison to last year's figures. Dr. Wendler noted that on December 18 the campus would be hosting a combined commencement ceremony in the SIU Arena for approximately 2,000 students.

Dr. Wendler addressed the recent press coverage related his candidacy for the position of president at Texas A & M-Corpus Christi. He noted that he was willing to take a look at this particular position because of his prior working relationship with that system of 20 years. He noted that he thought it was a natural outcome of a successful program for other universities to try to recruit staff from Southern Illinois University. He also noted other staff members who had moved on to other universities due to recruitment efforts. He stated that his candidacy for that position should not be interpreted to mean that he was not happy at Southern Illinois University. He said that he was happy at Southern Illinois University and found it to be a rewarding experience. He thought the University was making tremendous progress.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ms. Sarah Kwang.

Ms. Kwang provided her presentation to the Board. She stated she was a Dental Technology student. She stated that she had been made aware of the potential elimination of her program. She noted that she had attended the University of Texas-San Antonio Dental Technology Program but felt more comfortable coming to Southern Illinois University. She mentioned that Mr. Winings and Ms. Tiebout had been very welcoming to the students in the program. She hoped to attend the SIU Dental School in the future and thought that the Dental Technology Program had given her hope of continuing her education.

The Secretary called on Ms. Jacqueline Edison.

Ms. Edison provided her presentation to the Board. She stated she was a nontraditional Dental Technology student at Carbondale. She stated that she chose the program because it was closer to home. She noted that she was saddened to hear that the program may be cut. Ms. Edison reviewed that due to an injury that includes short-term memory loss, she might need to repeat courses to earn her degree. She feared with the elimination of the program she may not be able to repeat her coursework. Ms. Edison stated that she had spoken with Dean Sarvela and he had promised that if the program was eliminated she would have the opportunity to take courses over and that she had a contract with SIU as long as she did her part of going to class and doing the best she could. She said that she enjoyed the program and wanted the same opportunity for others to attend the program in the future.



The Secretary called on Dr. Marvin Zeman.

Dr. Zeman provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he was professor of mathematics and president of the Faculty Association. He welcomed Trustee Keith Sanders back to Southern Illinois University and Carbondale. He stated that with the new membership on the Board he was hopeful that Southern Illinois University would continue to progress. He noted that progress could only be accomplished with the cooperation of the Board, administration, staff and, most of all, the faculty. He extended season's greetings to the Board on behalf of the Faculty Association.

The Secretary called on Mr. Akeem Mustapha.

Mr. Mustapha provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he was a senior premed student and was speaking as a member of the International Student Council. He stated that he was speaking on the issue of the non-resident tuition increase. He reviewed that for the year non-resident students paid a 45 percent increase in the tuition in comparison to last year due to the increase in the multiplier from 2 to 2.5. He noted that the increase had effected the population of international students in the community by reducing the population to about 30 percent. He stated that the multiplier should be reduced back toward 2 from 2.5. Mr. Mustapha mentioned that other students at SIU would also miss collaborative opportunities with international students if international student enrollment continued to decrease.



The Secretary called on Ms. Linda Tran.

Ms. Tran provided her presentation to the Board. She stated she was one of the representatives from the Dental Technology Program and was also an officer for the Delta Tau Club that is sponsored by the Dental Technology Program. She spoke to defend the Dental Technology Program at SIU Carbondale. She stated that dental patients deserve quality through treatment and care not only through dentists but additionally from a variety of auxiliary professional services. She noted that dental technology plays a critical role in accurate diagnosis and treatment through the proper formation of oral models to ensure health with chemically safe products. Ms. Tran stated that the students provide extensive service to the Heartland Dental Clinic that provides dental care to individuals who would likely be turned away for financial reasons and the service also provides the opportunity for hands-on education and the learning value of community service.

Chair Poshard noted that the Board takes seriously the comments delivered during the public comment period. He mentioned that he thought the Board had indicated on a previous occasion to international students that the issue would be revisited as finances begin to improve. He noted for the speakers related to the Dental Technology Program that the Board was continuing to listen and that Chancellor was continuing to look at other options that might be available to the University with respect to that program. He stated that Trustee Jackson was the Dental

Technology Program's grandest advocate. He noted the Board would consider all views before making a decision on the issues.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
OCTOBER 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of October 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK/TITLE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
1.	York, Emily S	Assistant Director	Admissions	09/01/04	\$ 3,542.00 \$ 42,504.00/FY (previous salary: \$ 2,697.00 \$ 32,364.00/FY)
2.	Zhang, Yanhong	Assistant Director for Research	Nat'l Corn to Ethanol Research Center	10/20/04	\$ 4,507.00 \$ 54,084.00/FY (previous salary: \$ 4,507.00 \$ 54,084.00/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure – none to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Gross, David M.	Executive Assistant for Governmental, Media and External Affairs	President's Office	12/01/04	\$10,833.34/mo.; \$130,000.08/yr.

APPROVAL FOR CHANGE IN SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK  
BOARD APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to replace two community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 14, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park. The Articles of Incorporation named three university directors and 8 community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

At its meeting on July 16, 2004, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board voted to approve the appointment of Mr. Lee Roy Brandon to fill the vacant position left by the resignation of Mr. John Linehan. Since 1999, Mr. Brandon has served as Director of the Jackson County Business Development Corporation. He served in various capacities for the Illinois Development Finance Authority from 1972 until his retirement in 1998.

The Board feels that Mr. Brandon's background and experience will make him an excellent addition as a community member of the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

At its meeting on October 15, 2004, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board voted to approve the appointment of Ms. Mary Kay Moore to fill the vacant position left by the resignation of Dr. John Langowski. Ms. Moore is the former Chief Executive Officer of the Center for Comprehensive Services (CCS), a rehabilitation center for individuals with acquired brain injuries. The center was purchased in 1998 by National Mentor, Inc. She has been active in the National and Illinois Brain Injury Associations (IBIA), serving on committees and as a member of the board of directors for the IBIA. In addition, she served as a survey consultant for CARF, the Rehabilitation Accreditation Commission. The Board Members of the Southern Illinois Research Park Inc. feel that Ms. Moore's background and experience will make her an excellent addition as a community member of the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr. Lee Roy Brandon and Ms. Mary Kay Moore replace Mr. John Linehan and Dr. John Langowski as community directors on the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE and Office of the

President; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 10 and 11, 2004; and Approval for Change in Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Hornsberry, Nikki M.	Coordinator of Student Programs	Student Center	10/25/2004	\$2,916.67/mo \$35,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Promotions - None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Deckard, Alan	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	1/1/05	\$6,666.72/mo. \$80,000.64/FY
2.	Grewal, Rupinder	Molecular Oncology Core Facility Coordinator	Surgery/Cancer Institute	11/15/04	\$4,458.33/mo. \$53,499.96/FY
3.	Markwell, Stephen	Research Assistant Professor*	Statistics and Research Consulting	10/1/04	\$4,926.41/mo. \$59,116.92/FY
4.	Niebrugge, Dan	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	11/29/04	\$4,583.33/mo. \$54,999.96/FY
5.	Toth, Linda	Professor and Interim Associate Dean for Research and Faculty Affairs	Pharmacology and Research and Faculty Affairs	11/1/04	\$15,416.67/mo. \$185,000.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Awards of Tenure - None To Be Reported

C. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Markwell, Stephen	Research Assistant Professor	Statistics and Research Consulting	10/1/04

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None To Be Reported



Mr. VanMeter moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL .  
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment. (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Nelson, Deborah	Assistant General Counsel	Office of General Counsel	12/09/04	\$6,833.34/mo.; \$82,000.08/yr.

Mr. Simmons moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.



The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

Recognition of

HARRIS ROWE

Resolution

WHEREAS, Harris Rowe served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for more than thirty-three years;

WHEREAS, Mr. Rowe held the distinction of being the longest-serving member of the Board of Trustees since the Board's inception in 1949;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he held all of the Board's offices, serving as Chairman of the Board from 1977 to 1980 and again from 1983 to 1989, as vice-chair from 1975 to 1977, 1989 to 1991, and again in 2004, and as secretary from 1973 to 1975 and again from 2001 to 2003;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as member of the Executive Committee from 1972 to 1974, 1977 to 1980, 1983 to 1988, and again from 1990 to 2001, member of the Academic Matters Committee from 1984 to 1988, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee from 2001 to 2003, member of the Architecture and Design Committee in 1983, 1989 to 1991, 1994 to 2000, and again in 2004, and member of the Finance Committee from 1981 to 1983 and again in 1993;

WHEREAS, During the period Mr. Rowe served as Chairman of the Board, the Architecture and Design Committee was first formed as an ad hoc committee in 1978 and established as a standing committee in 1979. The Academic Matters Committee was created in 1984;

WHEREAS, Mr. Rowe served as a representative of the Board on the Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs from 1974 to 1975, 1977, 1980 to 1982, 1986, and again from 1999 to

2004, as alternate representative from 1989 to 1991, and again from 1993 to 1998;

WHEREAS, Mr. Rowe served as the Board's representative to the Illinois Board of Higher Education from 1977 to 1979, 1983 to 1988, and as alternative representative from 1975 to 1976;

WHEREAS, During the period Mr. Rowe served as Chairman of the Board, he strongly advocated the creation of the SIU School of Law and the SIU School of Medicine and saw the fruition of his labors in the purchase, construction, and expansion of permanent facilities for the SIU School of Medicine in 1977, the SIU School of Dental Medicine in 1979, and the SIU School of Law in 1980. During the period Mr. Rowe served as Chairman of the Board, SIU reviewed its governance structure in 1978 and the Board approved in 1979 the SIU system structure that is in place today;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. Harris Rowe be formally recognized for his long-term, unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees express its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he would like to make the motion for approval and then provide comments. He said that he would not want to

miss an opportunity to make a comment on Mr. Rowe. Mr. VanMeter said that Mr. Rowe had a real love for the University and a real interest in the University. He noted that he was a very strong person to let the Board know when it was on the right or wrong track, and he was a very special person. Mr. VanMeter gave an example of how much Mr. Rowe had loved the University. He reviewed a story that Mr. Rowe had told of his initial appointment by Governor Ogilvie. The Governor had called him and asked him to serve on the University Board and told Mr. Rowe it was a six-year term. Mr. Rowe said there was no way he could serve on the Board for six years. Mr. VanMeter noted that as it turned out Mr. Rowe served for 33 years and that he had said many times that he enjoyed all of them. Mr. VanMeter mentioned that those members who had served with him on the Board knew what a real contribution he made to the Board and had made to the total of the University. Mr. VanMeter stated that it was with great pleasure that he was going to be able to vote on the motion.

Mr. Maurer reviewed that at his first Board meeting Mr. Rowe was the first person to introduce himself and welcome him. He noted a quality he admired in Mr. Rowe was that he had self-confidence in that he knew what he was doing was right, but he could understand if someone had a different opinion.

Mr. Tedrick stated that Mr. Rowe, in dealing with the new Board members this year, was exemplary in his patience and willingness to help. He was willing to assist the new members and talk to them about the

institutional history and how to approach some issues. He also noted that he had a great sense of humor, and the members had fun with him.

Dr. Jackson stated that as a freshman member, it was an honor to have met him and to have spent her first ten months on the Board with him. She noted that she had the privilege of traveling many times back North with him and got to spend at least an hour or so talking. She said that Mr. Rowe had welcomed the new members and gave them a lot of hope and vision.

Dr. Hightower stated that it had been a real honor and pleasure to serve with Mr. Rowe. He noted that Mr. Rowe's experience and expertise lended itself at a time when the University was in transition over the years for various projects and programs, and he would be missed very much.

Dr. Sanders stated that it was one of the great honors of his life to have been appointed to serve out the remaining years of Mr. Rowe's term. He noted that he first met Mr. Rowe in 1978 and had known him rather well since then and had come to regard him with very high esteem and with much affection. He noted that he could not fill his seat or his shoes metaphorically speaking, but partly because of Mr. Rowe's inspiration he would give it his very best.

Mr. VanMeter noted that he would call Mr. Rowe when he returned home to tell him all of the nice things people said about him. He predicted that Mr. Rowe would comment that he thought everybody just

said those things after a person was dead but that he was still very much alive.

Dr. Poshard stated that it seemed very inadequate that a career of 33 years serving the University with all of the time, effort, energy and dedication that Mr. Rowe put into the job comes down to ten minutes of comments on that career. Dr. Poshard noted that he remembered most about Mr. Rowe was his sense of courtesy and sense of civility, and he appreciated that in a public servant.

Dr. Sanders noted that he hoped Mr. VanMeter would report to Mr. Rowe that the resolution passed with two in favor, one against, with several abstentions.

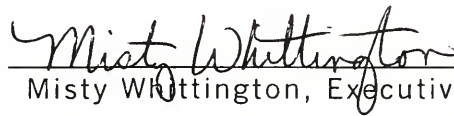
Mr. VanMeter moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Dr. Poshard noted that President Walker had joined the meeting and was in the audience. He asked Dr. Walker to stand so that the people in attendance could thank him for his service and welcome him back.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 10, 2005, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the Video Lounge.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

February 9, 2005

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	200
--------------------------------------------------------------	-----

February 10, 2005

Roll Call.....	202
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair .....	202
Announcements by the Chair.....	205
Trustee Reports .....	205
Committee Reports.....	207
Executive Committee .....	207
Finance Committee.....	207
Architecture and Design Committee .....	207
Academic Matters Committee.....	208
Executive Officer Reports .....	208
Dr. James Walker, President.....	208
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....	211
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	213
Public Comments and Questions .....	214
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2004, SIUC and SIUE .....	214
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	215
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUE .....	228



Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President .....231

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services ..232

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC  
[Jagdish Bhagwati] .....232

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC  
[Constance Baker Motley] .....234

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC  
[William Fenwick] .....236

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC  
[Marianne Webb] .....238

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE  
[Jackie Joyner-Kersee] .....240

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE  
[Gary Evan Moulton] .....241

Award of Contract: Geothermal Loop at the  
Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC.....242

Approval of a Master Contract and Ground Lease for  
Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., SIUC.....245

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
December 8 and 9, 2004 .....248

Elimination of the Associate of Applied Science in  
Dental Technology Degree, SIUC.....249

Elimination of the Associate of Applied Science in  
Respiratory Therapy Technology Degree, SIUC.....251

Current and Pending Matter:  
Revised Project Budget Approval and Award of Contracts:  
School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE .....252

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 9, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:35 p.m., Wednesday, February 9, 2005, at Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford – via telephone  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

The following members of the Board were absent:

Ed Hightower  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President, and Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

The Board discussed the upcoming Board election and vacant positions held by former Trustee Harris Rowe. No action was taken.

The Chairman discussed March 9 as a possible date for a retreat with the Trustees to be held at the Touch of Nature, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chairman will finalize a list of topics to be covered during the retreat. The possibility of inviting an outside speaker to lead the group was discussed. No action was taken.

The Chairman discussed a number of invitations the Board had received recently to attend events on the Carbondale campus. The group

decided to further discuss events appropriate for the Board members to attend during its March retreat. No action was taken.

Trustee Simmons discussed the possibility of establishing an SIU Board of Trustees scholarship that would be available to students at each campus. He suggested forming an ad hoc committee to review criteria for funding such a scholarship. No action was taken.

At 4:20 p.m., Mr. Tedrick moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,3,4,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:15 p.m. No action was taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
February 10, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 10, 2005, at 11:40 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary

The following members of the Board were absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the first item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and

annual appointments by the Chair. He explained that according to the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, it stated that the Board shall, at its first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January, elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified. He explained that the Bylaws further stated that if only one person was nominated for an office, the nominee may be elected by acclamation. He reported that the third Monday in January 2005 fell on January 17, and the first regular meeting following that date was the February 10 Board meeting.

The Chair recognized Mr. Maurer who made the following nominations: Glenn Poshard, Chair of the Board of Trustees; Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; John Simmons, Secretary. Mr. Maurer continued to make the following nominations: Marilyn D. Jackson, Executive Committee Chair; Roger Tedrick and A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Executive Committee members; and John Simmons, Representative for the Merit Board, State Universities Civil Service System. Dr. Sanders moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

Dr. Poshard, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Rick Maurer  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Ford  
Roger Tedrick

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
John Simmons  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Roger Tedrick  
Glenn Poshard, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower  
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Marilyn D. Jackson  
Keith Sanders  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

John Simmons  
Ed Hightower, Alternate

The Chair welcomed President James Walker back to the table  
after his medical leave.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., February 9, 2005, at Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. The main portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Trustee Roger Tedrick. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Morris University Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Stephen Hansen, Dean of Graduate Studies and Research, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on December 18, 2004, he attended commencement ceremonies at the SIU Carbondale campus for the following colleges: Graduate School, School of Law, College of Liberal Arts, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, College of Science, College of Agricultural Sciences, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, College of Business and Administration, College of Education and Human Services, and College of Engineering.

Dr. Poshard further reported that on February 7, Trustees Maurer, Sanders, and he attended a dinner to celebrate the renaming of



the Public Policy Institute to the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute. A media event announcing the renaming earlier in the afternoon was held, and after dinner a lecture was given by Art Simon in honor of his brother Paul. He reported that it was a series of enjoyable events to attend.

Mr. Simmons reported that on December 18, 2004, he attended commencement ceremonies at the SIU Edwardsville campus. He also reported that he participated in a meeting on January 26 of the State Universities Civil Service Merit Board. He reported that no action took place at the meeting that affected Southern Illinois University.

Mr. Tedrick reported as a representative to the SIU Carbondale Foundation Board that in the January 28, 2005, *Chronicle of Higher Education* there was an article of the top 741 college and university endowments. He noted that from yearend 2003 to yearend 2004 SIU Carbondale was in 412th place.

Dr. Hightower reported that the fundraising efforts for the SIU Edwardsville Foundation were going extremely well. He noted that the fundraising for the year had surpassed the \$4 million mark and presently stands at \$4.1 million in cash and pledges against a \$5.1 million goal. He remarked that it represented the first time in SIU's history the Foundation had exceeded the \$4 million mark. It also represented the third consecutive year that the SIU Edwardsville Foundation had set an all-time-high fundraising effort. He recognized the Chancellor, his staff, and volunteers for doing an incredible job.

Dr. Hightower also mentioned Chancellor Vandegrift's installation scholarship dinner to be held on Friday, April 8, 2005. He noted that the proceeds would benefit the Chancellor's scholarship program, and he invited the members to attend.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Poshard, member of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met since its December meeting. He noted for the audience that the Executive Committee conducts business almost on a daily basis via telephone calls or electronic mail for various projects that need Executive Committee action.

Mr. Tedrick, chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its December 10, 2004, meeting minutes. The Committee met jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee and approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Item U, Approval of a Master Contract and Ground Lease for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., SIUC. The Committee received an Investments Report given by Mr. Jay Flaherty of Ennis, Knupp and Associates. Lastly, the Committee received the Second Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2005 from Vice President Stucky.

Mr. Simmons, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its December 9, 2004, meeting minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Item T, Award of Contract: Geothermal

Loop at the Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC. The Committee jointly met with the Finance Committee for Board Agenda Item U and approved it for placement on the Board's omnibus motion. Also, the Committee heard an information report from Chancellor Wendler on preliminary plans at the Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex, SIUC and the Cancer Institute, SIUC School of Medicine in Springfield.

Dr. Hightower, chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its December 9, 2004, minutes. He reported that the Committee approved honorary degrees for both institutions and distinguished service awards for the SIU Carbondale campus. The Committee heard comments from several individuals regarding the eliminations of the Dental Technology and Respiratory Therapy Technology Programs. The Committee also heard a presentation from a group of students from SIU Edwardsville who had the winning entry in the ASME Student Robot Design contest.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. He noted that January 3 was his first day back to work and he was glad to be back. He mentioned that he appreciated the time that Chairman Poshard and the Board allotted him so that he could spend more time with his doctors and treatment to get things in order. He stated that he appreciated the cards, letters, prayers, and words of encouragement he had received. He also expressed his appreciation to Dr. Duane Stucky who

filled in as acting President during his absence. He thanked his senior staff members for keeping things together in his absence.

President Walker referred the Board to the status report of the 2020 Vision Committee that was mailed prior to the meeting. He mentioned that there were a lot of activities that were going on of which to be very proud. He referred to a section that outlined collaborative efforts that were taking place between SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville. He encouraged the Board to review the report when it had time to see the many things in which the campuses were involved.

President Walker reported that he and Chancellor Vandegrift met with Senator Durbin on January 10 in Springfield regarding funding for the Corn-to-Ethanol Plant at SIU Edwardsville. Senator Durbin made a commitment that he would help the University with some capital expansion funds, and the administration would be working with Senator Durbin's office to ensure those funds are forthcoming.

President Walker reported that on January 12, he and Mr. David Gross, executive assistant for governmental, media, and external affairs, attended the swearing in ceremony in Springfield for the General Assembly. The President and Mr. Gross had an opportunity to make the rounds and talk to representatives of both parties. He noted that the consensus was it was going to be another tough budget year and Southern Illinois University would continue to work with its local representatives and others to try to obtain funding for SIU. He noted that on January 19 Governor Blagojevich and Deputy Governor Brad Tusk made a visit to

Carbondale. President Walker, Chancellor Wendler, and others were able to meet with the Governor. He noted that he and Chancellor Wendler promoted the Transportation Education Center on the Carbondale campus, and the Governor was committed to securing funds for that center. While the Governor was on the campus he released \$800,000 in music equipment dollars for the recently renovated Altgeld Hall.

The President, Chancellors, Vice President Haller and Vice President Stucky attended the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) meeting in Springfield the prior week. The IBHE approved its budget for 2006 in the amount of \$2.4 billion. Overall the IBHE is recommending a \$14.7 million increase in support of higher education over last year that would take care of approximately a 1.5 percent increase in salary for faculty and staff. The IBHE also recommended \$16.9 million in capital projects for Southern Illinois University that includes planning money for the Science Building at SIU Edwardsville, planning money for the Transportation Education Center at SIU Carbondale, and renovation funds for the Communications Building at SIU Carbondale. SIU is hopeful that it will receive some of the \$895,000 in operations money that is needed for the Pharmacy School.

Dr. Walker reported that on January 28, Representative Tom Holbrook introduced House Bill 663 that proposed to abolish the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and recommended separate governing boards for SIUC and SIUE. He noted that Representative Holbrook would be presenting the bill before the House

Higher Education Committee sometime in the near future, and the SIU administration would be in attendance to present its case. Dr. Walker mentioned that Representative Holbrook had been very supportive of Southern Illinois University and specifically SIU Edwardsville, and the administration wanted to convince Representative Holbrook that the bill was not in the best interest of Southern Illinois University, SIU Carbondale or SIU Edwardsville.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. Dr. Wendler thanked James Duggan and the Faculty Senate at SIU Carbondale for hosting Dr. Glenn Poshard, Dr. Keith Sanders, and Dr. James Walker at its meeting of the past week wherein Dr. Poshard had the opportunity to deliver the Board's vision for the University. The Faculty Senate also heard comments from Dr. Sanders and Dr. Walker, and those resonated well with the group.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he had been making some trips out into area communities. Recently he spent an evening in Trico and two more visits were scheduled in Harrisburg and Carterville. He noted the visits were an opportunity to connect with local people and to learn what their expectations and aspirations were for Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He observed that the visits reinforced to him that SIU Carbondale could not become a national research university without well serving the region of southern Illinois.

On January 13, Chancellor Wendler spoke at the Community Leaders breakfast at John A. Logan College. He noted that the



administration was taking its role in the region seriously working very closely with SIU Edwardsville and with the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market to find projects of joint mutual interest.

On the first day of school for the spring semester SIU Carbondale Undergraduate Student Body President Tequia Hicks, International Student Body President Wan Kamel, and Bill Recktenwald, the journalist who is in residence at SIUC and was in Sri Lanka during the time of tsunami, proposed the initiation of a relief fund on campus. As of the Board meeting date, nearly \$3,000 will pass through to UNICEF to help with relief efforts. The Chancellor noted a significant contribution came from the *Daily Egyptian* staff who contributed \$500 to the effort.

On February 8, Secretary of State Jesse White visited the SIU Carbondale campus and attended the basketball game. The Chancellor mentioned that part of Jesse White's campaign is to improve organ donation awareness, and Illinois has the largest registry. Special guest and volunteer Gwenn Walker, wife of SIU President James Walker, was honored on the evening of February 8 for her participation, and she hosted the visit with SIU Carbondale. He mentioned that Mrs. Walker had been the recipient of a lung transplant.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on February 23, school board presidents, superintendents, principals, and guidance counselors from a 45-minute radius around Carbondale had been invited to a basketball game. Approximately 100 have responded to attend the event, and he was pleased with the turnout.



Chancellor Wendler reported that in January SIU Carbondale processed 62 awards totaling \$10.9 million, and he noted that it had been one of the best months on record in the history of the University. He noted that Dr. John Koropchak and the faculty of Southern Illinois University Carbondale continue to develop a robust research agenda that is fitting to the University's mission, consistent with the aspirations of *Southern at 150*, and supportive of the Board's vision for the University.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor noted as it was reported earlier that the campus had a successful fall commencement. Professors John Danley and Mary Weishaar delivered inspiring speeches to the students, and he appreciated that the Board was represented by Trustee John Simmons.

Dr. Vandegrift abbreviated his remarks in order to show a videotape of national television coverage regarding SIU Edwardsville's Final Four soccer team which wound up as the national runner-up in Division II. He introduced the Great Lakes Valley Coach of the Year Ed Huneke.

Mr. Huneke stated that through the leadership of Dr. Narbeth Emmanuel and Athletic Director Brad Hewitt, a few years ago the program had started receiving some fee increase money that the Board had approved. He noted that if the team's performance was reviewed over the past four or five years, a direct correlation could be found between the additional funds spent on the program and the success of the team. He introduced Mike Burgund from Bethalto, Illinois, who was the team's

captain and All-American, and Victor Pacheco who was one of the team's top goal scorers. Mr. Burgund and Mr. Pacheco presented to each Board member miniature soccer balls signed by each of the national runner-up members of the team and the coach as a token of their appreciation for the Board's support.

Mr. Burgund thanked the Board for its support on behalf of the soccer team and the Athletic Department.

Chair Poshard stated how appreciative the Board was of the team, not only by its representation at the national level, but also by sportsmanship the team members displayed all year long in their athletic endeavors.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary stated that there were not any speakers for that portion of the agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2004, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2004 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Macaluso, Darla G.	Education Coordinator	Foreign Languages and Literatures, AATF Headquarters	12/18/2004	\$2,250.00/mo \$27,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$1,570.89/mo \$18,850.68/FY)
2. Marshall, Judith M.	Director of Accounting Services*	Accounting Services	01/01/2005	\$6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$5,292.00/mo \$63,504.00/FY)
3. Vineyard, George	Researcher III*	Student Health Programs	01/01/2005	\$3,300.00/mo \$39,600.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$2,624.00/mo \$31,488.00/FY)
4. Young, Jack E.	Academic Advisor*	School of Journalism	01/01/2005	\$2,818.00/mo \$33,816.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$2,735.00/mo \$32,820.00/FY)

\* Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Allen, James Smith	Sabbatical	University Core Curriculum / History	100%	07/01/2005- 12/31/2005

Purpose: Work on two book length projects, "Sisters of Another Sort: Freemason Women in Modern France, 1725-1940," and "A Privileged Past: Sensory Evocations of Community."

2.	Anderson, Cheryl Leah	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2006- 05/15/2006
----	-----------------------	------------	---------------	------	---------------------------

Purpose: Conduct research on the way that disability discrimination law is built on the premise that what is "normal" can be identified. The research will address the way that the definition of disability, which requires a substantial limitation of major life activities, presumes that there is a standard functionality from which major variation can be measured.

3.	Argersinger, Jo Ann Eady	Sabbatical	History	100%	01/01/2006- 05/15/2006
----	--------------------------	------------	---------	------	---------------------------

Purpose: Completion of a book titled At Home and At Work: Women in the U.S. and completion of an article titled "Contested vision of Democracy: Public Housing from the New Deal to the Cold War."

4.	Balasubramanian, Siva K.	Sabbatical	Marketing	100%	01/01/2006- 05/15/2006
----	--------------------------	------------	-----------	------	---------------------------

Purpose: Applied for the prestigious York University Chair at the Schulick School of Business, York University, as the venue at which to research a book project that compares business schools across countries and cultures. If the chair is not awarded, research will be conducted on the Nutrition Labeling and Education Act, specifically testing computational tools by which consumers can monitor their daily consumption of nutrients.

5.	Basanta, William Eugene	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2006- 05/15/2006
----	-------------------------	------------	---------------	------	---------------------------

Purpose: Applied for a Fullbright Fellowship in Ireland in order to continue research on advance directives and life-sustaining treatment for terminally ill patients. In addition, examine how Irish courts resolve legal-medical issues when confronted with medical ethical concerns.

6.	Bhattacharya, Bhaskar	Sabbatical	Mathematics	100%	01/01/2006- 05/15/2006
----	-----------------------	------------	-------------	------	---------------------------

Purpose: Advance research activity in areas of biostatistics and econometrics.

- |    |                      |            |           |      |                           |
|----|----------------------|------------|-----------|------|---------------------------|
| 7. | Bruner II, Gordon C. | Sabbatical | Marketing | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|----|----------------------|------------|-----------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Research on the notion of "technological coolness" and reasons why consumers choose one product, in this case, cellular telephone handsets, over another. The issue is "what creates and constitutes coolness? Are such decisions sociologically driven or can "coolness" be engineered into products? Complete multiple papers for submission to academic journals.

- |    |                 |            |         |     |                           |
|----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|
| 8. | Brunner, Edward | Sabbatical | English | 50% | 08/16/2005-<br>08/15/2006 |
|----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete a book-length study that analyzes the centrality of syndicated newspaper "adventure" comic strips to forming cultural views on race, gender and nationality in the first half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century.

- |    |                          |            |             |     |                           |
|----|--------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|---------------------------|
| 9. | Budzban, Gregory<br>Mark | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 50% | 08/16/2005-<br>08/15/2006 |
|----|--------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: Co-author a new high school mathematics curriculum, work on a textbook, and research involving the convergence behavior of non-homogeneous Markov chains.

- |     |                 |            |                 |      |                           |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|
| 10. | Callahan, Daren | Sabbatical | Library Affairs | 100% | 07/01/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Continue research and writing of, "Yoga Bibliography 1981-2005".

- |     |                     |            |                                |      |                           |
|-----|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 11. | Cashel, Mary Louise | Sabbatical | Psychology/<br>Clinical Center | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Collaborate with faculty at the University of Chicago at Illinois and assist with the Chicago Youth Development Study. Obtain training in methods and procedures used in this and similar longitudinal studies. Collect pilot data for a study at the Indianapolis Juvenile Correctional Facility.

- |     |                  |            |                             |     |                           |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| 12. | Chametzky, Peter | Sabbatical | School of Art<br>and Design | 50% | 08/16/2005-<br>08/15/2006 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: Conduct research and writing on project entitled, "Objects and History in Twentieth-Century German Art."

- |     |                    |            |                                           |      |                           |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 13. | Chevalier, Lizette | Sabbatical | Civil and<br>Environmental<br>Engineering | 100% | 07/01/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete modules for NSF project, Interactive Multimedia Labware for Civil Engineering curricula and complete assessment and content development of NSF project, Digital Images of Environmental and Water Resources Engineering Principles and Practice. Submit journal papers on use of agriculture bi-products as GAC for removal of industrial waste.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |            |                                                        |      |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Clark, David P.            | Sabbatical | Microbiology                                           | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Work on book manuscripts. Revise "Children of Pestilence" and begin "Alcohol—Good or Bad."                                                                                                                                                              |                            |            |                                                        |      |                           |
| 15.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Clinton, Robert L.         | Sabbatical | Political<br>Science                                   | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Complete a book manuscript on the history of the early Supreme Court, "The Marshall Court Justices Rulings and Legacy."                                                                                                                                 |                            |            |                                                        |      |                           |
| 16.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Colwell, William           | Sabbatical | Education<br>Administration<br>and Higher<br>Education | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Conducting research and completing manuscripts for publication regarding the legal aspects of (1) special education due process hearings, (2) fourth amendment search of students, and (3) home school education.                                       |                            |            |                                                        |      |                           |
| 17.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Coscarelli, William        | Sabbatical | Curriculum<br>and<br>Instruction                       | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Update and modify my last review of the Decision-Making Inventory (DMI). Administer a long form of DMI and complete the psychometric analyses. Create a website that introduces the provider access to the short form and information about the theory. |                            |            |                                                        |      |                           |
| 18.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Daughton, Suzanne<br>Marie | Sabbatical | Speech<br>Communicatio<br>n/ Women's<br>Studies        | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Research and begin writing on a book-length project on the rhetoric of childbirth. Narratives of childbirth experiences, both oral and in literature, impact attitudes and decisions about childbirth options and procedures.                           |                            |            |                                                        |      |                           |
| 19.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Deller, Harris             | Sabbatical | School of Art<br>and Design                            | 100% | 09/01/2005-<br>02/28/2006 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Produce a body of new porcelain ceramic sculptures and pottery for exhibition and critical review.                                                                                                                                                      |                            |            |                                                        |      |                           |
| 20.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dettmar, Kevin J. H.       | Sabbatical | English                                                | 50%  | 08/16/2005-<br>08/15/2006 |
| <u>Purpose:</u> Completion of book manuscript, "Irony in the Public Sphere: History and Theory."                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |            |                                                        |      |                           |



- |     |                        |            |                          |      |                           |
|-----|------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 21. | Dreuth Zeman,<br>Laura | Sabbatical | School of<br>Social Work | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Finish writing the "I Love My Child" study and to develop the finding into a book manuscript.

- |     |              |            |                                       |      |                           |
|-----|--------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 22. | Drolet, Judy | Sabbatical | Health<br>Education and<br>Recreation | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|--------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Explore the role of popular culture, specifically selected cable television programs, in shaping common health-related assumptions and practices.

- |     |                     |            |         |      |                           |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------|
| 23. | Fanning, Charles F. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>06/30/2006 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Continue work on my book of autobiographical essays, "I Haven't Been That Far, But I've Been to Norwood"; continued work on scholarly study, "A Hidden Flowering: Irish-American Culture in the 1930's"; and work on my new editions of James T. Farrell's Five "O'Neill-O'Flaherty" novels.

- |     |                     |            |         |      |                           |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------|
| 24. | Fifarek, Richard H. | Sabbatical | Geology | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Conduct a quantitative fluid inclusion study of the Pierina (Peru) and Summitville (USA) precious metal deposits.

- |     |                |            |         |      |                           |
|-----|----------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------|
| 25. | Fox, Robert E. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|----------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Work on two editorial projects: a) a teaching edition of African American writer Claude McKay's 1932 volume of short stories, *Gingertown*, and b) a collection of interviews with African novelist Nuruddin Farah.

- |     |                      |            |              |     |                           |
|-----|----------------------|------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|
| 26. | Fuller, Janet McCray | Sabbatical | Anthropology | 50% | 08/16/2005-<br>08/15/2006 |
|-----|----------------------|------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: An investigation of language choice and identity, and the social factors which shape them, among primary school children in Berlin. Observations in a German-English bilingual primary school classroom will reveal social networks and language attitudes, and parallel the ongoing study of Spanish-English bilingual classrooms in the U.S.

- |     |                    |            |               |      |                           |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------------|------|---------------------------|
| 27. | Gibson, David John | Sabbatical | Plant Biology | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete second book, "Introduction to Grasses and Grassland Ecology."



- |     |                   |            |            |      |                           |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|
| 28. | Gilbert, David G. | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Train in brain imaging at Duke University and apply imaging techniques to EEG data that was recently collected. Write a grant proposal and four manuscripts. Begin work on book, "Smoking, Alcohol and Drug Abuse: Contributions of Cognitive and Affective Neuroscience."

- |     |                   |            |                                  |      |                           |
|-----|-------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 29. | Gray, Kimberly C. | Sabbatical | Curriculum<br>and<br>Instruction | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Implement, evaluate and revise a teacher induction program the will be piloted in the Murphysboro School District #186.

- |     |               |            |             |      |                           |
|-----|---------------|------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| 30. | Gregory, John | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|---------------|------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Study stochastic process to obtain a complete stochastic variational theory including general constraints and numerical methods.

- |     |                   |            |            |      |                           |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|
| 31. | Hahn, Robert Alan | Sabbatical | Philosophy | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete a new book manuscript, "Archaeology and the Origins of Greek Philosophy."

- |     |                   |            |              |      |                           |
|-----|-------------------|------------|--------------|------|---------------------------|
| 32. | Hill, Jonathan D. | Sabbatical | Anthropology | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|--------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete an annotated English translation of indigenous narratives that I recorded in the Venezuelan Amazon. Write contextual, interpretive chapters and develop supporting visual and acoustic materials in order to complete a book-length manuscript. Transfer cassette recordings and slides from research into digital format.

- |     |                  |            |               |      |                           |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------------|------|---------------------------|
| 33. | Houdek, Frank G. | Sabbatical | School of Law | 100% | 07/01/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete research on the history of AALL and law librarianship. This research will form the basis for a series of articles that will appear in the "Centennial" volume of Law Library Journal, a scholarly journal for which I serve as editor.

- |     |                     |            |                                                        |      |                           |
|-----|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 34. | Hyttén, Kathryn Ann | Sabbatical | Education<br>Administration<br>and Higher<br>Education | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Conduct extensive research on the relationship between globalization and education to include the political technological cultural, and economic dimensions. Complete manuscripts for publication regarding this emerging field.

35. Johnson, Maria V.      Sabbatical      School of Music      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Complete field research, writing and preparations for publication book entitled, "Kickin' Ass and Takin' Names: Saffire and the Tradition of Uppity Women's Blues"

36. Johnson, Phylis Ann      Sabbatical      Radio Television      50%      08/16/2005-08/15/2006

Purpose: Applied for a Fulbright Fellowship to study at Media Lab Europe (an interdisciplinary research partner with the MIT Media Lab). The experience will provide a cross-cultural perspective on current research, cultural and gender diversity on use of technology, while allowing investigations of the cultural implications of sound theory and practice.

37. Karau, Steven James      Sabbatical      Management      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Pursue research on organizational downsizing, mood and group performance, and time pressure and group decision making. Sabbatical will be spent processing and analyzing data, and manuscript preparation.

38. Kassimali, Aslam      Sabbatical      Civil and Environmental Engineering      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Develop manuscript for the second edition of book entitled, Matrix Analysis of Structures.

39. Keim, Marybelle C.      Sabbatical      Educational Administration and Higher Education      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Conduct research and complete manuscript for publication as well as gathering and organizing artifacts from members of the Council for the Study of Community Colleges.

40. Kidd, Laura Klosterman      Sabbatical      ASA – Architecture and Interior Design      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Write a textbook, reform and revise lectures for FDM 431 Ethnic Dress. Complete memoirs of 1950s/1960s New York Fashion Designer.

41. King, Maryon F.      Sabbatical      Marketing      100%      01/01/2006-05/15/2006

Purpose: Research into customer satisfaction/dissatisfaction when the source of the service failure is a direct result of factors outside the control of the firm. Complete manuscript for submission to an academic journal.

- |     |                             |            |                                                                |      |                           |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 42. | Kohler, Christopher<br>Carl | Sabbatical | Zoology/<br>Fisheries and<br>Illinois<br>Aquaculture<br>Center | 100% | 07/01/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Serve as the President of the American Fisheries Society, continue work on the third edition of "Inland Fisheries Management in North America", and conduct research on lipids in aquaculture feeds.

- |     |                  |            |         |     |                           |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|
| 43. | Lamb, Mary Ellen | Sabbatical | English | 50% | 07/01/2005-<br>06/30/2006 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: Serve as a resident fellow at the Renaissance Center for the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. Complete book project, "Early Modern Women Readers and the Consumption of Goods."

- |     |                      |            |                                                |      |                           |
|-----|----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 44. | Lant, Christopher L. | Sabbatical | Geography<br>and<br>Environmental<br>Resources | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete work on book, "The Law and Policy of Ecosystem Services." Travel to Iowa and Montreal for research on grant "Virtual Watershed: Agricultural Landscape Evolution in an Adaptive Management Context. Work on two other collaborative research projects.

- |     |                   |            |         |     |                           |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|
| 45. | Lips, Karen Renee | Sabbatical | Zoology | 50% | 08/16/2005-<br>08/15/2006 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: Work on data analysis and manuscript preparation, explore potential new field sites for future externally funded projects and prepare and submit new grant proposals.

- |     |                         |            |                         |      |                           |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 46. | Lowry, Dennis<br>Thomas | Sabbatical | School of<br>Journalism | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Conduct an in-depth content analysis of network TV news framing and alleged bias in the 2004 presidential campaign.

- |     |                  |            |            |      |                           |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|
| 47. | Marusarz, Ronald | Sabbatical | Technology | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Research into the commercialization of Patent titled "Methods and Apparatus to Improve the Performance of Universal Electric Motors."

- |     |                             |            |            |      |                           |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|
| 48. | McKinley, William<br>Albert | Sabbatical | Management | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Research on a book-length manuscript tentatively titled "The Intellectual History of Organizational Studies, 1960-2000." The topic of the investigation and book is this period of expanding differentiation in the intellectual structure of organizational studies, when the discipline divided into a number of incommensurable schools of thought, each of which takes a limited perspective on a part of organizational activity.

49. Migone, Aldo Dante      Sabbatical      Physics      100%      01/01/2006-06/30/2006

Purpose: The main purpose is to find new directions in research on adsorption on carbon nanomaterials. Four different directions will be explored: adsorption at high pressures on carbon nanotubes, adsorption on open-ended carbon nanotubes, hydrocarbon adsorption on carbon nanomaterials, and adsorption on open-ended nanotubes.

50. Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A.      Professional Development      Mathematics      100%      01/01/2005-05/15/2005

Purpose: Study the dynamical and numerical aspects of stochastic differential equations.

51. Nelms, Ralph Gerald      Sabbatical      English      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Conduct research on publication projects, "The Transfer of Knowledge in Composition" and "Composition Across the Curriculum: The Teaching of Writing and Thinking in Higher Education."

52. Nelson, Reed E.      Sabbatical      Management      50%      01/01/2006-12/31/2006

Purpose: Research and writing on a book-length manuscript titled "Organizational Dysfunction, Its Nature, Detection and Control". The study investigates temporal dysfunctions of authority and social networks as well as of dominant formulae for manufacturing and marketing.

53. Neuman, Edward George      Sabbatical      Mathematics      100%      01/01/2006-05/15/2006

Purpose: Conduct research on special functions and analytical inequalities, with emphasis on elliptic integrals in Legendre form and symmetric elliptic integrals.

54. Nicklow, John William      Sabbatical      Civil and Environmental Engineering      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Conduct research for a multimedia laboratory manual, or labware, for an introductory fluid mechanics course.

55. Olive, David Jon      Sabbatical      Mathematics      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Develop new estimators for 1D-regression models and graphical diagnostics for visualizing 1D regression data.

56. Peterson, Mark A.      Sabbatical      Finance      100%      08/16/2005-12/31/2005

Purpose: Conduct research on non-underwritten rights offerings of common stock.

57. Pineau, Elyse Lamm    Sabbatical    Speech    100%    01/01/2006-  
Communication    05/15/2006

Purpose: Work on book manuscript exploring familial biography as cultural allegory and environmental social drama.

58. Primont, Daniel    Sabbatical    Economics    100%    01/01/2006-  
Arthur    05/15/2006

Purpose: Study technical and allocative efficiency for a group of firms and write a second edition of, "Multi-Output Production and Duality: Theory and Applications."

59. Puri, Vijay K.    Sabbatical    Civil and    100%    01/01/2006-  
Environmental    05/15/2006  
Engineering

Purpose: Work toward development of a manuscript for the text book, "Soil Dynamics."

60. Sayeh, Mohammad    Sabbatical    Electrical and    100%    01/01/2006-  
R.    Computer    05/15/2006  
Engineering

Purpose: Perform collaborative research at the Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology for the development of all-optical binary delta-sigma modulator.

61. Shay, Edward H.    Sabbatical    School of Art    100%    08/16/2005-  
and Design    12/31/2005

Purpose: Work on series of oil paintings and effort toward securing an appropriate exhibition.

62. Shidler, Jon Auldin    Sabbatical    School of    100%    01/01/2006-  
Journalism    05/15/2006

Purpose: Internship with Draft Direct, one of the largest direct marketing firms in the country, to research direct marketing creative and operational plans, promotions, and techniques.

63. Smith, Lynn Clare    Sabbatical    Curriculum    100%    08/16/2005-  
and    12/31/2005  
Instruction

Purpose: Interview former members of the Teaching Fellows Program at SIUC in order to ascertain their assessment of the program for their professional development and to assess the effects of the program on their present professional engagement as classroom teachers.

64. Spellman, Robert L.    Sabbatical    School of    50%    08/16/2005-  
Journalism    08/15/2006

Purpose: Conduct research and writing on, "Panama Canal, Collateral Bar Rul, Libel Law Projects."



- |     |                           |            |                                            |      |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 65. | Steffan, Richard<br>Wayne | Sabbatical | Plant, Soil and<br>Agricultural<br>Systems | 100% | 07/01/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Attend two to three OSHA classes at the training facility in Chicago, Illinois, conduct short internships at a public institution (SIU) and a corporation (ADM) and establish working relationships with major regulatory agencies at the state and national level.

- |     |                   |            |                 |     |                           |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-----|---------------------------|
| 66. | Stemper, Frank L. | Sabbatical | School of Music | 50% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete a long-term project in music composition, "Show", an opera in two acts, applied for a fellowship from the Guggenheim Foundation, and resurrect and complete a large-scale work for the musical stage.

- |     |                              |            |            |      |                           |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|
| 67. | Stockdale, Margaret<br>Susan | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Enhance research program on sexual harassment and sex discrimination in the workplace with coursework in SIU's School of Law. The purpose is to inform my understanding of legal research, and of the role psychological data play in discrimination cases.

- |     |                   |            |                         |      |                           |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 68. | Stucky, Nathan P. | Sabbatical | Speech<br>Communication | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Complete book project, "Performing Community: Homecoming, Football, Parades, and Festivals."

- |     |                  |            |              |      |                           |
|-----|------------------|------------|--------------|------|---------------------------|
| 69. | Sutton, David E. | Sabbatical | Anthropology | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|------------------|------------|--------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Conduct research on two projects, one involving collection and analysis of dowry contracts and the other concerned with changes in cooking practices as a function of "modern" life.

- |     |                           |            |           |      |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------|---------------------------|
| 70. | Sylwester, Kevin<br>Franz | Sabbatical | Economics | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Advance a new research agenda examining how democratic reforms both cause and are caused by economic progress.

- |     |                  |            |                               |      |                           |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 71. | Waggoner, Jan E. | Sabbatical | Curriculum and<br>Instruction | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Investigate Teacher in Residence programs and use of methodologies by graduates of our program.

- |     |                      |            |             |      |                           |
|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| 72. | Wallis, Walter Denis | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Pursue research on the structure of combinatorial designs in an effort to understand the existence, properties, and applications of combinatorial trades and their associated defining sets.

- |     |                   |            |                                           |      |                                                                                                                       |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 73. | Washburn, John S. | Sabbatical | Workforce<br>Education and<br>Development | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006<br><br>(This leave<br>supercedes leave<br>previously reported<br>as 01/01/05 –<br>05/15/05) |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- |     |                 |            |         |     |                           |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|
| 74. | Whiles, Matt R. | Sabbatical | Zoology | 50% | 01/01/2006-<br>12/31/2006 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|

Purpose: Work on a major review paper, complete numerous smaller manuscripts and work in the field on three federally funded projects.

- |     |                      |            |         |      |                           |
|-----|----------------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------|
| 75. | Williams, Anthony J. | Sabbatical | English | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|----------------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Research and write a manuscript titled, "James Jones: The Limits of Eternity."

- |     |                |            |                               |      |                           |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 76. | Wise, Kevin C. | Sabbatical | Curriculum and<br>Instruction | 100% | 08/16/2005-<br>12/31/2005 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Research and writing on strategies for teaching science and the development of curricula.

- |     |               |            |             |      |                           |
|-----|---------------|------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| 77. | Xio, MingQing | Sabbatical | Mathematics | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|---------------|------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Visit the Air Force Research Laboratory at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base to continue joint research in the study of the control of flow field for air vehicles. Visit the Coordinated Science Laboratory at University of Illinois for joint research in the robust control of nonlinear systems.

- |     |                   |            |                     |      |                           |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 78. | Zargham, Mehdi R. | Sabbatical | Computer<br>Science | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|---------------------|------|---------------------------|

Purpose: Enhancement of PORSEL, which is an expert system on fuzzy logic, enhancement of the course contents for CS320, CS401, and CS 501 by incorporating hands-on experience labs based on Mentor Graphics software products.

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Promotions - None to be reported



The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Chodash, Howard B.	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	01/03/05	\$13,333.33/mo. \$159,999.96/FY
2.	Farrell, Raymond L.	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	01/03/05	\$13,333.33/mo. \$159,999.96/FY
3.	O'Donnell, Pat D.	Professor	Surgery	01/01/05	\$9,166.67/mo. \$110,000.04/FY
4.	Torgerson, Stuart A.	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	01/03/05	\$13,333.33/mo. \$159,999.96/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	O'Donnell, Pat D.	Professor	Surgery	01/01/05

C. Promotions - None to be reported

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None To Be Reported

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL, SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Markus, Jayne	Assistant Director (Former: Specialist)	Human Resources	12/13/04	\$5,167.00/mo \$62,004.00/FY (previous salary: \$4,255.00/mo \$51,060.00/FY)
2. Muren, Steve	Manager (Former: Lecturer, term)	Electrical & Computer Engineering	01/15/05	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY (previous salary: \$640.00/mo \$2,880.00/sem)
3. Rowland, Kevin	Assistant Professor (Former: Asst. Prof, term)	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/05	\$5,542.00/mo \$66,504.00/FY (previous salary was the same.)
4. Thomas, Susan	Assistant Provost/ Associate Professor (Former: Assoc Prof)	Office of the Provost	01/01/05	\$7,060.00/mo \$84,720.00/FY (previous salary: \$6,418.00/mo \$57,762.00/AY)
5. Woods, Barbara	Program Director (Former: Coordinator)	ERTC Training Courses	01/01/05	\$4,100.00/mo \$49,200.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,210.00/mo \$38,520.00/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Bukalski, Peter	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	Prepare a new libretto for TOSCA, observe rehearsals at New Line Theater	01/01/06-05/15/06 100%
2.	Chen, Jen-Shiun	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Conduct research on code-division multiple-access (CDMA) communication system.	01/01/06-05/15/06 100%
3.	Coan, Darryl	Sabbatical	Music	Research & writing for curriculum innovation and reform	01/01/06-05/15/06 100%
4.	Cocuzza, Peter	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	Write, research & interview professionals for a book on careers related to a theater degree.	01/01/06-05/15/06 100%
5.	Crane, Judith	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Write a book chapter on Natural Kinds & Mereological Composition	01/01/06-05/15/06 50%
6.	Cross, Bradley	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Continue Mid-America Earthquake Center research & develop experimental bridge research for IDOT.	08/16/05-12/31/05 100%
7.	Donald, Ralph	Sabbatical	Mass Communications	Write 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition of textbook; write Academic Press book on war propaganda films and masculinity	08/16/05-12/31/05 100%
8.	Esselman, Elizabeth	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	Research on new molecular techniques & their application to the study of invasive plant species.	08/16/05-12/31/05 100%
9.	Farley, John	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice	Content analysis of call-to action statements in NWS tornado warnings to assess influence on their wording by recent tornado-safety research.	08/16/05-12/31/05 100%

10.	Fields, Gregory	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Audio recordings and monograph: "Pacific Northwest Coast Medicine Teachings & Songs".	08/16/05 12/31/05 100%
11.	Hardman, Joel	Sabbatical	English Language and Literature	Study ESL/EFL teacher professional development.	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%
12.	Korak, John	Sabbatical	Music	Write "Solfeggi for Trumpet: Lyric Studies with Transpositions".	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%
13.	Kutan, Ali	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	Research on the enlargement of the European Union (EU).	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%
14.	Ledzewicz, Urszula *	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	Research collaborations on designing optimal protocols in mathematical models	08/16/05 12/31/05 100%
15.	Maynard, Riley	Sabbatical	Mass Communications	Research on technology and its application on international news and communications.	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%
16.	McClinton, Rowena	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Completion of book under pre-manuscript contract with the University Press of Kentucky	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%
17.	Redmond, Eugene	Sabbatical	English	Re-writing of 15 essays and writing of 3 new ones for publication in a book	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%
18.	Ruff, Nancy	Sabbatical	English	Develop classical studies program	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%
19.	Scandell, Donald	Sabbatical	Social Work	Develop & validate a scale to measure Illusory HIV Protection Strategies	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%
20.	Schmidt, Cynthia	Sabbatical	Nursing	Prepare manuscripts for submission, continue research to describe children's perceptions of living with a chronic health condition	01/01/06- 05/15/06 100%

21.	Singpurwalla, Rachel	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Research, write & submit for publication a paper on Plato's account of value in the Republic	08/16/05-12/31/05 50%
22.	Wesley, Carol	Sabbatical	Social Work	Research on health, aging and diversity with particular emphasis on rural areas	08/16/05-12/31/05 100%
23.	Yu, Xudong	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Research in Learning by Teaching Environments	08/16/05-08/15/06 50%

\* Ledzewicz- This was originally approved on February 14, 2002 but was never taken.

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Henry, Carlene	Executive Assistant to the President (Former: Special Assistant to the President)	President's Office	03/01/05	No change

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. McRaven, Sharon K.	Specialist-Auditing and Audit Design (Former: Internal Auditor IV)	Internal Audit	01/03/05	\$6,020.00/mo.; \$72,240.00/yr. (previous salary: \$5,235.00/mo.; \$62,820.00/yr.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Professor Jagdish Bhagwati be awarded the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Arts at the May 2005 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Professor Jagdish Bhagwati is probably the world's best known economist. He has written extensively in both the popular press and in academic journals. His work on globalization is widely read and debated.

Professor Bhagwati, currently a University Professor at Columbia University and Senior Fellow at the Council on Foreign Relations, was born in 1934 and raised in India. He attended Cambridge University where he graduated in 1956 with a first in Economics Tripos. He then studied at MIT and Oxford, returning to India in 1961 as Professor of Economics at the Indian Statistical Institute, and then as Professor of International Trade at the Delhi School of Economics. He returned to MIT in 1968, leaving it twelve years later as the Ford International Professor of Economics and Professor of Political Science at Columbia. Professor Bhagwati has also served as Economic Policy Advisor to Director-General



GATT (1991-1993) and as Special Adviser to the UN on Globalization (2001). Currently, he is an External Adviser to the WTO and a member of UN Secretary General Kofi Annan's High-level Advisory Group on the NEPAD process in Africa.

Professor Bhagwati has published more than three hundred articles and fifty volumes. Five volumes of his collected scientific essays have been published by MIT Press to date. He is regarded as one of the foremost international trade theorists of his generation. Three *festschrift* volumes of essays in his honor have been published in the USA, the UK, and the Netherlands. His latest books are Free Trade Today (Princeton, 2002) and In Defense of Globalization (Oxford, 2004), both reviewed in leading magazines and newspapers worldwide and translated into several languages.

Professor Bhagwati also writes frequently for *The New York Times*, *The Wall Street Journal*, and *The Financial Times*. He has appeared frequently on national television programs, including CNN, BBC, MacNeil-Lehrer News Hour and the Charlie Rose Show.

Professor Bhagwati has delivered many prestigious lectures, among them the Frank Graham Lecture at Princeton, the Bertil Ohlin Lectures at the Stockholm School of Economics, the Harry Johnson Lecture in London, the Eyskens Lectures in Belgium, the Radhakrishnan Lectures in Oxford, and the Prebisch Lecture at UNCTAD IX in Johannesburg.

Professor Bhagwati is the Director of the National Bureau of Economic Research. He was advisor to India's Finance Minister, now Prime Minister, on India's economic reforms. He is on the Academic Advisory Board of Human Rights Watch (Asia) and was a member of the Advisory Board of the Council on Economic Priorities Accreditation Agency which created the SA 8000 Standard for Corporate Social Accountability.

His prizes, awards, honorary degrees and other honors include the Frank Seidman Distinguished Award in Political Economy (USA) in 1998, the Freedom Prize (Switzerland) in 1998, the Kenan Enterprise Award (USA), the Bernhard Harms Prize (Germany), the Mahalanobis Memorial Medal (India), the David Eccles Prize (USA) for Excellence in Economic Writing in 1998, and the (First) Suh Sang Don Award named, The Publius Award in 1999.

Other awards named after Professor Bhagwati include the Jagdish Bhagwati Professorship in Indian Political Economy in 1999, the Jagdish Bhagwati Award for Best Article in Journal of International Economics in 1971, the Jagdish Bhagwati Prize for Best Student in International Economics in 1998, and the Jagdish Bhagwati Prize for Best Dissertation in International Economics in 2000.



Professor Bhagwati has also received honorary degrees from Erasmus University; Rotterdam (Netherlands), Sussex University (UK), South Gujarat University (India), Universidad del Pacifico (Peru), and Panjab University (India).

Professor Bhagwati has been elected to the following prestigious scholarly societies: The Econometric Society, The American Academy of Arts & Sciences, and The American Philosophical Society.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this degree.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Arts be presented to Professor Jagdish Bhagwati, at the May 2005 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

##### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that the Honorable Constance Baker Motley be awarded the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Human Letters at the May 2005 commencement of the School of Law, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Constance Juanita Baker Motley was born, Constance Baker, on September 14, 1921, in New Haven, Connecticut. Her parents Rachel Baker and Willoughby Alva Baker, the children of former slaves, were West Indian immigrants from the Caribbean island of Nevis. Constance Baker Motley was the ninth of twelve children.

Constance Baker Motley attended Fisk University before graduating from New York University in 1943 with a degree in Economics. She graduated from Columbia University Law School in 1943. Prior to her days arguing cases in front of the Supreme Court, she worked as a law clerk at the New York branch of the NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund (LDF) where she wrote briefs for *Brown versus the Board of Education*. There, over a 20-year period, Motley served as a staff member and associate and won nine of the ten civil rights cases she argued, as she became one of the first women to argue cases before the Supreme Court.

Her professional career also included serving as a member of the New York State Advisory Council on Employment and Unemployment Insurance from 1958-1964; serving as a member of the New York Senate (1st African American woman elected to this position) from 1964-1965; serving as the first woman president of the borough of Manhattan in 1965; serving as the first African American woman appointed to the federal bench in 1966; serving as chief judge for the Southern District of New York (first African American woman to acquire this position) from 1982-1986; serving as senior judge for the Southern District of New York, the largest federal trial court in the country in 1986; serving as jurist-in-residence at the Indiana University School of Law in 1997; and, currently a New York District Court Judge.

Constance Baker Motley's awards include being elected to the National Women's Hall of fame in 1993, receiving the Florence E. Allen Award in 1995, receiving the Presidential Citizens Medal in 2001, receiving the Wiley A. Branton Vanguard Award in 2002, and receiving the Spingarn Medal, NAACP's highest honor in 2003.

She has receiving honorary degrees from Spelman College, Howard, Princeton, Brown Universities, Yale, Trinity, Albertus Magnus, University of Connecticut, and the University of Hartford.

Constance Baker Motley's stature within the African American community and within the American legal community is unparalleled. Constance Baker Motley's legal, political, and cultural contributions have inspired women and men for the last half century. She continues to be active in the Federal District Court and in her various communities.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the School of Law recommends this degree.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to the Honorable Constance Baker Motley at the May 2005 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. William A. Fenwick be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 2005 commencement of the College of Business and Administration, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. William A. Fenwick, a first generation college student, was the son of a Kentucky sharecropper and day laborer. He graduated from Southern Illinois University Carbondale with a B.S. in Business Management with honors, Beta Gamma Sigma in 1964, and from Vanderbilt University Law School, J.D., Order of the Coif, in 1967.

Mr. Fenwick has a number of unique contributions to human rights and human well being through his dedication to providing pro bono legal services to individuals who cannot afford to hire legal counsel and otherwise might go unrepresented and to charitable organizations serving

the public interest. Attorneys at Fenwick & West have logged over 14,000 hours of pro bono work in the last two years.

Just a few of the individuals and charitable organizations receiving pro bono work from Mr. Fenwick and his firm included: LACY Guardianship Panel: "at risk" minors in a variety of challenging circumstances; Lawyers in the Library: low-income and disadvantaged members of Santa Clara; AIDS Legal Referral Panel: persons living with HIV disease or AIDS in seven Bay Area counties; Women's Technology Cluster: incubator of information technology businesses run by women entrepreneurs; Equal Justice Works Fellowships: work on social issues such as homelessness, access to healthcare, consumer rights, domestic violence, community development, civil rights discrimination in housing and employment, worker's rights, and children's health and welfare issues; and, VLSP's Low Income Tax Clinic and Landlord Tenant Clinic: free legal aid to low-income and disadvantaged people.

Fenwick & West was named as the top law firm on the West Coast in Tax Planning and Tax Transactional main categories by the International Tax Review's 2003 annual survey of North America's best tax advisors. The firm was also the number one law firm on the West Coast in the Mergers and Acquisitions and International subcategories.

Fenwick & West was also included in the Fortune list of the "100 Best Companies to Work for in America" for four consecutive years (1999-2002), ranking as high as 7<sup>th</sup> in the 2001 survey.

Fenwick & West has consistently been ranked as one of the top five West Coast firms in both intellectual property litigation and intellectual property protection.

Mr. Fenwick is a person of considerable renown in the field of intellectual property rights. In the early 1970's, when computer handling of personal information generated sufficient concern to coalesce libertarians, academicians and politicians, Mr. Fenwick traveled, spoke and wrote extensively on the need for rationality and caution in the flood of legislative proposals to regulate privacy and information handling. He appeared before various federal and state legislative committees to testify about proposed "privacy legislation," including the Privacy Act of 1974. He was involved in drafting legislation to eliminate undesirable side affects of the rush to regulate what were as yet uncharacterized activities involving information. He worked to prevent the permanent retardation of the developing automation of information handling through the use of computers.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Business and Administration, recommends this award.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. William A. Fenwick at the May 2005 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Professor Marianne Webb be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 2005 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Professor Marianne Webb, a native of Topeka, Kansas, is currently the Distinguished University Organist and Professor Emerita of Music at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. She joined the faculty at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1965 and served with distinction until her retirement in May 2001. She has served as Distinguished University Organist and Professor of Music at Southern Illinois University Carbondale for almost four decades.

Professor Webb holds the Master of Music degree, with highest distinction, from the University of Michigan where she was a scholarship student of Marilyn Mason. A Fulbright Grant enabled her to continue her



studies in Paris with Andre Marchal, internationally renowned recitalist and teacher. While in Paris, she served as supply organist for the American pro-Cathedral of the Holy Trinity. Further graduate study has been with Arthur Poister at Syracuse University and Russell Saunders at the Eastman School of Music.

As a concert artist, Marianne Webb has toured extensively throughout the United States and Europe, performing for American Guild of Organist (AGO) chapters, churches, colleges and universities. In addition to these performances, she maintains an active schedule of workshops, master classes, and seminars for church music conferences. A member of the AGO, she has served the guild as a member of the National Committees on Educational Resources, Chapter Development, and Membership Development and Chapter Support. She has performed recitals and workshops at numerous AGO national and regional conventions, as well as solo recitals for the National Convention of the Sigma Alpha Iota International Music Fraternity and the Fellowship of American Baptist Musicians. She has recorded on the ProOrgano label and has been featured on the nationally syndicated Minnesota Public Radio's program "Pipedreams."

Professor Webb has maintained a balanced career as both performer and teacher. Her students have distinguished themselves by winning local, area and national competitions. Many of her students now hold positions of prominence in colleges and churches throughout the United States. A sought-after adjudicator, Miss Webb has been a member of the jury for many of the countries' most prestigious competitions including the American Guild of Organists National and Regional Competitions, the Fort Wayne, Flint and Ottumwa National Competitions and the Washington, DC Annual Interdenominational Organ Scholarship Competition.

A special collection, which bears her name, is housed in the University Archives of Morris Library on the campus of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Ultimately this collection will include all of her professional books, music, recordings and paper. The collection will trace the history of the organs on Campus, contain the files of her organ majors and her own professional career as well as the files relating to the establishment and the history of the endowed Marianne Webb and David N. Bateman Distinguished Organ Recital Series.

One of Professor Webb's most enduring contributions is the design and installation of the organ in Shryock Auditorium. Built to her specifications by the Reuter Organ Company, this instrument ranks among the finest in the region and it attracts prominent soloists. In 2001, this grand instrument was named in her honor.



Professor Webb is profiled in "Outstanding People of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century;" Strathmore's "Who's Who," 2000-2001 Millennium Edition; "Who's Who in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century," First Edition; "Who's Who Among America's Teachers," 2004, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition; and AcademicKeys "Who's Who in Fine Arts Higher Education."

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this award.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Professor Marianne Webb at the May 2005 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

##### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Ms. Jackie Joyner-Kersey at the May 2005 SIUE commencement.

##### Rationale for Adoption

Jackie Joyner-Kersey is an Olympian, heptathlete, sports agent, volunteer, role model and philanthropist. Growing up in East St. Louis, Ms. Joyner-Kersey overcame poverty, racism, and sexism to succeed. She has won three Olympic gold medals, one silver, two bronze, and four World Championship gold medals. Widely regarded as the world's greatest female athlete, she has raised over \$12 million to build a community center in East St. Louis. Her foundation awards college scholarships to

high school students in the East St. Louis area. She has been recognized with a variety of awards and honors, including the Jesse Owens Award, the Fair Play Award, and the Humanitarian of the Year Award.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Ms. Jackie Joyner-Kersey at the May 7, 2005, commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Dr. Gary Evan Moulton at the May 2005 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Gary Evan Moulton, the Thomas C. Sorensen Professor of American History (retired) at the University of Nebraska Lincoln, is the editor of the definitive edition of the journals that document the explorations of Meriwether Lewis and William Clark. During the winter of 1803-1804, Lewis and Clark made camp with their men at a site near the present city of Wood River, Illinois, and set out from that site in the spring of 1804 on their epic journey of discovery. In 1983, Dr. Moulton began the arduous and painstaking task of editing and annotating for publication by the University of Nebraska Press the various contemporary accounts written by members of the Lewis and Clark expedition. This enormous project extended from 1983 to 2001 and resulted in the publications of thirteen scholarly volumes and a single abridged volume. To accomplish

this feat, Dr. Moulton had to draw on several disciplines, including botany, medicine, astronomy, cartography, as well as history.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Dr. Gary Evan Moulton at the May 7, 2005, commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACT: GEOTHERMAL LOOP AT THE TEMPORARY LIBRARY STORAGE FACILITY, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter awards the contract for the construction of the geothermal loop system for the new temporary library storage facility on the Carbondale campus.

The total approved budget for this project was \$3,500,000. The recommended bids for the geothermal loop portion of the project to be performed by outside contractors totals \$332,000. Funding for this work will come from the issuance of the Series 2004A Certificates of Participation. Retirement of this debt will come from a combination of income funds and other non-appropriated funds allocated to the Chancellor.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 12, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved the design and construction of a new temporary library storage facility in the McLafferty Road area on the Carbondale campus. Favorable bids have now been received and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The bid consists of the base bid for horizontal installation of the geothermal loop (\$601,400) and an alternate bid for vertical loop installation (\$332,000). The alternate bid (vertical loop system) is recommended. This system provides for a more efficient operation, a less costly installation, and reduced impact on the project site.

Plant and Service Operations is currently working with the Association of Illinois Electrical Cooperatives and the local cooperative, Egyptian Electrical Cooperative, on a grant application funded by the Illinois Clean Energy Community Foundation as a partial source of funding for the installation of this geothermal system.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.


#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to construct the geothermal loop for the new temporary library storage facility on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to LoopMaster International, Indianapolis, IN, in the amount of \$332,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the issuance of the Series 2004A Certificates of Participation with grant proceeds as a partial source of funding. Retirement of this debt will come from a combination of income funds and other non-appropriated funds allocated to the Chancellor.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION					
PN: 04246		PO: 13375-0009M		Geothermal Loop Library Storage Facility	
		Bid Opening:		9/28/2004	
  Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 6  <b>BIDDERS</b>		. :  B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T E  M-1		T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
LoopMaster International, Inc. 5700 Minnesota St. Building E Indianapolis, IN 46241		\$601,400.00	\$332,000.00		\$332,000.00
		. :			

APPROVAL OF A MASTER CONTRACT AND GROUND LEASE FOR SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, INC., SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of the Master Contract and Ground Lease between Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) and the Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. (SIRP). Copies of the Master Contract and the Ground Lease have been provided to the Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Master Contract governs the relationship between SIRP and SIU. It acknowledges the mandates of the Legislative Audit Commission. The major provisions of the Master Contract are as follows:

- Sets forth SIRP's duties and responsibilities, including completing site work improvements for the Research Park, developing a business plan and budget plans for the Research Park, marketing the technology enterprise opportunities in the Research Park to the public and University faculty, staff and students, provide financing advice to the University and outside entrepreneurs seeking to locate or expand enterprises in the Research Park, identify funding sources to the University and outside entrepreneurs, and maintain appropriate records.
- Sets forth the duties of the Executive Director of SIRP. Provides that the Executive Director shall report to the Vice Chancellor for Research. Requires the Executive Director to confer and consult with the University administration concerning acts performed under the contract for the benefit of the University.
- Sets forth a five (5) year term for the Contract. The lease may be renewed for additional one (1) year terms upon the request by SIRP and approval by the University. The University may terminate the Contract within 30 days of the submission of SIRP's operating budget.
- Sets forth the University's duties and responsibilities, including collaboration with SIRP to facilitate the development of the land, buildings, facilities, equipment, or other property to be included in the Research Park upon such terms and conditions as the Board deems advisable, paying SIRP annually for the services provided in an amount equal to actual and direct costs of the services, provide SIRP with office space, accounting service, and such other services as may be required by SIRP and mutually agreed upon by the University, and charge SIRP for such office space.
- Permits SIRP to retain non-gift monies to the extent permitted by the working capital and capital reserves provisions of the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines 1982, as amended 1997 for auxiliary enterprises or activity functions.



- Provides that the University may assign certain employees to SIRP to perform services directly in support of the development activities conducted by SIRP on behalf of the University.
- Prohibits the University from paying to SIRP direct or indirect subsidies, as defined in the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines.
- Provides for the receipt, retention, and use of assets donated to SIRP.
- Requires SIRP to report any purchase, acquisition, gift, or donation of real estate to the University. Provides that the University shall report such purchases, acquisitions, gifts, or donations as required by the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines.
- Permits the parties to agree on additional specific projects or activities and requires such agreements to become addenda to the Master Contract.
- Prohibits assignment of the Contract without the consent of the other party.
- Requires SIRP to indemnify the University and the Board of Trustees for all acts SIRP performs.

The Ground Lease permits SIRP to construct a parking lot to serve the Research Park and complete other site improvements, including sidewalks, landscaping, and signage. SIRP has received grant funding from United States Department of Agriculture to cover the costs of the improvements to the site. USDA requires a thirty (30) year lease for the site because that is considered to be the "life of the improvements." The major terms of the lease are as follows:

- SIRP shall construct site improvements, including a parking lot, sidewalks, landscaping and signage equal to the amount of grant funding received from USDA and Delta Regional or any other source.
- SIRP shall pay One Dollar per annum rent for the premises.
- The initial term shall be for thirty (30) years. The lease may be renewed for additional ten (10) year terms upon the request by SIRP and approval by the University.
- SIRP shall maintain the premises, including snow and ice removal, lawn care, and parking lot and sidewalk maintenance and repairs.
- SIRP shall receive University approval of the bidding process and recommendation for award of the contract prior to awarding any contract for the construction of the improvements on the site. SIRP shall have the sole responsibility for awarding the contract for such work.
- SIRP shall indemnify the University for all claims of injuries and damages which occur on the site.
- SIRP shall purchase and maintain insurance for General Liability in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage. The University and the

Board of Trustees shall be named as additional insureds. SIRP shall purchase and maintain all risk insurance for the leased premises and the improvements in an amount equal to or exceeding 80% of the full replacement costs.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On April 13, 2000, project approval was given to the SIUC Research Park Plan and authorization was granted to "move forward with establishing the SIUC Research Park U.R.O." A Master Contract between the two entities is necessary to set forth the obligations and responsibilities of each party. Additionally, a ground lease between SIUC and SIRP is necessary to allow SIRP to receive and utilize grant funding from USDA for parking lot and site improvements.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and includes representation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers. Further, the SIRP Board has created a SIRP Internal Advisory Council with faculty and A/P input. External constituencies have been involved through the SIRP Board and SIRP External Advisory Council.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The form and substance of the Master Contract between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. is hereby approved.

(2) The form and substance of a Ground Lease between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures. Such action shall include, but is not limited to, execution of the final documents governing these transactions.

Mr. Tedrick moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2004, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President, and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 8 and 9, 2004; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Jagdish Bhagwati]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Constance Baker Motley]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [William Fenwick]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Marianne Webb]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Jackie Joyner-Kersey]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Gary Evan Moulton]; Award of Contract: Geothermal Loop at the Temporary Library Storage Facility, SIUC; and Approval of a Master Contract and Ground Lease for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following matters were presented:

ELIMINATION OF THE ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE  
IN DENTAL TECHNOLOGY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks Board approval to eliminate the Associate in Applied Science in Dental Technology degree in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts.

Rationale for Adoption

In recent years, several programs in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts with high student demand have been forced to turn away well-qualified students because of insufficient funds to support the programs. Responding to budgetary pressures for reallocation of resources as well as the recommendation of the SIUC Budget and Planning Task Force that all of the campus' associate degree programs be examined for their relevance in a Carnegie Doctoral/Research Extensive university, the College engaged in a comprehensive review of its associate degree programs in terms of productivity in teaching, research, and service. Based on this review, the A.A.S. degree in Dental Technology was identified as a program whose elimination was consistent with both the College's strategic need to reallocate resources to programs more central to its mission and with the University's goal to promote excellence in undergraduate academics as stated in *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*, approved by the SIU Board of Trustees.

With the program's elimination, the College of Applied Sciences and Arts will be better positioned to meet current and increased student demand in its programs of higher priority, including its Physician Assistant and Architecture programs. Upon elimination of the program, the two faculty members on continuing appointment in the Dental Technology Program will be re-assigned to the Dental Hygiene Program and to the Community Dental Clinic.

It must also be noted that the dental technology profession does not require a degree to enter the field. In fact, according to the Illinois State Dental Society, "The basic educational requirement for dental laboratory technicians is a high school diploma." Those individuals who are interested in degree-related training in dental technology can receive such training in six neighboring states.

Negotiations are continuing with the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market and with the Illinois Community College Board to find a potential home for the program either in southern Illinois or in

Chicago metropolitan area where there is a significantly larger market for students interested in this career opportunity.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

The A.A.S. degree in Dental Technology is the only degree of its kind in the state.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter has been reviewed by various campus constituency groups, including the departmental faculty, a college-wide faculty advisory board within the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, and the Faculty Senate.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Associate of Applied Science in Dental Technology degree in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts be eliminated.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### ELIMINATION OF THE ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN RESPIRATORY THERAPY TECHNOLOGY DEGREE, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks Board approval to eliminate the Associate in Applied Science in Respiratory Therapy Technology degree in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In recent years, several programs in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts with high student demand have been forced to turn away well-qualified students because of insufficient funds to support the programs. Responding to budgetary pressures for reallocation of resources as well as the recommendation of the SIUC Budget and Planning Task Force that all of the campus' associate degree programs be examined for their relevance in a Carnegie Doctoral/Research Extensive university, the College engaged in a comprehensive review of its associate degree



programs in terms of productivity in teaching, research, and service. Based on this review, the A.A.S. degree in Respiratory Therapy Technology was identified as a program whose elimination was consistent with both the College's strategic need to re-allocate resources to programs more central to its mission and with the University's goal to promote excellence in undergraduate academics as stated in *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*, approved by the SIU Board of Trustees.

With the program's elimination, the College of Applied Sciences and Arts will be better positioned to meet current and increased student demand in its programs of higher priority, including its Physician Assistant and Architecture programs. In addition, there is only one faculty member remaining in the Respiratory Therapy Technology Program and that individual will be reassigned to teaching responsibilities in the Physician Assistant Program.

Finally, because there are 11 other accredited respiratory therapy programs in the state of Illinois (all at community colleges), student demand can be met through these programs. The nearest community college offering an accredited Respiratory Therapy Technology Program is Kaskaskia College which has agreed to assume on site responsibility for students seeking this degree in the region covered by the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

There is demand for respiratory therapists throughout the state of Illinois, and this program helps meet that demand. However, it is believed that the other 11 programs, many not at full capacity, can meet this need.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter has been reviewed by various campus constituency groups, including the departmental faculty, a college-wide faculty advisory board within the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, and the Faculty Senate.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Associate of Applied Science in Respiratory Therapy Technology degree in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts be eliminated.



(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Maurer stated that based on the responses he had received from students in the two programs, the programs sounded very good. He said he was initially against elimination of the programs based on the feedback he had received. He noted, however, that he had to think about what was best for Southern Illinois University and all students on campus as a whole before the needs of a small group of students.

Dr. Hightower moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Mr. Simmons moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE CLINIC EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests a revised project budget for the purpose of covering actual bid amounts which were higher than estimated. The project budget will be increased to \$2.6 million. This matter also will approve award of construction contracts in the amounts of \$2,055,421 in

connection with this project. Funding for this project will be through the issuance of the Series 2004A Certificates of Participation for \$2 million to be retired by revenue generated by Dental Medicine tuition, an internal loan for \$500,000 to be paid by revenue generated by Dental Medicine tuition, and \$100,000 from University Operating funds. This funding will provide for the expansion of the dental operatory clinic, a new classroom, and reestablishing the project contingency at 10% of construction cost. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 8, 2004, the Board approved the project to expand the Dental Medicine Clinic on the Alton campus. The approved project budget was \$2 million funded through the issuance of the Series 2004A Certificates of Participation to be retired by revenue generated by Dental Medicine tuition. The cost of the project was estimated by the project engineer and architect. However, when bids were opened, the actual amounts exceeded the estimate. The additional costs are attributable to higher than expected plumbing and HVAC estimates. This matter will revise the project budget to \$2.6 million and award construction contracts in the amount of \$2,055,421. The base project includes 4,500 square feet for 24 operatories and 1,500 square feet for the new classroom. Alternate #1 would award contracts to expand the classroom to full size. Alternate #2 would award contracts to complete the casework in all operatory bays. The additional funding for this project will come from an internal loan of \$500,000 over 10 years to be repaid from Dental Medicine tuition, and \$100,000 from University Operating funds. Work is expected to be completed by December 31, 2005.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The project budget for School of Dental Medicine Clinic Expansion, SIUE be and is hereby increased to \$2.6 million. Funding for this project will be through the Series 2004A Certificates of Participation,


an internal loan, and University Operating funds with annual debt service to be retired by Dental Medicine tuition.


(2) The contracts to perform construction work required for the project be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- a. General Work  
 Hart Contracting Inc., Alton, IL  
 Base Bid \$996,579  
 Alternate G-1 \$ 34,194  
 Alternate G-2 \$ 27,707
  
- b. Electrical Work  
 Wegman Electric Company, East Alton, IL  
 Base Bid \$209,220  
 Alternate E-1 \$ 6,290  
 Alternate E-2 \$ 21,950
  
- c. Heating Work  
 Amsco Mechanical, Granite City, IL  
 Base Bid \$236,000  
 Alternate H-1 \$ 1,500
  
- d. Ventilation Work  
 Belleville Mechanical Inc., Belleville, IL  
 Base Bid \$ 79,273  
 Alternate V-1 \$ 5,856
  
- e. Plumbing Work  
 GRP Mechanical, Inc., Bethalto, IL  
 Base Bid \$417,060  
 Alternate P-2 \$ 19,792


The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.


 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY GENERAL CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Add Alternate G-1	Add Alternate G-2
Hart Contracting 215 Herbert Street Alton, IL 62002	\$ 996,579.00	\$ 34,194.00	\$ 27,707.00
R.W. Boeker Company Inc. PO Box 188 Hamel, IL 62046	\$ 1,002,700.00	\$ 35,600.00	\$ 52,800.00
S.M. Wilson & Co. 2185 Hampton Avenue St. Louis, MO 63139	\$ 1,036,521.00	\$ 38,488.00	\$ 27,500.00
Plocher Construction Co., Inc. 2808 Thole-Plocher Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 1,033,000.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 61,000.00
Ellinger Winfield LLC One 157 Center Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 1,047,900.00	\$ 39,900.00	\$ 49,200.00
Poettker Construction PO Box 208 Breese, IL 62230	\$ 1,046,600.00	\$ 42,500.00	\$ 56,500.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$ 1,051,322.00	\$ 38,327.00	\$ 53,924.00
Calhoun Construction Inc. 6600 Rear West Main Street Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 1,100,264.00	\$ 64,233.00	\$ -
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,088,800.00	\$ 35,400.00	\$ 64,646.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 1,098,500.00	\$ 35,500.00	\$ 77,300.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12441 US Hwy. 40 Highland, IL 62249	\$ 1,158,000.00	\$ 43,400.00	\$ 53,200.00

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Add Alternate E-1	Add Alternate E-2
Wegman Electric Inc. 1141 E. Airline Drive East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 209,220.00	\$ 6,290.00	\$ 21,950.00
Pointer Electric Inc. PO Box 119 Jerseyville, IL 62052	\$ 219,875.00	\$ 5,975.00	\$ 19,650.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 247,410.00	\$ 6,237.00	\$ 3,082.00

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  HEATING CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Add Alternate H-1	
Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 236,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 264,000.00	\$ 1,250.00	
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. #1 Mechanical Way Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 267,777.00	\$ 1,487.00	



 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  PLUMBING CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Add Alternate P-1	Add Alternate P-2
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. #1 Mechanical Way Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 417,060.00	\$ -	\$ 19,792.00
Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 432,600.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 46,133.00
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 524,000.00	\$ -	\$ 34,000.00

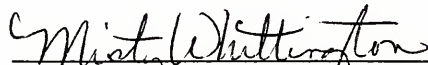
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  VENTILATION CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Add Alternate V-1	
Belleville Mechanical Inc. 2103 Mascoutah Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 79,273.00	\$ 5,856.00	
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 78,700.00	\$ 6,900.00	
Elk Heating & Sheet Metal Inc. 473 N. Wood River Avenue Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 98,275.00	\$ 6,985.00	
JEN Mechanical Inc. 803 Hopp Hollow Drive Alton, IL 62002	\$ 117,459.00	\$ 5,681.00	

Dr. Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held March 10, 2005, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the International Room.

Mr. Maurer moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:25 p.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Misty Whittington", is written over a horizontal line.

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 9, 2005

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....263

March 10, 2005

Roll Call.....266

Announcements by the Chair.....267

Trustee Reports .....267

Committee Reports.....268

    Executive Committee .....268

    Finance Committee.....268

    Architecture and Design Committee .....268

    Academic Matters Committee.....269

Executive Officer Reports .....269

    Dr. James Walker, President.....269

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....271

    Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....273

Public Comments and Questions .....275

    Dr. John Gregory .....275

    Mr. Leonard Gross .....278

    Mr. Pat Kelley .....280

    Dr. Mark Schneider.....284

    Dr. Joan Friedenber.....285

Dr. Elisabeth Reichert .....288

Dr. Jerry Becker .....291

Dr. Mark Schneider .....293

Ms. Ruth Pommier .....295

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts,  
January 2005, SIUC and SIUE .....297

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....297

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE  
[Lois Wood] .....297

Project and Budget Approval: Life Safety Improvements,  
Buildings 102, 104, 106, 107 & 116, Small Group Housing  
(Greek Row), SIUC .....299

Award of Contracts: Construction of Southern Illinois  
Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building and Recommendation  
for Award of Contract for Site Work at SIRP, SIUC.....300

Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation  
High-Rise Dormitories, Schneider Hall (Phase One), SIUC.....310

Naming of the Addition to Lingle Hall, SIUC .....314

FY 2006 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines .....315

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
February 9 and 10, 2005.....316

Award of Contracts: Baseball Complex Renovation, Phase II,  
SIUE.....317

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....324

Current and Pending Matter:  
Memorial Resolution for James Montgomery Brown .....327

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 9, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:35 p.m., Wednesday, March 9, 2005, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Roger Tedrick

The following members of the Board were absent:

Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were James E. Walker, President; Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; Anna Evans, Associate General Counsel and Director of Compliance; Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Board reviewed a presentation on compliance and legal issues at the School of Medicine which included background on the School of Medicine and Physician and Surgeons agreement and its relationship to the University, information on changes in compliance requirements and their impact on the School of Medicine's current compliance efforts, and recommendations for reorganization of the School of Medicine Office of General Counsel and Office of Compliance in order to meet the new compliance requirements. No action was requested or taken.



Mr. Blakemore was to work with President Walker regarding appropriate response to increased compliance requirements.

The Board reviewed proposed tuition rates for FY2007, and the Board members were solicited for input. It was noted that the campuses were addressing some questions related to the proposed tuition rates and the discussion of the rates would continue upon receipt of the information from the campuses.

The Board set July 12, 2005, as a date for the Board to hold a retreat. The Board discussed possible topics for the retreat. The Chairman stated that he would work to finalize the retreat agenda by the April Board of Trustees meeting.

The Board discussed the possibility of a Board of Trustees scholarship and how best to work with the SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville Foundation efforts. General Counsel Blakemore reported that he had discussed the Board's interest in this area with the directors of the Foundations at SIU Carbondale and Edwardsville and that the directors were enthusiastic for further discussion of working with the Board. Mr. Blakemore distributed a memo to the Board outlining the current status of the Presidential Scholarship Program and the Chancellors' Scholarship Programs. The Board decided to add the topic to the July retreat agenda for further discussion.

At 5:45 p.m., Mr. Tedrick moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment,

employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,3,4,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:50 p.m. No formal action was taken.



---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 10, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 10, 2005, at 10:29 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Roger Tedrick

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., March 9, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the close of the meeting of the executive session, a report on School of Medicine compliance was heard, tuition proposals, a possible Board retreat, and a potential Board of Trustees scholarship were discussed. No action was taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center members of the Board had breakfast with selected representatives of the Black Faculty and Staff caucus at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Simmons reported that on February 22 the SIU Edwardsville Alumni Association met and planned a few events for the year including baseball games on July 3, a Cubs vs. Washington Nationals game in Chicago and on July 23, a Cardinals vs. Cubs game in St. Louis. He noted that the Alumni Association membership

was currently just under 4,200 and the Association is looking at ways to increase membership.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Jackson, chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Mr. Tedrick, chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its February 10, 2005, minutes. The Committee met jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee and approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Item P, FY 2006 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines.

Mr. Simmons, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its February 10, 2005, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the following: Board Agenda Item K, Project and Budget Approval: Life Safety Improvements, Buildings 102, 104, 106, 107 & 116, Small Group Housing (Greek Row), SIUC; Board Agenda Item L, Award of Contracts: Construction of Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building and Recommendation for Award of Contract for Site Work at SIRP, SIUC; Board Agenda Item M, Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Schneider Hall (Phase One), SIUC; Board Agenda Item N, Naming of the Addition to Lingle Hall, SIUC; Board Agenda Item O, Award of Contracts: Baseball Complex

Renovation, Phase II, SIUE. He reported that the Committee jointly met with the Finance Committee for Board Agenda Item P and approved it for placement on the Board's omnibus motion.

Mr. Maurer, acting chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its February 10, 2005, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Item J, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Lois Wood]. The Committee also heard a presentation, *SIUC's Off-Campus Programs: Serving the Nation's Military*.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. The President reported during February that Governor Blagojevich presented the FY 2006 budget for the state of Illinois and that the budget for higher education was approximately \$200 million less than what the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) had requested which puts higher education back to the FY 2005 budget level.

The President reported that the Governor had proposed as part of his capital budget \$3.9 million in planning funds for the Transportation Education Center at SIU Carbondale, \$2.9 million for the Science Building at SIU Edwardsville, and \$3.6 million in capital renewal funding. He noted that the Governor's capital proposal was contingent upon a 75 percent increase in tax on cigarettes. Also included in the Governor's budget was \$895,000 in an operating grant for the School of Pharmacy at SIU



Edwardsville which is slated to open in the fall. The President stated that the funding would be contingent upon approval by the General Assembly and ultimately signed by the Governor.

President Walker reported that he and the Chancellors would be appearing before the Senate Appropriations Committee on April 20 and the House Appropriations Committee on May 5 to present and answer questions about Southern Illinois University and what it does with the funds it receives and its future plans.

President Walker reported that the Office of the President had been working diligently with the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity and Representative Jay Hoffman regarding additional funds for the SIU Edwardsville Corn To Ethanol Research Facility. On February 28, Jack Lavin, director of the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO), announced a \$995,000 capital improvement grant for the Corn To Ethanol Research Center. The President noted that the University was very grateful to Jack Lavin and Representative Jay Hoffman for their efforts to help the University with that facility. He stated that the grant would enable the University to aggressively pursue another \$2 million in capital funds at the federal level that it hopes to receive with some help from Senator Durbin.

President Walker reported that House Bill 663, a bill proposed by Representative Holbrook to split the Southern Illinois University campuses, had been put on hold. He noted the hold was mainly due to the efforts of Board Chairman Glenn Poshard and Office of the President staff

member David Gross and others. He noted that the University was hopeful that SIU would be able to answer Representative Holbrook's questions and concerns related to the Edwardsville campus and that there would not be a need to move forward with the bill this year.

President Walker reported that he would be in Washington, DC, the following Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday meeting with the Illinois congressional delegation. He noted that on Thursday he would be meeting in an annual luncheon of the presidents representing the Illinois research institutions. He mentioned that only four universities were invited to the annual luncheon to include Southern Illinois University, the University of Illinois, the University of Chicago, and Northwestern University. The luncheon is an opportunity for the universities to present their cases to the congressional delegation in terms of how research enhances education, the field of knowledge, economic development, and the whole impact of research.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He noted that the President had already commented on the \$1 million grant from DCEO, and he added thanks from the Edwardsville campus to President Walker for his support of the National Corn To Ethanol Research Center and for the help the President provided in obtaining the funding.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the Lincoln Academy was scheduled to be held on the Edwardsville campus on April 30. He noted that the Lincoln Academy was founded in 1965 and grants awards to

laureates for prestigious work in Illinois. As a host institution, SIU Edwardsville was able to make a nomination, and the campus nominated Jackie Joyner-Kersey in the area of athletics and she would be one of those recognized as a Lincoln Laureate on April 30.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the groundbreaking at the Dental School would be on March 29 for the Advanced Care Wing and Main Clinic in Alton. He noted that the Board members had been invited, and the campus was hopeful that many people could attend.

Chancellor Vandegrift mentioned that on March 21, at 7 p.m. in the Ballrooms, the Edwardsville campus would be hosting the 29th Annual William J. Probst Memorial Lecture with speaker Dr. Robert F. Curl, a Nobel Prize winner in chemistry who is currently professor of chemistry at Rice University.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the School of Pharmacy had achieved pre-candidate status from the American Association of Pharmaceutical Education, and the school was on course to admit a class of 75 next fall and was in position for students to graduate from an accredited institution.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on some sports activities on the Edwardsville campus. The men's basketball team had advanced to the NCAA tournament in Division II and would play its first game Saturday against Wayne State of Michigan. He wished the team luck and congratulated the team for a successful year. He also noted that the campus had two NCAA wrestlers who would compete at the national

Division II championship, Eric Scholle from Waukegan and Joe Rujawitz from Belleville, where only 16 in each weight class have been invited.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that earlier in the week he attended the funeral services for James Montgomery Brown. He thanked Trustee Sanders for representing the Board and for giving such an eloquent and descriptive eulogy of Dr. Brown and his contributions to Southern Illinois University.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He discussed the Carbondale campus' comprehensive capital campaign and its planning progress. He noted the campus had experienced a good conclusion to the calendar year with the receipt of some distinguished gifts, including an anonymous estate gift from a current faculty member at Southern Illinois University Carbondale for nearly \$2.5 million.

Chancellor Wendler noted that the SIU Carbondale Foundation held its board meeting in St. Louis on March 3 in conjunction with the Missouri Valley Conference championship. He mentioned that Trustee Tedrick attended representing the Board of Trustees and that he was pleased for his participation. He reported that associated with the Foundation board meeting, a dinner was held at the Chase Park Plaza Hotel which was nicely attended by approximately 120 people.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on the Carbondale campus, a spring leadership meeting was held on February 14 that included people in the positions of department chair and above to discuss the University's

future direction, and look at how the campus is meeting the principles of the *Vision 2020 Plan*, *Southern At.150*, and the *Land Use Plan*. He noted that the campus is continually reviewing how it is moving towards the goals and objectives that have been laid out in those processes

Chancellor Wendler reported that on February 23, Chair Poshard attended and gave a greeting for an event whereby the Carbondale campus hosted approximately 100 high school administrators and counselors within a 45-minute driving radius. He reported that the group received a short presentation by the Chancellor, dinner, and a trip to SIUC's basketball game. The presentation provided the group an update on what was going on at the campus and how the campus is trying to reach out and better meet their needs.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on February 24 he, along with Trustee Tedrick, attended the Illinois Bankers Association meeting at Rend Lake. He noted that he had a chance to share with the group the activities at the University related to economic development opportunities in southern Illinois.

Chancellor Wendler noted the University was very pleased for SIU Carbondale head coach Chris Lowery to receive the Missouri Valley Conference Coach of the Year Award. He also mentioned that Darren Brooks was recognized as Player of the Year and Tony Young received the Sixth Man of the Year Award. He reported that Charlotte West, SIU Carbondale's former associate athletic director, was recognized by the Missouri Valley Conference with a Lifetime Achievement Award. The

Chancellor provided a videotape of the men's basketball team during conference play.

Chancellor Wendler reported that the campus had raised \$5,800 to date to send to UNICEF for tsunami relief. He mentioned that the students, faculty, and staff participated in the process, and it was heartwarming to see the response.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he had been visiting area high schools to discuss what SIU Carbondale could do to better serve the community. He mentioned he had visited Trico, Harrisburg, and Carterville and was scheduled to visit McLeansboro and Sparta. Chancellor Wendler noted that an excellent presentation was made during the morning's Board Academic Matters Committee that looked at how SIU Carbondale is serving military bases across the nation, and the campus is serving students from 109 different countries; additionally, he mentioned that SIU Carbondale wanted to make sure it continues to serve the people of southern Illinois.

Chancellor Wendler reported that February was a positive month for grants and contracts with the processing of approximately \$1.6 million. He stated that SIU Carbondale's faculty continue to be active and excel in activity that is recognized in the state and around the nation through grant awards and contracts.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Dr. John Gregory.



Dr. Gregory provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he would be speaking on the same matter with two other people. He noted that his comments were from the trenches as a professor of mathematics. He stated that when he and his family arrived in Carbondale in the summer of 1972, SIU Carbondale was on the move. It was a small school that Delyte Morris had nurtured and had become the second jewel on the crown of Illinois public universities. In a few years Dr. Gregory had been promoted to a professor of mathematics with his three children graduating with good degrees in four years from SIU Carbondale. He noted the structure of governance implemented seemed to guarantee a bright future for SIU Carbondale's students and its academic colleagues.

Dr. Gregory asked what had happened. He asked how a university that was ahead of Michigan State or Auburn in 1972 managed to sink to the level that the University now finds itself. He asked how the University continues to justify its weak admission standards and poor lower division remedial programs which lead to obscenely low retention rates where few graduate in four years with meaningful degrees. He asked why it was so probable that not one of his three Carbondale grandchildren would consider attending the school from which their father, aunt, and uncle graduated. He stated the answer to be that since 1972 the University had a series of Board of Trustees whose interests involve issues other than SIU being a major university. He stated that in turn, the University hired and supported a long series of weak and incompetent

central administrators who have destroyed the University's once bright future.

Dr. Gregory stated that his comments for the day focused on the recent faculty promotion and tenure grievance hearings covering the Provost's decisions last year. He noted that the procedures are so important that they are described in more than ten single-spaced pages in the faculty handbook and provide the best view of how the University is to be run by its central administration. He stated that the University's job is to produce quality teaching, research, and service which is done by the faculty. The job of the administration is to facilitate this job. He stated that the most important task that the Provost has is to get tenure and promotion decisions right. He noted that following arbitrary standards and unilaterally rewarding those who are not worthy while denying tenure/promotion to those meeting University standards creates chaos in the ranks at the college, departmental and faculty levels. He stated that the University has clear and proper standards for promotion and tenure and that historically the standards have been normally followed by previous Presidents, Chancellors, and Boards.

Dr. Gregory stated that he believed that Chancellor Wendler had broken faith with all elements in the University community by failing to educate his Provost and instead often overturning unanimous faculty recommendations with arbitrary and capricious reasoning that ignore and are inconsistent with the standards in the faculty handbook. He noted

chaos in the Chancellor's earlier years when he gave the then Provost carte blanche to do whatever she wanted.

Dr. Gregory stated that it was of fundamental importance that the Board immediately send a clear signal to SIU Carbondale and to the community that the bleeding would stop, that the Board insist upon fair play and shared governance would be immediately implemented, and that arbitrary and capricious behavior by the University's central leaders would no longer be tolerated.

The Secretary called on Mr. Leonard Gross.

Mr. Gross provided his presentation to the Board. He stated he was a professor at the Law School and he was making his presentation with his colleague from the Law School, Professor Pat Kelley, and Professor John Gregory from the Math Department. He noted the group was present to speak about Chancellor Wendler's routine reversals of Judicial Review Board recommendations and the serious adverse effects such actions were having on the University.

Mr. Gross reported that during Chancellor Wendler's tenure, he had reversed more than twice as many Judicial Review Board recommendations as all previous Chancellors in the preceding 11 years put together. He stated that from 1990 to 2000 before Chancellor Wendler's arrival, 10 of 13 recommendations in which Judicial Review Board panels recommended that an individual be tenured and promoted were accepted by the then Chancellor. He noted further that in two of the five cases in which the Judicial Review Board ruled against the grievant, the matter was

subsequently appealed to the Board of Trustees and two of those individuals were subsequently tenured or promoted.

Mr. Gross stated that on the other hand, in the 12 promotion and tenure cases that had gone through the Judicial Review Board process during Chancellor Wendler's five-year tenure, 10 of the panels ruled in favor of the grievant. Chancellor Wendler had accepted the panel's recommendation in three of those cases, denied the recommendation in six others and one was pending. He further stated that most of the referenced Judicial Review Board recommendations were unanimous determinations which included the recommendation of the Provost's own representative on the panel. He noted that a number of the cases involved serious procedural rules violations in which standards had been invented, rules misinterpreted or misapplied. He stated that there had been a number of instances in which individuals had been denied tenure in fundamentally flawed processes that totally ignored the opinions of the individual's department, chair, and outside reviewers.

Mr. Gross stated that if Chancellor Wendler's decisions were allowed to continue without the Board's intervention, there would be serious adverse consequences to the University. He noted that faculty members were losing confidence in the Judicial Review Board process. He stated that the University's ability to attract strong faculty would be undermined if it became known that SIU Carbondale had such a flawed tenure process.

Mr. Gross added that at least one appeal was pending from the Chancellor's refusal to accept a unanimous Judicial Review Board decision. He suggested that even if the President recommended that the Board not hear the appeal, he urged the Board to hear any appeals from the Chancellor's decisions. He stated that in another case, there was a unanimous panel recommendation that would surely be reviewed by the Chancellor. He urged the Board to tell the Chancellor to pay more heed to the Judicial Review Board decisions or else the entire process would become meaningless.

The Secretary called on Mr. Pat Kelley.

Mr. Kelley provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he had been a professor at the Law School since 1981. He noted that over the period of 24 years, he had been on a number of judicial review boards and had actively advised or represented both employee grievants and administrator respondents in grievance matters.

Mr. Kelley stated that he was not a member of or a supporter of the faculty union on the campus and that he did not believe all grievances were meritorious. He stated that he participated in the grievance process because he cared deeply about justice, and the grievance process was the central component of the University's promise to treat its employees fairly to assure them that their supervisors and administrators did not have arbitrary power over their work and their careers. He noted that the statistics cited by his colleague Leonard Gross suggest that the promise of justice was not being kept in tenure and

promotion cases by those at the highest administrative levels of the University.

Mr. Kelley provided information of three cases on which he had worked since August of 2001. He noted that one case was an administrative professional grievance in which he acted as an advisor, one case was a grievance by a non-union Civil Service employee in which he acted as an advisor, and one case was a grievance by a faculty member over denial of promotion and tenure by the Provost in which he served on the grievance panel.

Mr. Kelley stated that the administrative professional grievance was for Bill Thomas in the Admissions and Records Department. He noted that in 2001 Mr. Thomas applied for an open assistant director's position that paid over \$300 more a month than his current job. His supervisor did not want to lose him from his current job, so the supervisor assured Mr. Thomas that if he withdrew his application for the assistant director position he would be promoted in his existing position to the same level as the position for which he had applied. Based on those assurances, Mr. Thomas withdrew his application. Mr. Thomas' position was upgraded to assistant director but he was not given any raise to bring his salary up to that of the position for which he had applied. Mr. Kelley stated that the Administrative Professional Judicial Review Board turned his grievance down on the grounds that there had never been any specific discussion of a raise. He noted that Chancellor Wendler refused to overturn the Judicial Review Board's decision.



Mr. Kelley stated that the Civil Service grievance was for Tommy Williams who was an administrative clerk in the Testing Department. Since September of 2001, Mr. Williams had taken on the administrative responsibilities of a testing coordinator and psychometrist. The testing coordinator had retired and was not replaced and the psychometrist had retired to a part-time position. When Mr. Williams requested that his Civil Service classification be upgraded to reflect the new administrative responsibilities, his supervisor turned him down. He grieved the decision in April of 2003. A unanimous grievance panel recommended that his position be upgraded. He stated that the Chancellor presented Mr. Williams an offer to which Mr. Williams agreed. That offer was that Mr. Williams extended the time for the Chancellor's response to the grievance panel so a new position description could be agreed to and a possible internal reclassification effected. Mr. Kelley stated that seven months later after a new position description was agreed to, the University refused to reclassify the position. Fifteen months after the first grievance was filed, Mr. Williams was told that his exclusive remedy was to appeal to the State University Civil Service System. An appeal was filed and the University's classification was reversed. Mr. Kelley stated that currently Mr. Williams is fighting to get the retroactive back pay authorized by the state System's rules but which the University has refused to authorize.

Mr. Kelley described the circumstance of Bruce DeRuntz who was a tenure track faculty member in the Industrial Technology

Department. He outlined that for the first two years he was at SIU he worked diligently to gain grants and equipment to upgrade the Industrial Technology lab of which its poor state threatened the continued accreditation of the program. Dr. DeRuntz was repeatedly told that this counted as scholarly work under the department's program. Dr. DeRuntz was successful, and full unconditional accreditation was restored for the program. For the next two years, Dr. DeRuntz followed his dean's recommendation that he pursue a doctorate degree both for his and the department's good even though a doctorate degree was not required for tenure and promotion for his position. Dr. DeRuntz qualified as a doctoral candidate in a little over two years while publishing a number of peer-reviewed papers and scholarly conference proceedings.

Mr. Kelley continued that Dr. DeRuntz had then been told by his dean and department chair that he needed more publications in peer-reviewed journals. Dr. DeRuntz published four in a little less than a year which was a number consistent with others who had been tenured and promoted in his department. Mr. Kelley stated that Dr. DeRuntz was turned down for tenure and promotion by the Provost who claimed that the publications came too late and who did not count anything but peer reviewed journal articles as evidence of scholarly productivity even though the relevant standard specifically provided that obtaining grants for lab equipment used for research and publishing in peer-reviewed conference proceedings counted as scholarship.

Mr. Kelley stated that the grievance panel unanimously recommended that the Provost's decision be overturned. He stated that the Chancellor did follow the grievance panel's recommendation, but the decision was undoubtedly made because the opinion of the grievance panel made clear that the facts established an overwhelming case for a federal claim of gross civil rights violations to expose the University to substantial potential liability.

Mr. Kelley summarized that the cases he outlined showed a persistent disregard for basic principles of justice and fairness. He stated that the promise of fairness in the grievance procedures had been breeched repeatedly and most employees at the University knew it. He mentioned that morale depends on justice, on the belief that somewhere in the system there was one in authority who was a "stopper" who, if informed of all of the facts, would recognize when a wrong was being done and would stop it. He stated that no one he knew believes there was a "stopper" in the SIU administration and until there was one, the Board of Trustees must fill that role.

Dr. Mark Schneider provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he and his group wanted to make their presentation collectively. He introduced himself as a professor in SIUC's Sociology Department and that he was present to speak to the Board about the problem of academic mobbing at SIUC. He reported that academic mobbing was similar to schoolyard bullying except that it takes place in an adult school, the University. He noted that mobbed professors usually

have the following common characteristics: they speak out against policies and practices they believe are unwise or unfair, and they are a little different for example in religion, skin color, age, or language. He noted that at SIUC victims of mobbing have used appropriate mechanisms such as grievances or Judicial Review Board complaints to make their points; however, some colleagues and administrators find this annoying. Colleagues band together in mobs and plot ways to harass victims making life as difficult as possible for them. They pilfer mail, put graffiti on the victim's door, and roll their eyes when the victim speaks in faculty meetings. They claim to be made ill by the victim's presence during faculty meetings, claim to live in terror of physical assault by the victim and seek to have the victim's office to be moved to the SIUC equivalent of Siberia. They request that administrators discipline the victim for alleged misbehavior, occasionally going so far as to claim that the victim's successful grievances have caused them damage and they must be punished.

Dr. Schneider reported that research indicates that mobbing has become the single worst threat to health and safety in the workplace often leading to post-traumatic stress disorder and even suicide among victims. He stated that mobbing at SIUC could not succeed without administrative support.

Dr. Joan Friedenberg continued the presentation to the Board. She stated she was a professor in the Linguistics Department and was a victim of academic mobbing at SIUC because she helped organize the

faculty union. She stated that she had written letters to the editor criticizing SIUC's administration, filed Freedom of Information Act requests, filed successful grievances against former department chairs, participated in union pickets, joined in a lawsuit with other faculty against the former Board of Trustees for the firing of Jo Ann Argersinger, and was active during the time of her firing. She noted that she and her husband attempted to hold up a sign asking for new trustees when Governor Blagojevich came to SIUC to speak. She stated that at the event after asking what the sign was about, Chancellor Wendler told them that they would be physically thrown out and possibly arrested if they displayed the sign in the Student Center. She noted that the *Daily Egyptian* covered the suppression of their speech well, and their message was disseminated better than it would have been if they had been allowed to show their sign. She stated that as a result of the activities her office had been moved out of her department area, her mail had been stolen, and her chair had lowered her raise because of her "adversarial positions." She received inappropriate course assignments, graffiti written on her office door, and unjustified disciplinary letters. She mentioned that colleagues who supported the chair that she had filed a grievance against slammed their doors when she walked by, rolled their eyes and shouted at her in meetings calling her names.

Dr. Friedenberg reported that Interim Provost Margaret Winters had hired a Missouri psychologist who wrote a report saying that she was a destructive person who should be disciplined and who was in need of

professional help, and then the report was disseminated by e-mail around the campus. Dr. Friedenberg complained to the psychologist about the dissemination of the report and the psychologist forwarded what she thought was their private e-mail correspondence to her department chair, dean, and Margaret Winters at their request without her knowledge. She noted that the report did not mention anything about what she had done to deserve such a characterization and to date has never been told anything about what she had supposedly done making it obvious to her that it was based on her speech, opinions, and political activities.

Dr. Friedenberg stated that evaluations of her teaching and research had been consistently excellent. She noted that a few weeks after the dissemination of the report, SIU Chief Counsel Peter Ruger met with her department chair, Margaret Winters, and her dean to plan a strategy for her termination. She stated that she had been followed in a car and later discovered memos between her department chair and the psychologist's husband planning to use private investigators to find ways for her termination including following her to see if she could be caught misusing a printer and to see if she really practiced the Jewish faith.

Dr. Friedenberg stated that as a result, she filed a malpractice lawsuit and a complaint with the American Psychological Association against the Missouri psychologist and a federal first amendment lawsuit against the psychologist, Margaret Winters, and her former department chair accusing them of conspiring to chill her speech. She stated that SIU was providing the three of them with legal representation. She noted that



what she had been asking for in the lawsuit was a written apology and what it had cost her to get the apology. She stated that as a result of this ordeal, she was on medication for a heart arrhythmia, insomnia, and depression for the first time in her life.

Dr. Friedenbergr stated that SIU was currently under investigation by the Illinois Department of Human Rights for her former department chair's behavior, the psychologist was currently under investigation by the Ethics Committee of the American Psychological Association for her behavior, and in federal court SIU lost both its motion to dismiss and its motion for summary judgment. She noted that she published a book chapter describing her mobbing experience at SIUC. She asked if the Board of Trustees really wished to support mobbing and the suppression of speech in this way. She asked if the Board wanted the public to know that Illinois taxpayers' money was being used to defend this kind of behavior. She stated that mobbing had hurt her, and it was hurting other faculty, students, the Board, and the taxpayers of Illinois. She asked the Board to stop supporting mobbing at SIUC.

Dr. Elisabeth Reichert provided her presentation to the Board. She stated she was associate professor of social work and had been with SIUC for eleven years. She stated that in the fall of 1997 she happened to read the SIUC research newsletter that listed her as a co-investigator of a proposal for a federal grant. Because she knew nothing about the proposal, she was curious as how she had become a co-investigator. She noted that the former director of her school had submitted the proposal

which involved research in Austria, her native country. He had highlighted her knowledge of those countries and fluency in German. She noted that what really bothered her was seeing her signature as a co-investigator; whereby the director had forged her signature on the proposal indicating that he had no intention about telling her about any eventual grant monies.

Dr. Reichert reported that soon after discovering the forgery, she asked the director if he had signed her signature and he denied it. She stated that because she did not believe that it was ethical or legal for the former director to forge her signature and use her academic qualifications without permission, she followed procedures in the SIUC employee handbook for cases of research misconduct. She noted that according to the procedures, the University had an obligation to investigate the matter; however, SIUC administration informed her that this type of thing happens and they would not protect her from retaliation. She stated that because she did not have tenure, she was too scared to file a complaint.

Dr. Reichert stated that fortunately, the federal government denied the grant proposal. She found the forgery incident and lack of concern by SIUC administration frightening as it appeared to indicate that the administration knowingly sanctioned wrongdoing by their own administrators. Dr. Reichert stated that two years later after she obtained tenure, she again asked the director how her signature appeared on the grant proposal and he gave the same response that he did not know anything about it. She again wrote the Acting Provost about the matter but

received no response. She decided to take the matter outside SIUC to court. The court dismissed the complaint saying that it did not state a claim for which it could provide relief mainly because there was no monetary loss. The local media broadcast the story of the forgery as described in the court complaint. After this negative publicity, the former director stepped down in the department and became part of the faculty at the school. She noted that displacement of the former director in the faculty by the administration opened the door to academic mobbing.

Dr. Reichert reported that in the spring of 2001 during a faculty meeting, allies and the former director produced a petition stating that she was unethical and should be physically removed from the premises of the school and not allowed to contact any other members of the school. The former director and his wife who was also faculty member signed the petition as did other supporters. She stated that SIUC legal staff and administration had approved the petition. She did not get to see who signed the petition until she filed a human rights charge on the basis of the petition. She stated that she did not doubt that SIUC administration wanted to use the petition to terminate her employment. She stated that to date the administration had not informed her as to what was her unethical conduct. She stated that the primary reason for the petition was clear to her; she had challenged the forgery.

Dr. Reichert stated that based on her continued experience at SIUC, the administration would always condemn her for having challenged

the forgery by the former director. She noted that a colleague had recently informed her that the administration liked the former director.

Dr. Jerry Becker provided his presentation to the Board. He stated he was a tenured full professor in the Curriculum and Instruction Department in the College of Education and had been on the faculty since 1979. He stated that in the last two years when his mobbing began, the then department chair gave him annual performance ratings in the highest categories. He stated that the chair had said that he performed at a different and higher level than all others in the department, regarding scholarship he was at a different level altogether, and his efforts were extraordinary. The chair had noted in his review that he spent more time at work than anyone else, and it showed in his productivity. Dr. Becker noted that the chair had lauded the continual updating of his courses and said his work brought distinction to the department.

Dr. Becker stated that he had been active in the faculty union and had served nearly three years as his department's elected representative. Because of unfair practices in his department and violations of University policies or other regulations, he felt it necessary to file grievances against a former department chair. Because the grievances were never resolved in meetings with the Dean, the Provost, nor the Chancellor, he sought arbitration and filed unfair labor practices charges which led to complaints issued by the Illinois Educational Labor Relations Board against the SIUC administration that were eventually resolved to his satisfaction.

Dr. Becker noted that retaliation followed shortly after the agreements were signed leading to further grievances against administrators and more arbitration and unfair labor practices charges. He reported that as a result of some of his colleagues' desires to support a former department chair against whom he had filed grievances, he received a letter from his dean about a year ago that indicated he was considering taking disciplinary action against him because of a complaint lodged about him by those colleagues. He stated that their efforts failed to have him disciplined, and the complainers then resorted to accusing him of sexual harassment. He stated that the colleagues did not produce the basic information required for a complaint of sexual harassment such as who he supposedly harassed, when, where, and how.

Dr. Becker reported that at his dean's urging, the Affirmative Action Office initiated an investigation of him that was completed without him ever being consulted. Since then, he had been subjected to having his office moved out of his department area to another building. He is denied a key to the room where his former office was so that he does not have access to a laser printer, the color laser printer, the photocopier, his mail after hours, the cleaning of his office and emptying of trash, collating apparatus, paper cutters and more.

Dr. Becker stated that in addition, his teaching schedule was changed without consulting him, and the administration holds meetings with his colleagues and excludes him. He had received threats of further disciplinary action. He had his summer pay that he is owed withheld, been

denied absence request approval, and been denied travel support to which all members of the department are entitled. His office nameplate had been destroyed, anonymous notes had been placed in his post office box, garbage had been left in the entrance to his office, and the rear of his automobile had been smashed in the University parking lot. His name was forged on one University document and crossed out or replaced by the names of other professors in the department on other documents.

Dr. Becker stated that the harassment continues to date to the point that he recently filed a report with the police of what was happening. He noted that he was nearly 70 years old. As a consequence of the long ordeal he had to see his doctor a number of times, and the doctor had recommended doubling the dosage of medication he is taking to stave off serious heart difficulty or possible stroke. He stated that having a sexual harassment complaint lodged against him had also hurt his family deeply.

Dr. Mark Schneider continued that two features of the stories were especially depressing. The first was how ready SIUC faculty members were to ignore principles of academic freedom and crusades to punish colleagues they deem uncongenial. The second was how ready SIUC administrators have been to support them in this or to engineer it themselves. He stated that members of the Board of Trustees could do little about the former problem but a lot about the latter; faculty mobbers are nearly powerless without administrative support. Sent to carry their attacks beyond eye rolling and minor vandalism, they need administrative allies who can actually punish their targets. Dr. Schneider stated that, in



other words, they need chairs, deans, the Provost, the Vice Chancellor for Diversity, the Chancellor, and the Office of General Counsel on their side.

Dr. Schneider stated that Deans Scott, Jensen and Hillkirk allowed or abetted the mobbings of Professors Friedenbergh, Reichert, and Becker. Interim Provost Winters helped engineer the attack on Professor Friedenbergh, and Provost Dunn, though fully alerted to the mobbing of Professor Becker, had endorsed it. Vice Chancellor Bryson had also lent his support to the mobbings of Friedenbergh and Becker. The Office of General Counsel, though well aware of the problem, has not just allowed it to continue but has expended significant energy and money to defend administrative mobbers when challenged by grievances or in court.

Dr. Schneider stated that they were asking the Board to use its influence to put a halt to support for mobbing as a part of SIUC's administrative culture. He noted that chairs, deans, and higher administrators should be told to diffuse such antagonisms rather than encourage them. Administrators would need to develop new policies and new skills. The group encouraged the Board to support workshops where administrators and faculty could learn best practices in dealing with faculty mobbing. Dr. Schneider noted that without Board resolve and action to change administrative support for mobbing, victims would have no recourse but to the courts and to publicity seeking to embarrass mobbers. Neither would add to SIUC's luster or to its efforts to achieve *Southern at 150* goals. Dr. Schneider stated that the group urged the Board

to summon its resolve and put administrators on notice their support for academic mobbing at SIUC must end.

The Secretary called on Ms. Ruth Pommier.

Ms. Pommier provided her presentation to the Board. She noted that it was her first opportunity to see Dr. Walker since his return and welcomed him back. She stated that she was the President of the Association of Civil Service Employees (ACSE.) She noted that she had last appeared before the Board nine months ago at Edwardsville and three weeks later had experienced open-heart surgery with complications which led to a 32-week disability leave from the University.

Ms. Pommier noted that she had just returned on March 1 and was happy to be back to resume her duties for University Housing and to head SIUC's single largest union representing Civil Service employees. She noted that one of the responsibilities was to communicate the questions and concerns of some 450 clerical and support personnel, many of whom were the lowest paid and most vulnerable of all state employees. She noted that they could not be in attendance to address the Board because they were back in their offices answering phones, paying the bills, unloading commodities to take to the kitchen to feed the students, cleaning classrooms and residence halls, and providing essential clerical support to the faculty. She stated that they were the backbone and the muscle that kept the University running. She noted that the Civil Service employees did not begrudge that anyone doing a good job receives a fair raise as long as the raise for one employee or group of employees was not

at the expense of another. She noted the Civil Service employees share the Board's pride and that of the community and the students accomplishments both in the classroom and on the playing field.

Ms. Pommier noted that the Civil Service employees did have questions, and the question most often asked was where the University was getting the money for a double-digit raise for a coach at a time when state funding was being cut and revenue reserves were supposedly being limited. She stated that the Civil Service employees did not question that Coach Kill was a nice guy and that he had done a great job rebuilding the football program; for this accomplishment, he had been compensated some \$60,000 in raises alone in the past nine months, the equivalent of the annual salaries of three clerks. She asked what kinds of raises the group could expect to see for other Athletics personnel in future Board meetings. She asked that before the Board casted a unanimous vote to approve the salary request before it, it consider the Civil Service employees who had received meager salary increases over the last three years. She stated that on behalf of ACSE and all of the other Civil Service employees across campus, give the coach and his staff the raise but also do something for the Civil Service employees because they could wait no longer.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JANUARY 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Langenwalter, Eric	Assistant Dean & Assistant Professor (former: Asst Professor)	School of Dental Medicine	01/01/05	\$13,334.00/mo \$160,008.00/FY (previous salary: \$10,403.00/mo \$124,836.00/FY)
2. Sears, Michelle	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	02/14/05	\$3,417.00/mo \$41,004.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Ms. Lois Wood, J.D., at the May 2005 Commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Ms. Lois Wood is the Executive Director of the Land of Lincoln Legal Assistance Foundation, Inc., based in East St. Louis and Alton, Illinois. This foundation has a strong record of advocacy for low-income residents of St. Clair and Monroe Counties, as well as advocacy for elderly residents of a seven-county area.

As an attorney in this foundation, Ms. Wood has been successful with numerous individual and class-action lawsuits on housing issues and representation of community groups on economic development matters. For example, as *Equal Justice Magazine—Briefs* (Vol. 2, No. 2, Summer 2003), points out, "Lois Wood has helped save hundreds of small family farms from foreclosure, battled to prevent the closure of a local hospital serving low-income residents, and helped bring a lawsuit that led to a \$100 million federal takeover of East St. Louis' troubled public housing authority. As managing attorney of the Land of Lincoln Legal Assistance Foundation, Wood has helped thousands of clients on issues ranging from health care to housing. This June, the National Legal Aid+Defender Association honored Wood with the 2003 Kutak-Dodds Award."

The Kutak-Dobbs Prize honors the accomplishments of civil legal aid attorneys, public defenders, and public interest advocates who, through the practice of law, are contributing in a significant way to the enhancement of human dignity and quality of life of those persons unable to afford legal representation. The NLADA describes Wood as "a remarkable legal advocate to improve every aspect of her clients' lives; from health care, to housing, to education, to consumer rights, her dedication is unmistakable."

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Lois Wood at the May 7, 2005,

commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: LIFE SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS,  
BUILDINGS 102, 104, 106, 107 & 116, SMALL GROUP HOUSING  
(GREEK ROW), SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for life safety improvements in five buildings of the small group housing (Greek Row) area on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of the fire alarm detection systems and the installation of additional second floor emergency exits. The Greek Row buildings to be renovated are 102 (Fulkerson Hall), 104 (Stein Hall), 106 (Scott Hall), 107 (Crawford Hall), and 116 (Shuman Hall).

The estimated costs of the renovations are \$650,000. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The fire alarm detection systems in the named buildings of the Greek Row housing area are original to the buildings and in need of replacement. The current system, which does not meet code, consists of manual pull-station alarms and battery powered, single station smoke detectors. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve life safety, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the installation of the life safety systems in five of the buildings in the Greek Row area at an estimated cost of \$650,000. The renovations will replace the existing fire alarm detection systems and install additional second floor emergency exits.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable in this matter.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the fire alarm detection systems and install an additional second floor emergency exit in five of the small group housing (Greek Row) buildings on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$650,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CONSTRUCTION OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
RESEARCH PARK (SIRP) MULTI-TENANT BUILDING AND RECOMMENDATION  
FOR AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR SITE WORK  
AT SIRP, SIUC

### Summary

This matter awards the contracts for construction of the Southern Illinois Research Park Multi-Tenant Building and makes the recommendation to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board for the award of contract for the site work at SIRP on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for construction of a 19,920 square foot building is \$2,800,000. Infrastructure improvements have been completed at this site by Illinois First Funds. The recommended bids for the construction of this project total \$2,364,499. There is \$450,000 provided by two grants from the U.S. Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Agency for the project and two grants totaling \$312,000 from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) for site work with this project. The remainder of this project (\$2,038,000) will be funded from SIUC cash reserves and external and/or internal financing. Annual debt service will come from rents received from tenants in the multi-tenant building.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 12, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved the project and budget to construct a multi-tenant building at the

Southern Illinois Research Park. The approved budget for the project was \$2,800,000 and was based on the consultants' preliminary estimate. Favorable bids have been received and the award of construction contracts is requested at this time.

In accordance with the U.S. Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (USDA), bids (separate from the construction of this facility) were received for the site work to be funded by two grants received from the USDA. Favorable bids have been received and the recommendation to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board for award of contract is requested at this time.

Due to the nature and the source of funding of this project it is classified as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees recommended this project to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval. Their approval was received on April 13, 2004.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect has reviewed and approved the drawings and specifications for this project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The project has been recommended and approved by the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction of the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Zeller Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$1,357,320.00.

(2) The contract for plumbing work to construct the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$69,500.00.

(3) The contract for sprinkler work to construct the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building, SIU Carbondale, be

and is hereby awarded to McDaniel Fire Systems, Inc. in the amount of \$39,946.00.

(4) The contract for heating work to construct the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of \$164,368.00.


(5) The contract for ventilation work to construct the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$187,000.00.


(6) The contract for electrical work to construct the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Donco Electric in the amount of \$235,600.00.


(7) The recommendation for site work to construct the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building, SIU Carbondale, to be performed by Zeller Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$310,765.00, be and is hereby forwarded to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board for approval and award of contract.

(8) Funding for this project shall be provided by two grants totaling \$450,000 from the U.S. Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Agency and two grants totaling \$312,000 from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) for site work with this project. The remainder of this project (\$2,038,000) shall be funded from SIUC cash reserves and external and/or internal financing. Annual debt service will come from rents received from tenants in the multi-tenant building.


(9) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.


BID TABULATION					
PN: 01540		PO: 13375-6996M Southern Illinois Research Park			
Electric Contract		Bid Opening: 2/15/2005			
  Invitations: 14 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 3  BIDDERS	B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  E-4	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Donco Electric PO Box 1205, 609 Airport Rd Centralia, IL 62801	\$218,800.00			\$16,800.00	\$235,600.00
FW Electric, Inc PO Box 1297, 151 Industrial Pk Benton, IL 62812	\$234,470.00			\$22,000.00	\$256,470.00
R. Newton Electric, Inc. 3305 Commercial Loop Marion, IL 62959	\$236,700.00			\$21,200.00	\$257,900.00
Clinton Electric, Inc PO Box 117 Ina, IL 62846	\$235,882.00			\$22,258.00	\$258,140.00
W.J. Burke Electric Co. PO Box 462 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$254,500.00			\$23,000.00	\$277,500.00
Columbo Electric 212 E Madison Herrin, IL 62948	\$267,600.00			\$24,900.00	\$292,500.00
Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc. 511 Health Dept. Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$273,327.00			\$20,660.00	\$293,987.00
Whitehead Electric Co., Inc 11404 Hwy 60 South Sturgis, KY 42459	\$289,000.00			\$22,000.00	\$311,000.00
Keith Martin, Inc. PO Box 117 Johnston City, IL 62951	\$284,000.00			\$35,700.00	\$319,700.00
Brown Electric PO Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939	\$297,095.00			\$29,324.00	\$326,419.00


BID TABULATION					
PN: 05140 General Contract		PO: 13375-6992M Bid Opening: 2/15/2005		Southern Illinois Research Park	
  Invitations: 12 No Bid: 2 No Reply: 1  <b>BIDDERS</b>		A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
	B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T I V E  G-1	A L T E R N A T I V E  G-2	A L T E R N A T I V E  G-3	A C C E P T E D
Zeller Construction 900 Skyline Dr Ste 600 Marion, IL 62959	\$1,278,270.00	\$54,250.00	\$6,800.00	\$18,000.00	\$1,357,320.00
Bruce Unterbrink Construction 915A South Third Greenville, IL 62246	\$1,301,967.00	\$47,810.00	\$4,008.00	\$17,881.00	\$1,371,666.00
Schimpf Construction, Inc 407 South Reed Station Rd. Carbondale, IL 62901	\$1,297,700.00	\$50,100.00	\$7,260.00	\$18,850.00	\$1,373,910.00
J&L Robinson Development & Construction Co., Inc. 501 W. Industrial Park Rd. Carbondale, IL 62901	\$1,321,000.00	\$53,000.00	\$6,700.00	\$17,900.00	\$1,398,600.00
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc. PO Box 1239 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$1,319,000.00	\$55,900.00	\$6,600.00	\$18,900.00	\$1,400,400.00
Morgan Commercial Structures 302 McDowell Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$1,329,500.00	\$55,165.00	\$7,130.00	\$18,878.00	\$1,410,673.00
Galloway Construction PO Box 298 Johnston City, IL 62951	\$1,341,418.00	\$73,793.00	\$4,083.00	\$16,180.00	\$1,435,474.00
Kellerman Bros. Construction 609 S Mill Street Pinckneyville, IL 62274	\$1,382,317.00	\$43,900.00	\$9,800.00	\$16,400.00	\$1,452,417.00
River City Construction 101 Hoffer Lane East Peoria, IL 61611	\$1,507,385.00	\$51,250.00	\$4,180.00	\$19,085.00	\$1,581,900.00


BID TABULATION					
PN: 05140		PO: 13375-6994M Southern Illinois Research Park			
Heating Contract		Bid Opening: 2/15/2005			
  Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0  BIDDERS		B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Litton Enterprises Inc. 600 Halfway Rd Marion, IL 62959		\$164,368.00			\$164,368.00
Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc. PO Box 3130 Carbondale, IL 62902		\$165,800.00			\$165,800.00
Howton Plumbing 115 S McKinley PO Box 244 Harrisburg, IL 62946		\$176,407.00			\$176,407.00
Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc. 511 Health Dept. Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966		\$177,400.00			\$177,400.00
HSG Mechanical Contractors 7689 Gunners Lane Carterville, IL 62918		\$184,230.00			\$184,230.00



BID TABULATION						
PN: 05140		PO: 13375-6993M Southern Illinois Research Park				
Plumbing Contract		Bid Opening: 2/15/2005				
<div>  Invitations: 8 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 2  BIDDERS</div>		B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc. PO Box 3130 Carbondale, IL 62902		\$69,500.00				\$69,500.00
Litton Enterprises, Inc. 600 Halfway Road Marion, IL 62959		\$71,047.00				\$71,047.00
H&E Inc. PO Box 3806 Carbondale, IL 62902		\$71,685.00				\$71,685.00
Howton Plumbing 115 S McKinley PO Box 244 Harrisburg, IL 62946		\$74,938.00				\$74,938.00
FW Plumbing PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812		\$77,880.00				\$77,880.00

BID TABULATION						
PN: 01540		PO: 13375-0059M Southern Illinois Research Park				
Site Work General Contract		Bid Opening: 2/16/2005				
  Invitations: 13 No Bid: 4 No Reply: 6  BIDDERS	B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G-1	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G-2	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G-3	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G-4	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Zeller Construction 900 Skyline Dr Ste 600 Marion, IL 62959	\$266,590.00	\$16,175.00	\$24,900.00	\$4,250.00	\$19,275.00	\$310,765.00
J&L Robinson Development & Construction Co., Inc. 501 W. Industrial Park Rd. Carbondale, IL 62901	\$263,532.00	\$19,872.00	\$27,560.00	\$4,034.00	\$28,510.00	\$319,602.00
CEBCO Duane E. Burke 35 Hurricane Rd Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$287,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$26,179.20	\$333,179.20

BID TABULATION						
PN: 05140		PO: 13375-6997M Southern Illinois Research Park				
Sprinkler Contract		Bid Opening: 2/15/2005				
  Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 2  BIDDERS		B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
McDaniel Fire Systems, Inc. 1911 Rendleman St. PO Box 1025 Marion, IL 62959		\$39,946.00				\$39,946.00
L & K Fire Protection Inc. 1501 E. Main St. Marion, IL 62959		\$42,300.00				\$42,300.00
Automatic Fire Sprinkler PO Box 3637 Bloomington, IL 61702		\$46,400.00				\$46,400.00

BID TABULATION					
PN: 05140		PO: 13375-6995M Southern Illinois Research Park			
Ventilation Contract		Bid Opening: 2/15/2005			
  Invitations: 3 No Bid: 2 No Reply: 0  BIDDERS	B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	A D D  A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc. 511 Health Dept. Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$187,000.00				\$187,000.00
J&J Sheet Metal 284 Black Paul Rd Pomona IL 62975	\$187,620.00				\$187,620.00
Quality Sheet Metals, Inc. PO Box 3272 Carbondale, IL 62902	\$189,993.00				\$189,993.00

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION  
HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES, SCHNEIDER HALL (PHASE ONE), SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to install an automatic sprinkler system in Schneider Hall building on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system in Schneider Hall building total \$1,446,950.00. The total estimated cost for this three phase project is \$3,500,000. Funding for this work will come from Series 2004A Revenue Bonds.

Rationale for Adoption

Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the 1985 edition of NFPA 101, the University was not required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently adopted 2000 edition mandates that all existing high-rise dormitories consisting of four or more stories be protected throughout by an approved supervised, automatic sprinkler system. Effective January 1, 2005, the Illinois General Assembly enacted Public Act 093-0887 which states, "fire sprinkler systems are required in the dormitories of all post-secondary educational institutions by 2013. This includes current structures as well as newly constructed dormitories."

University Housing is now ready to proceed with Schneider Hall (phase one) of a three-phase project to install the required automatic sprinkler systems in the three high-rise dormitories in the East Campus area. Each building consists of 17 floors and a basement. There are 16 floors of living space with 25 rooms per floor, or 400 rooms per building. Each building also contains offices, study areas, and laundry rooms on each floor. The total square footage for all three buildings is approximately 583,900 sq. ft.

Phase two would call for the design of Mae Smith's system in FY 2006 and installation in FY 2007. Neely Hall would be the final phase, with design and installation occurring in FY 2007 and FY 2008 respectively.

Project and budget approval was received from the Board of Trustees on April 8, 2004. The estimated cost of this three phase project is \$3,500,000 and the work would be funded by Series 2004A Revenue Bonds. The nature and its source of funds of this project cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project, thus requiring

approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education. Their approval was received on June 8, 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract to install the automatic sprinkler system at Schneider Hall, phase one of the high-rise dormitory buildings in University Housing, be and is hereby awarded to McDaniel Fire Systems in the amount of \$1,294,200.00.


(2) The contract to install the electrical portion automatic sprinkler system at Schneider Hall, phase one of the high-rise dormitory buildings in University Housing, be and is hereby awarded to Martin Electric in the amount of \$152,750.00

(3) Funding for this work shall be from Series 2004A Revenue Bonds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



BID TABULATION						
PN: 05175 Sprinkler Contract		PO: 13375-6991M Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Schneider Hall Bid Opening: 2/8/2005				
  Invitations: 8 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 5  BIDDERS		B A S E  B I D				T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
McDaniel Fire Systems 1911 W. Rendleman PO Box 1025 Marion, IL 62959		\$1,294,200.00				\$1,294,200.00
Western Kentucky Sprinkler Co. PO Box 1037 Alsip, IL 60803-1037		\$1,573,000.00				\$1,573,000.00

BID TABULATION						
PN: 05175 Electrical Contract		PO: 13375-6990M Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Schneider Hall Bid Opening: 2/8/2005				
  Invitations: 13 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 2  BIDDERS	B A S E  B I D					T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Keith Martin, Inc. 1005 E. 9th St. Johnston City, IL 62951	\$152,750.00					\$152,750.00
FW Electric, Inc PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812	\$158,800.00					\$158,800.00
Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Inc 511 Health Dept. Rd. Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$169,442.00					\$169,442.00
W.J. Burke Electric Co. PO Box 462 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$177,500.00					\$177,500.00
Brown Electric PO Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939	\$178,934.00					\$178,934.00
Sullivan Electric 15460 Moellers Rd Marion, IL 62959	\$192,899.00					\$192,899.00
R. Newton Electric, Inc. 3305 Commercial Loop Marion, IL 62959	\$233,900.00					\$233,900.00
Whitehead Electric Co., Inc 11404 Hwy 60 South Sturgis, KY 42459	\$254,777.00					\$254,777.00
Clinton Electric, Inc PO Box 117 Ina, IL 62846	\$258,928.00					\$258,928.00
DONCO Electric PO Box 1205 609 Airport Road Centralia, IL 62801	\$284,244.00					\$284,244.00

## NAMING OF THE ADDITION TO LINGLE HALL, SIUC

### Summary

This matter proposes that the new addition to Lingle Hall being constructed on the Carbondale campus be named the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center in honor of Kenny Troutt and Thomas P. "Pete" Wittmann. Both are SIUC alumni, former student-athletes and successful businessmen. Pete Wittmann has provided a substantial gift, part of which has fully funded the construction of the Lingle Hall addition.

### Rationale for Adoption

Pete Wittmann came to Southern Illinois University Carbondale in the early 1960s and was a member of the Saluki football team, where he met Kenny Troutt. At Southern, Pete and Kenny became best friends. They were roommates and fraternity brothers. That relationship continues today. They are still best friends and successful business partners.

Mr. Wittmann donated \$4.4 million for construction of the building and creation of an athletics scholarship endowment. A spacious, high-tech academic and training center will be constructed for \$3.4 million. The remaining \$1 million donation will be dedicated for endowed scholarships in honor of his father, William G. Wittmann. Of this donation, \$500,000 will go into a general scholarship endowment benefiting Athletics, and the remaining \$500,000 will endow four graduate assistantships in Athletics.

This donation marks the first time a building addition on the campus will be constructed entirely with private funds from a single donor.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been approved and recommended by the Naming University Facilities Committee.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the addition to Lingle Hall on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby named the "Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center."

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2006 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET AND  
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2006 operating and capital budget.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2006 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Highest priority is placed on maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2006 operating and capital budgets and planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2006 operating and capital budget, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, supplies, travel, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution

from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least 2 percent of FY 2006 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

- an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

- an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. To the extent possible, Campus leadership shall allocate additional funds to the long-term goals of the campus. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January 2005, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 9 and 10, 2005; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Lois Wood]; Project and Budget Approval: Life Safety Improvements, Buildings 102, 104, 106, 107 & 116,

Small Group Housing (Greek Row), SIUC; Award of Contracts: Construction of Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Multi-Tenant Building and Recommendation for Award of Contract for Site Work at SIRP, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Schneider Hall (Phase One), SIUC; Naming of the Addition to Lingle Hall, SIUC; FY 2006 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: BASEBALL COMPLEX RENOVATION,  
PHASE II, SIUE

Summary

This matter awards construction contracts in the amount of \$1,016,114 to renovate the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex. The project will include new grand stands and press box, field lighting, a building for public restrooms and concessions, and a brick plaza. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from private contributions. A summary of the bid tabs is attached for review.

The approved project budget was \$1,000,000. The bids received for the project are within an acceptable range and the award of contracts is now requested. The Board's architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project and his recommendations were made a part of the final bid documents.

Rationale for Adoption

On July 9, 1998, the Board of Trustees approved an enhancement project for the baseball and softball facilities at SIUE.



However, lack of funds required that these improvements be delayed. A private contribution from SimmonsCooper LLC, and others has now made these improvements possible. On November 11, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved the revised renovation project for the baseball facilities with an estimated budget of \$1,000,000 to be funded through private contributions. The enhancements submitted for approval include a base bid for the following: renovated grand stands and press box (including new decking, bleachers with backs, new façade on the press box, new SIUE-red metal roof, blocking in the side and back walls), new professional grade field lighting, and new chair back seating area. The alternates submitted for approval include: a new brick and concrete entry plaza and a new building for public restrooms, concessions, storage, and umpire changing room.

This matter approves award of construction contracts for the base bid plus alternates #1 and #2 in the amount of \$1,016,114 to renovate the SimmonsCooper Baseball Complex. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested.

Due to the nature and the source of funding of this project it is classified as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees recommended this project to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval. Their approval was received on December 7, 2004.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect has reviewed and approved the drawings and specifications for this project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for approval by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Baseball Expansion Project, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

a. General Work

Plocher Construction Co., Highland, IL

Base Bid	\$482,000
Alternate 1	\$102,000
Alternate 2	\$60,400

b. Electrical Work

J.F. Electric, Edwardsville, IL

Base Bid	\$323,200
Alternate 1	\$3,100
Alternate 2	\$5,600

c. Plumbing Work

Bel-O Sales &amp; Service, Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$22,000
Alternate 1	\$5,900
Alternate 2	\$1,350


d. Ventilation Work


Bel-O Sales &amp; Service, Belleville, IL


Base Bid	\$3,460
Alternate 1	\$4,342
Alternate 2	\$2,762


2) The project shall be funded through private donations, and;

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

 <b>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</b> <b>GENERAL CONTRACTOR</b>	BASE BID	Add Alternate G-1	Add Alternate G-2
Plocher Construction Co., Inc. 2808 Thole-Plocher Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 482,000.00	\$ 102,000.00	\$ 60,400.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Hwy. 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 498,400.00	\$ 98,000.00	\$ 71,863.00
R.W. Boeker Co., Inc. PO Box 188 Hamel, IL 62046	\$ 492,000.00	\$ 107,000.00	\$ 70,300.00
L. Wolf Co. 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 505,730.00	\$ 100,600.00	\$ 72,760.00
Ellinger Winfield LLC One 157 Center Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 516,702.00	\$ 106,550.00	\$ 61,491.00
Poettker Construction PO Box 208 Breese, IL 62230	\$ 540,000.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 58,000.00
Calhoun Construction Inc. 6600 Rear West Main Street Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 557,554.00	\$ 111,842.00	\$ 76,652.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors PO Box 9 Highland, IL 62249	\$ 586,400.00	\$ 115,900.00	\$ 82,300.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$ 599,990.00	\$ 115,228.00	\$ 66,767.00
Hart Contracting 215 Herbert Street Alton, IL 62002	\$ 645,032.00	\$ 104,965.00	\$ 66,872.00
Helmkamp Construction Co. #1 Helmkamp Drive Wood River, IL 62095	\$ 647,750.00	\$ 111,500.00	\$ 76,600.00

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Add Alternate E-1	Add Alternate E-2
J.F. Electric Inc. 5861 Red Bud Lane Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 323,200.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 5,600.00
Wegman Electric Inc. 1141 E. Airline Drive East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 339,933.00	\$ 5,995.00	\$ 10,995.00
Pointer Electric Inc. PO Box 119 Jerseyville, IL 62052	\$ 359,950.00	\$ 6,971.00	\$ 9,440.00
Electrico Inc. 7706 Wagner Road Millstadt, IL 62260	\$ 462,000.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 10,500.00

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PLUMBING CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Add Alternate P-1	Add Alternate P-2
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 1,350.00
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,400.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. #1 Mechanical Way Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 20,497.00	\$ 12,537.00	\$ 5,272.00
Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 23,478.00	\$ 18,020.00	\$ 4,662.00

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY VENTILATION CONTRACTOR	BASE BID	Add Alternate V-1	Add Alternate V-2
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 3,460.00	\$ 4,342.00	\$ 2,762.00
France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 5,720.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,400.00



Mr. Maurer moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick; nay, none. Trustee Simmons abstained from voting.

The following matter was presented:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Baker, Linda R.	University Professor*	Public Policy Institute	01/01/2005	\$8,213.34/mo \$98,560.08/FY (Previous Salary- \$8,213.34/mo \$98,560.08/FY)
2. Kill, Jerry	Coach (Head Football)	Intercollegiate Athletics	02/01/2005	\$13,750.00/mo \$165,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$12,018.00/mo \$144,216.00/FY)
3. Laur, Donnie H.	Digital Media Systems Specialist*	College of Mass Communication and Media Arts	02/09/2005	\$3,262.67/mo \$39,152.04/FY (Previous Salary- \$3,166.67/mo \$38,000.04/FY)

\* Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Lamb, Mary E.	Sabbatical	English	50%	08/16/2005- 08/15/2006  (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 07/01/2005 – 06/30/2006)

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	DeRuntz, Bruce	Associate Professor	Technology	7/1/04

D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	DeRuntz, Bruce	Associate Professor	Technology	7/1/04

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cao, Deliang	Assistant Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	1/31/05	\$6,250.00/mo. \$75,000.00/FY

2.	Nie, Daotai	Assistant Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology Surgery	1/31/05	\$6,250.00/mo. \$75,000.00/FY
3.	Ryan, Marsha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery		2/1/05	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/FY
4.	Yan, Xiao	Assistant Professor	Anatomy	1/2/05	\$5,800.00/mo. \$69,600.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

C. Promotions - None to be reported

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None To Be Reported

Mr. Simmons moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Mr. Simmons moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

Memorial Resolution

James Montgomery Brown

WHEREAS, before coming to Southern Illinois University, James Montgomery Brown, a native of Texas, earned his Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry at Rice University in 1942, a Master of Science in meteorology at the California Institute of Technology in 1943, a Master of Arts in English at the Iowa Writers Workshop at the State University of Iowa in 1948, and the Ph.D. in English at the State University of Iowa in 1951;

WHEREAS, he worked as a chemist for Pan American Oil Company and then served with distinction as an aviation cadet and meteorologist with the Army Air Corps in India during World War II, leaving the service at the rank of Captain;

WHEREAS, he served on the English faculty at both Eastern Montana College of Education in Billings, Montana, from 1950 through 1954, and then at North Texas State University in Denton, Texas, from 1954 through 1963;

WHEREAS, he served as a Technical Publications Specialist at General Dynamics in Fort Worth, Texas, where he authored three books on technical and business writing, including technical writing support during the development of the B-58 bomber and the F-111 fighter-bomber;

WHEREAS, he then served with distinction as a member of the faculty in the Department of English Language and Literature at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville from 1965 to 1989;

WHEREAS, during his tenure he also served in various administrative appointments at Edwardsville, including Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Assistant to SIUE's first Chancellor;

WHEREAS, he was appointed by SIU President Delyte Morris and served with distinction as Chief of Board Staff in the Office of the SIU Board of Trustees from 1970 through 1974 before becoming General Secretary of the SIU System from 1974 through 1979;

WHEREAS, he was appointed Acting Chancellor of the SIU System in 1979 and again in 1986 before retiring;

WHEREAS, following retirement he taught courses in American literature at Hangzhou Teachers College in Hangzhou, China;

WHEREAS, he was brought out of retirement in 1991 to serve as Acting Chancellor for the SIU System and then appointed Chancellor in 1992 and served in that capacity until 1995 when he returned to retirement;

WHEREAS, during this Chancellorship he helped guide SIU from a confederation of campuses to a coordinated system of two great universities;

WHEREAS, during his Chancellorship he provided exemplary leadership over the University's growth, including the establishment of several professional schools as well as the expansion and enhancement of the physical facilities at each of the campuses;

WHEREAS, at the time of his second retirement in 1995, he had positioned Southern Illinois University to serve the region, state, and nation and in 2000 was honored for his work with a Distinguished Service Award;

WHEREAS, his love for Southern Illinois University was always clearly shown by his never-ending support of the University through his steady hand and a firm resolve to do what was best for the people of southern Illinois;

WHEREAS, he was known as a consensus builder whose calm, modest manner, along with a sly sense of humor, high ethical standards, and analytical mind made him an ideal public servant;

WHEREAS, together with his wife and soul mate Lynn Ellen Heidinger-Brown, he lived his retirement years in Edwardsville enjoying classical music, especially guitar, sailing, travel, reading, and mind games;

WHEREAS, he is survived by his wife Lynn, four children, a step-daughter, and numerous grandchildren who have fond memories of his curiosity and passion for life;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That this Board celebrates the life of James Montgomery Brown, and honors the enormous contributions made by him to the advancement of Southern Illinois University;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board expresses to the family of James Montgomery Brown its sincerest condolences and deepest sympathy for the loss which they have experienced and which the members of this Board and all who knew him share.

Dr. Sanders stated that he was delighted to say a few words about his friend and mentor Jim Brown. He noted that Dr. Brown was appointed to be Chief of Board Staff and then General Secretary to the SIU system before there was an SIU system. It was during the decade of the 1970s when Dr. Brown was serving in those two roles which carried much more responsibility than they carried authority. It was during that period that he came to understand fully what it was like to be in charge of a system which had no significant central authority and where the voices that represented SIU in Springfield were inconsistent and sometimes hostile to each other. SIUE and SIUC were competitors for state dollars, therefore, dividing the already limited political support that the southern part of the state had in Springfield. Dr. Brown began advising the Board on what might be done to create an effective system where SIU could speak externally with a single, clear and persuasive voice while maintaining an enormous amount of institutional autonomy for its two campuses. Dr. Sanders noted that it was Dr. Brown's writing about that that led the Board to adopt the system that SIU now has which works much better than what SIU had before. Not only did Dr. Brown conceive it and help persuade the Board to do it, he became its first Vice Chancellor, served as acting Chancellor on a couple of different occasions and served as Chancellor. The position is now called President. He did a marvelous job of conceiving



and implementing the governance change which is one of the most important and most historic developments in the history of SIU.

Dr. Sanders noted that he had the enviable opportunity to report to Dr. Brown for four years during the early 1980s, and he was a superlative teacher and mentor. He embodied in his work everyday the bedrock values upon which SIU was built and continues to observe. Dr. Sanders observed that he was a better person and a far better professional because he had the opportunity to observe and to learn his much missed friend.

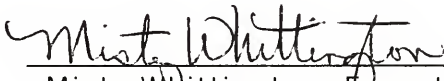
Dr. Poshard stated that it was also his honor to serve in the state and national legislatures during much of Dr. Brown's tenure at SIU, and he found him also to be the consummate professional and person of great personal qualities.

Mr. Maurer moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held April 14, 2005, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the Video Lounge.

Mr. Maurer moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 13, 2005

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 334

April 14, 2005

Roll Call..... 337

Announcements by the Chair..... 338

Trustee Reports ..... 339

Committee Reports..... 341

    Executive Committee ..... 341

    Finance Committee..... 342

    Architecture and Design Committee ..... 342

    Academic Matters Committee..... 342

Executive Officer Reports ..... 343

    Dr. James Walker, President..... 343

    Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 345

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE ..... 348

Public Comments and Questions ..... 350

    Mr. James Duggan ..... 350

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts,  
February 2005, SIUC and SIUE..... 353

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC ..... 353

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 361

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll -  
University-Wide Services .....363

Project and Budget Approval Laboratory Development,  
911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....364

Approval of Easements: City of Edwardsville Sanitary Sewer  
Project, SIUE.....365

Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical  
and Fire Alarm Systems, University Hall, SIUC .....371

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
March 9 and 10, 2005 .....372

NOTICE ONLY:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] .....373

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment  
Rentals, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] .....381

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] .....390

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] .....393

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] .....396

Notice of Revised Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board for  
FY 2006  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] .....399

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 13, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, April 13, 2005, at Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed Roger Tedrick as Secretary pro tem. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford – via telephone  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Marilyn Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary pro tem  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members of the Board were absent:

John Simmons, Secretary

Also present were James E. Walker, President; Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

President Walker and the Board discussed closing of the Nakajo campus as of May 15, 2006. Dr. Walker indicated that the experience of having the Nakajo campus was rewarding and beneficial particularly to the faculty and students. The school was primarily supported by the city of Nakajo and survived in large part because of the Mayor of Nakajo who was not reelected. Low enrollment, changes in the

interests of Japanese students, and unfavorable economic conditions in Japan led to the decision to close the campus. The item is on the agenda for the April 14, 2005, Board meeting as an informational item and will be on the May agenda for action.

At 4 p.m., Mr. Maurer joined the meeting.

President Walker, Vice President Stucky and the Board held a discussion regarding changing the timetable for setting tuition and fees. The Board, the President, and Dr. Stucky focused on the uncertainty of the state budget and its adverse impact on budget projections and how a change in when the Board sets tuition and fees could actually benefit parents and students by providing more accurate data and, therefore, better projections and rates. The Board discussed the desire to reconsider the timetable for setting tuition and fees in the event the uncertainty surrounding state support was resolved.

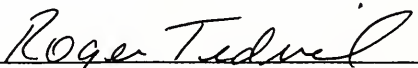
The Board discussed holding a future planning session.

At 4:50 p.m., Mr. Tedrick moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,3,4,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote:



Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard,  
Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:40 p.m. No action was taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 14, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 14, 2005, at 10:58 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Ford  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Marilyn Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick, Secretary pro tem  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member of the Board was absent:

John Simmons, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., April 13, 2005, in the Board Room at Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the close of the meeting for the executive session, the closing of the Nakajo campus, the timetable for setting tuition and fees, and the Board's organization and goals were discussed. No action was taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, many members of the Board of Trustees attended oral presentations of the Undergraduate Research Academy at Morris University Center. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the Undergraduate Research Academy event, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at Morris University Center. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Morris University Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Martha Schlicher, Director of the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on April 1, he and President Walker attended a joint meeting of Faculty Senate and Professional Staff at SIU Edwardsville. He outlined the Board's priorities for the group and received positive feedback.

Dr. Poshard further reported that on April 1 he attended a meeting with Representative Holbrook at his request about the proposed bill to split the SIU campuses and to hear his concerns, and he thought it to be a very productive meeting.

Dr. Poshard further reported that on April 8 he, along with Trustee Keith Sanders and President Walker, attended the installation ceremony of Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift at SIU Edwardsville. He stated that it was a very enjoyable event and it marked a joyous occasion for the Edwardsville campus.

Dr. Jackson reported that on April 2 through 4, she attended the Association of Governing Boards (AGB) conference and that it was a wonderful event. She reported that she attended additional special sessions on presidential and trustee assessment and new trusteeship. Dr. Jackson added that she was able to sit in on Trustee Maurer's presentation at the conference and that the trustees were very well represented by his presentation.

Dr. Jackson further reported that on the prior night at the Morris University Center, she addressed the Females of African American Descent Modeling Academic Excellence (FAME) group of approximately 25

young women. Dr. Jackson stated that she thoroughly enjoyed the evening with them and had the opportunity to answer many of their questions. She found it to be a very rewarding event.

Dr. Hightower provided a report on the SIU Edwardsville Foundation and the progress it continues to make. He stated that the organization was doing an outstanding job. Fundraising to date is \$4,447,247. The goal for 2005 is \$5.1 million. He reported that the first annual Chancellor's Scholar Dinner held on April 4 was a huge success with \$10,000 raised for scholars.

Dr. Hightower further reported that the SIU Edwardsville Foundation Board was in the process of conducting a feasibility study to launch its first ever comprehensive campaign, and the consultants were being interviewed on the Board meeting date and the following day. He noted the Foundation continues to move forward and make tremendous progress in a short period of time.

Dr. Sanders added to the report of the installation ceremony of Chancellor Vandegrift on April 8. He stated that it was a grand day and included original poetry presented by SIU Edwardsville's Poet Laureate, original music, and a grand speech by the Chancellor that started with the beginning with the Morrill Act of 1862 that was signed by President Lincoln all the way through the development and maturing of SIU Edwardsville. Dr. Sanders mentioned that it was a great history lesson presented in an interesting and eloquent manner. He noted that in the room there was great support for the Chancellor, high morale, and a great

sense of optimism about the future of the University. He stated that those who participated in the ceremony and organized it deserved the congratulations of the Board.

Mr. Maurer reported that on March 29 he attended a groundbreaking for the School of Dental Medicine. He noted it was a wonderful event. Mr. Maurer mentioned that he was able to return to the Edwardsville campus on the same day in time for Senator Barack Obama's visit. He presented the Senator with a Student Government tee shirt and let him know that the Senator would always be welcome at SIU Edwardsville's Student Senate.

Mr. Maurer further reported that on April 1 through 4 he also attended the AGB Conference. He co-led a workshop titled Roles and Responsibilities for Student Trustees. Mr. Maurer mentioned that the session was well attended, and it exceeded the allotted time. He noted that the President of AGB commented to him that it was a great event and that he hoped it would be a future workshop at upcoming AGB conferences.

Mr. Maurer further reported that on April 8 he also attended the installation ceremony of Chancellor Vandegrift. He commented that he thought the presentations were good and noted a speech in particular that he thought was very nice that was made by Dell Jones, SIU Edwardsville's Student Body President and his successor as Student Trustee.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Jackson, chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met since its March meeting.

Mr. Tedrick, chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its March 10, 2005, minutes. The Committee also received the following items: Board Agenda Item H, Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC; Board Agenda Item I, Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC; Board Agenda Item J, Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item K, Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item L, Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC; and Board Agenda Item M, Notice of Revised Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board for FY 2006.

Mr. Tedrick, acting chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its March 10, 2005, meeting minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Item Q, Project and Budget Approval: Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Board Agenda Item R, Approval of Easements: City of Edwardsville Sanitary Sewer Project, SIUE; and Board Agenda Item S, Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical and Fire Alarm Systems, University Hall, SIUC.

Dr. Hightower, chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its March 10,



2005, minutes. He reported that the Committee received an informational report regarding the declining enrollment of the Nakajo campus and the possibility of closing the campus. The Committee heard a presentation regarding college readiness of high school graduates. Also the Committee heard from two of SIU Edwardsville's psychology students.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. Dr. Walker acknowledged that the installation ceremony was a fine event, and he extended his congratulations to Chancellor Vandegrift, members of his staff, students, faculty, alumni, and people in the community for their participation in such an uplifting event.

President Walker reported that on March 15-17 he and David Gross, Executive Assistant for Governmental, Media, and External Affairs, traveled to Washington, DC, to meet with SIU's Congressional delegation. They attended a luncheon with the Congressional delegation which was by invitation only extended to three groups or individuals which included the Governor, the Mayor of Chicago, and the Presidents of the four Illinois research universities, Southern Illinois University, University of Illinois, Northwestern and the University of Chicago. He noted that the group discussed the benefits of research as it applies throughout the state and a number of other issues to include the lack of available dollars even at the federal level. He noted that the delegation made a commitment that they would do everything they could to help the four universities and would certainly be supportive.

President Walker reported that during the visit he and David Gross met with Senator Durbin, Senator Obama, and other members of SIU's Congressional delegation to talk about non-RAMP projects that are before them, and they left very encouraged that the delegation would do whatever they could to help SIU in any way they could.

President Walker reported at the state level the budget process is as tight, if not tighter, this year than it was last year in terms of the way the budget is taking place. SIU, along with the other higher education entities, employees, and students have formed a coalition. On the prior day, a lobby day was held in Springfield where students from SIU Carbondale, SIU Edwardsville, SIU Springfield, as well as faculty and staff were lobbying legislators under the direction of David Gross. They talked about a number of projects, specifically, the need for funds for the new Pharmacy School at SIU Edwardsville, the Science Building at Edwardsville, and the Transportation Education Center at Carbondale.

President Walker reported that SIU's budget proposal will be heard on April 20 in the Illinois Senate and on May 5 in the Illinois House of Representatives. He noted that the hearings allow the administration to appear before them and inform them of how SIU spends its resources; and if there is any increase in the budget, how SIU would utilize new dollars. Dr. Walker acknowledged that SIU was at a point of trying to hold onto the dollars it has since it does not anticipate that there will be any new dollars.

President Walker reported that the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) met on April 5 at the Abraham Lincoln Library in Springfield where a number of issues were discussed. He mentioned there were 22 proposals that were granted as part of the No Child Left Behind Program of which both Carbondale and Edwardsville were recipients of grants in those projects. Douglas Whitley, President of the Illinois Chamber of Commerce also made a presentation about the lack of economic development in the state, the "brain drain" of students graduating from college leaving Illinois, those that leave to go out of state to college, and what that means overall in terms of economic development for the state of Illinois.

President Walker noted that the Board of IBHE, the Chancellors, and the Presidents were given a personal tour of the new Lincoln Library. He encouraged everyone to take the time to go visit the new library and mentioned it was something everyone can be proud of as Illinoisans.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He reported that on March 22 he continued his visits across southern Illinois. Chancellor Wendler visited McLeansboro and met with many teachers, administrators, and some local elected officials about ways that SIU can better serve the people of that region.

Chancellor Wendler mentioned a television show on which he participates on *WSIU* called SIU Connections which is available on SIU's website. He noted a month prior he participated in a show with the

superintendent from Trico, the superintendent from Harrisburg, the regional superintendent, and a school board president to talk about the visits and how the University could better serve the communities of southeastern Illinois. He thought the show may be informative and found their response to have been very positive.

Chancellor Wendler reported that two weeks prior he participated in an intergenerational symposium called Diversity and Writing About it. It was hosted by Jane Angelis, Senator Emil Jones, *Chicago Tribune* editor Don Whycliff, SIUC student in journalism Ashley Richardson, and many high school students from the Chicago schools. The symposium included discussion about diversity, different ages, and how to start a good dialogue.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on March 29 a student extern ceremony was held on campus. This was an opportunity where hundreds of students spend a week in a professional setting related to their course of study as an alternative to spring break. Many of the students who participate in the experiences get extended internships and jobs.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on March 23 he presented the State of the University address. Approximately 400 people were in attendance which included legislators, alumni, faculty, staff, and students. President Walker and Trustee Ed Ford were also able to attend. Each of the ten commitments of *Southern at 150* were reviewed, and the Chancellor presented a progress report. He noted the address was also available on SIU's website. At the address, enrollment targets were set for 1,700

undergraduates and 6,000 graduate students for the year 2010 with a total enrollment of 23,000 students. He noted the targets were up a couple of thousand students from present enrollment, and with those enrollment targets were some diversity targets and expectations for diversity.

The Chancellor noted two modest new scholarship programs were announced during the address. One program was an education scholarship for people who want to pursue certification and post-baccalaureate work at Southern Illinois University Carbondale for \$250 to any teacher, counselor, or administrator of any public school in the state of Illinois to take graduate courses at SIUC. He mentioned the idea came from feedback received from the community visits. The other scholarship announced was for \$500 for the Finish in Four Scholarship Program that will recognize students who complete their baccalaureate studies in four years. It is an important goal of the Illinois Board of Higher Education and an important goal of *Southern at 150* to increase SIU Carbondale's four-year graduation rates; and because of the nature of SIU Carbondale, it will not be able to attain as high graduation rates as some other institutions because it has many non-traditional students. In addition, those same students would receive a \$1,000 scholarship if they enroll within one year of their graduation for graduate work at SIUC in all disciplines except for medicine and law for which a \$2,000 scholarship would be granted.

Chancellor Wendler reported that the campus hosted a breakfast on March 25 at the Stone Center for Czech Republic visitors. He

noted the group has been helpful in SIU Carbondale's coal research. He thought it to be a very important program for the University. Three of SIU Carbondale's faculty won National Science Foundation career awards. The winners were Haibo Wang, Electrical and Computer Engineering; Yong Gao in Chemistry and Biochemistry; and Boyd Goodson in Chemistry and Biochemistry. These were prestigious awards for faculty members in the sciences.

Chancellor Wendler reported that the campus held a men's basketball banquet during the week. The team was honored along with Coach Chris Lowery. The Most Valuable Player and the Seymour Bryson scholarship award winner was Darren Brooks. The Chancellor reported that he had the chance to read to kindergarten and first grade students at Creal Springs Elementary School, and he thoroughly enjoyed it. The Chancellor reported that for the month of March, SIU Carbondale processed 80 research awards at a little over \$8 million. He noted that for the year, the campus had reached last year's total and it had only just completed the third quarter. The Chancellor also reported that the campus received a nice gift of \$100,000 from Dr. David F. and Mrs. Mary G. Rendleman, and they have established an endowment to assist deserving young people to prepare at SIU for careers in medicine. The Chancellor noted that Dr. Rendleman attended SIU and practiced general surgery in southern Illinois most of his adult life.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported that on March 29 the School of Dental Medicine

conducted a groundbreaking ceremony for its \$2.6 million Advanced Care Wing on the main campus in Alton. The clinic will add 6,000 square feet providing 24 new clinical operatories and a new classroom.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus sponsored the 2005 American Society of Civil Engineers Mid-Continent Conference in early April with 14 universities from six states, competing in areas such as steel bridge construction and concrete canoe tests and races. SIU Edwardsville's canoe, The Hudson, finished fifth out of 12 entries.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus will host the statewide Lincoln Academy on April 30. Several well-known Illinoisans will be inducted as Laureates into the Lincoln Academy including SIU Edwardsville's own Jackie Joyner-Kersey. He noted that as hosting institution, the campus was able to nominate Jackie Joyner-Kersey; and the campus was extremely pleased of her selection to become a Laureate in such a prestigious academy.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that during the week SIU Edwardsville students presented a check for \$6,020 to the American Red Cross for tsunami victims. The funds were raised by students at athletic events and concerts. He thanked all students who participated in such an important expression of citizenship. The Chancellor reported on the progress of the Pharmacy Building in University Park. The construction is scheduled to be completed in the fall in time to welcome the first class of 75 pharmacy students.



Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus was looking forward to its spring commencement on May 7. An honorary degree will be presented to Gary Evan Moulton and a distinguished service award to Lois Wood. The Chancellor mentioned the lobby day held the prior day in Springfield. He complemented Student Body President Elect Cindy Holesko who spoke on behalf of the needs of the SIU system at the event and for her work with Dr. Emmanuel to organize students who participated in the important activity.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that for the campus' spring sports, the women's softball team is now ranked nationally at number 14. The Chancellor addressed the activities of the prior week that began on Monday for each day leading up to the installation ceremony on Friday. He noted that each day was dedicated to one of the five values of SIU Edwardsville as follows: wisdom, openness, integrity, citizenship, and excellence. He thanked Chairman Poshard, Trustee Sanders, and President Walker for representing the system at the event. The Chancellor stated that he was able to see a tremendous outpouring of support, admiration, and love for the campus from the campus community and from members of the surrounding community. He stated that he was very fortunate to have been selected the seventh Chancellor of SIU Edwardsville and that he was deeply appreciative to all of those who support the campus.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. James Duggan.

Mr. Duggan provided his presentation to the Board. He introduced himself as the current President of the SIUC Faculty Senate. He noted that the Faculty Senate had directed him to express the Senate's concerns about an issue regarding Chancellor Wendler and the SIU Carbondale Judicial Review Board (JRB). He stated that the JRB is an essential element of shared governance at SIU Carbondale, and it is provided for by operating papers which were approved by the Board of Trustees in 1995. The Faculty Senate is charged by its own operating papers to cooperate with appropriate agencies in the establishment and maintenance of a Judicial Review Board for the redress of grievances, and it is charged with overseeing the JRB's operations including the election of its members and receiving of an annual report on its activities.

Mr. Duggan stated since 1995 the Judicial Review Board's panels have rendered judgments, more than 70 percent of the time the Chancellor has honored until now. He noted those judgments have been honored by the present Chancellor only 30 percent of the time, a dramatic shift in the legitimacy of the JRB according to a recent report by the Chair of the Judicial Review Board Professor Robbie Lieberman. He noted that the Board should have a copy of the report included in a handout.

Mr. Duggan reported that in light of the discrepancy, the Faculty Senate met to discuss with the Chancellor and Professor Lieberman the reasons for the Chancellor's decisions in very general terms. No specific cases were discussed out of respect for their colleagues' privacy. He stated that the differences between the Chancellor and the JRB, however,

were apparently over procedure and respect. Mr. Duggan quoted from Professor Lieberman's report as follows:

It appears that the Provost and the Chancellor are not basing promotion and tenure decisions on the standards set forth in department and college operating papers, but are instead imposing their own criteria. This helps explain why the JRB panel decisions in question have been unanimous in every case, pointing out procedure violations that stem from this disregard of operating papers. Several of the letters from the Chancellor to a grievant state outright that the JRB is not qualified to pass judgment on matters of promotion and tenure. At the same time, these letters imply that the process by which such decisions are made is not important. The crisis comes from clear lack of respect for the JRB -- it will become impossible to recruit faculty to serve on the board if their efforts are a waste of time.

Mr. Duggan reported that after having read and discussed their report, the Faculty Senate believes that the JRB is not at present able to serve the function that it was originally intended to serve. He directed the Board to a handout that included a resolution that passed with only two dissenting votes and quoted it as follows:

BE IT RESOLVED that the Faculty Senate directs its President to express to the Board of Trustees the Senate's concerns with the Chancellor's handling of the JRB's unanimous recommendations on several recent tenure and promotion cases;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Faculty Senate requests that the Board of Trustees independently review the recent JRB unanimous panel recommendations and the Chancellor's ruling on those.

The Chair asked as a point of clarification if it was the Faculty Senate's contention that the procedures established for promotion and tenure issues were not being followed.

Mr. Duggan stated not exactly. He said the Senate views that operating papers of the department may not be being interpreted correctly by the Chancellor and the Provost when the decisions are made beyond the lower level.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
FEBRUARY 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of February 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Brooks, Valerie	Academic Advisor*	School of Art and Design	2/17/2005	\$2,667.00/mo \$32,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$1,880.83/mo \$22,569.96/FY)
2.	Esmaeeli, Asghar	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	01/01/2005	\$7,093.00/mo \$63,837.00/AY
3.	Pereira, Cornelius A.	Assistant Professor (Acquisitions/Catalog Librarian)	School of Law Library	03/17/2005	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY

\* Employee changed from Civil Service to continuing AP Staff

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Anthony, David J.	Sabbatical	English	100%	08/16/2005 – 12/31/2005

Purpose: Conduct research, compile, edit and market a volume of essays on tabloid culture in America from its 1830's origin to the present.

2.	Dunn, Jennifer L.	Sabbatical	Sociology	50%	08/16/2005 – 08/15/2006
----	-------------------	------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------

Purpose: Prepare draft manuscript on social survivors' movements in the U.S.

3.	Felleman, Susan	Sabbatical	Cinema and Photography	50%	08/16/2005 – 08/15/2006
----	-----------------	------------	------------------------	-----	----------------------------

Purpose: Applied for a Fulbright Award to combine lecturing on American Cinema at the Freie Universitat's John F. Kennedy – Institute, Berlin and research into the representation of art in German cinema.

4.	Gray, Jonathan Matthew	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	100%	01/01/2006 05/15/2005
----	---------------------------	------------	-------------------------	------	--------------------------

Purpose: Research leading to submission of an article for peer review and development of a book prospectus.

- |    |                 |            |            |      |                            |
|----|-----------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|
| 5. | Jacobs, Eric A. | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 01/01/2006 –<br>05/15/2006 |
|----|-----------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Perform research on choice and self-control in humans and animals by incorporating pharmacological components.

- |    |                          |            |                                            |     |                            |
|----|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 6. | Johnson, David<br>Marvin | Sabbatical | Foreign<br>Languages<br>and<br>Literatures | 50% | 08/16/2005 –<br>08/15/2006 |
|----|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Complete research and begin drafting a book, The Other Socrates: Xenophon's Socratic Works.

- |    |                |            |                           |     |                            |
|----|----------------|------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 7. | Kapur, Jyotsna | Sabbatical | Cinema and<br>Photography | 50% | 08/16/2005 –<br>08/16/2006 |
|----|----------------|------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Write the first four chapters of a book-length manuscript on the growing market in global children's consumer culture in India.

- |    |                  |            |                                           |      |                                                                                                                           |
|----|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8. | Nicklow, John W. | Sabbatical | Civil and<br>Environmental<br>Engineering | 100% | 01/01/2006-<br>05/15/2006<br><br>(This leave<br>supercedes leave<br>previously reported<br>as 08/16/2005 –<br>12/31/2005) |
|----|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- |    |                     |            |          |      |                            |
|----|---------------------|------------|----------|------|----------------------------|
| 9. | Ruffner, Charles M. | Sabbatical | Forestry | 100% | 01/01/2006 –<br>05/15/2006 |
|----|---------------------|------------|----------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Develop field ecology course on the historical ecology of Killarney National Park (KNP), County Kerry, Ireland for the KNP Education Centre.

- |     |                |            |                                  |      |                                                                                                                            |
|-----|----------------|------------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10. | Smith, Lynn C. | Sabbatical | Curriculum<br>and<br>Instruction | 100% | 08/16/2006 –<br>12/31/2006<br><br>(This leave<br>supercedes leave<br>previously reported<br>as 08/16/2005 –<br>12/31/2005) |
|-----|----------------|------------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- |     |                   |            |                                     |      |                            |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 11. | Wells, William M. | Sabbatical | Center for the<br>Study of<br>Crime | 100% | 01/01/2006 –<br>05/15/2006 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Complete a research project and explore new research questions in an existing area of interest.



12.	Williard, Karl WJ	Sabbatical	Forestry	100%	08/16/2005 – 12/31/2005
-----	-------------------	------------	----------	------	----------------------------

Purpose: The purpose of this proposed leave is development of new analytical and hydrological skills and to strengthen existing research relationships, which will aid future interdisciplinary federal grant development.

### C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Amos, Mark A.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2005
2.	Anderson, Frank E.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2005
3.	Anthony, David J.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2005
4.	Asner-Self, Kimberly K.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2005
5.	Ban, Dubravka	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2005
6.	Dunn, Jennifer L.	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/2005
7.	Duys, David K.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2005
8.	Felleman, Susan	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2005
9.	Filip, Peter	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	11/11/2004
10.	Garvey, James E.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2005
11.	Gilbert, Scott D.	Associate Professor	Economics	08/16/2005
12.	Gray, Jonathan M.	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2005
13.	Having, Karen M.	Associate Professor	ASA – Health Care Professions	08/16/2005
14.	Jacobs, Eric A.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2005
15.	Johnson, David M.	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	08/16/2005
16.	Jones, Karen L.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/2005
17.	Kapur, Jyotsna	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2005



18.	Maisier, Veronique C.	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2005
19.	Mallette, Marla H.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	08/16/2005
20.	Meksem, Khalid	Associate Professor	Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering	08/16/2005
21.	Mohanty, Manoj K.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2005
22.	Mugdadi, Abdel-Razzaq	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/16/2005
23.	Nsofor, Emmanuel C.	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2005
24.	Reeve, John D.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2005
25.	Rehfeldt, Ruth	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/2005
26.	Ruffner, Charles M.	Associate Professor	Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	08/16/2005
27.	Schafer, Joseph A.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2005
28.	Schurz, Henri U.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2005
29.	Schlesinger, Matthew J.	Associate Professor	ASA – Architecture and Interior Design	08/16/2005
30.	Swenson, Robert H.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2005
31.	Tulis, Susan E.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2005
32.	Upton, Thomas D.	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	08/16/2005
33.	Waugh, C. Keith	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2005
34.	Welch, Paul D.	Associate Professor	Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	08/16/2005
35.	Wells, William M.	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/2005
36.	Williard, Karl W. J.	Associate Professor		

D. Promotions

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Adams, Jane H.	Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2005
2. Amos, Mark A.	Associate Professor	English	07/01/2005
3. Anderson, Frank E.	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2005
4. Anthony, David J.	Associate Professor	English	07/01/2005
5. Asner-Self, Kimberly K.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	07/01/2005
6. Ban, Dubravka	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2005
7. Banz, William J.	Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2005
8. Chu, Tsuchin Philip	Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2005
9. Clark, Terry A.	Professor	Marketing	07/01/2005
10. Colwell, W. Bradley	Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	07/01/2005
11. Davey, Jon D.	Professor	ASA – Architecture and Interior Design	07/01/2005
12. Dunn, Jennifer L.	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/2005
13. Duys, David K.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	07/01/2005
14. Felleman, Susan	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2005
15. Garvey, James E.	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2005
16. Gilbert, Scott D.	Associate Professor	Economics	07/01/2005
17. Gray, Jonathan M.	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/2005
18. Having, Karen M.	Associate Professor	ASA – Health Care Professions	07/01/2005
19. Jacobs, Eric A.	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2005
20. Johnson, David M.	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	07/01/2005
21. Jones, Karen L.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2005

22.	Kumar, Sanjeev	Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	07/01/2005
23.	Kapur, Jyotsna	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2005
24.	Maisier, Veronique C.	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages and Literatures	07/01/2005
25.	Mallette, Marla H.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2005
26.	Meksem, Khalid	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Sciences	07/01/2005
27.	Mohanty, Manoj K.	Associate Professor	Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering	07/01/2005
28.	Mugdadi, Abdel-Razzaq	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2005
29.	Naversen, Ronald A.	Professor	Theater	07/01/2005
30.	Nsofor, Emmanuel C.	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2005
31.	Pinter, Nicholas	Professor	Geology	07/01/2005
32.	Porter, Thomas D.	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2005
33.	Reeve, John D.	Associate Professor	Zoology	07/01/2005
34.	Rehfeldt, Ruth	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2005
35.	Reichert, Elisabeth	Professor	Social Work	07/01/2005
36.	Ruffner, Charles M.	Associate Professor	Forestry	07/01/2005
37.	Sayeh, Mohammed R.	Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	07/01/2005
38.	Schafer, Joseph A.	Associate Professor	Crime, Delinquency, and Corrections	07/01/2005
39.	Schlesinger, Matthew J.	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2005
40.	Schurz, Henri U.	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2005
41.	Swenson, Robert H.	Associate Professor	ASA - Architecture and Interior Design	07/01/2005
42.	Upton, Thomas D.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2005
43.	Waugh, C. Keith	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2005
44.	Wells, William M.	Associate Professor	Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	07/01/2005
45.	Williard, Karl W. J.	Associate Professor	Forestry	07/01/2005
46.	Wood, Andrew J.	Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2005

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.) - None to be reported

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Gabriel, Keith Robert	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2005
2.	Rakinic, Jan	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2005
3.	Schwartz, Bradley F.	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2005
4.	Sutyak, John Peter	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2005
5.	Tarter, Thomas H.	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2005
6.	Wilhelmi, Bradon J.	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2005

C. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Daniels II, James M.	Professor of Clinical FCM	FCM	07/01/2005
2.	Espy, Kimberly Andrews	Professor	FCM	07/01/2005
3.	Francis, Maureen Dorothy	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2005
4.	Hingle, Susan Thompson	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2005
5.	Idusuyi, Osaretin B.	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	07/01/2005
6.	Neumeister, Michael W.	Professor	Surgery	07/01/2005
7.	Suzewits, Jeffrey Allen	Associate Professor of Clinical FCM	FCM	07/01/2005
8.	Wilhelmi, Bradon J.	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2005

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK/TITLE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
1.	McPherson, Timothy	Associate Professor	School of Pharmacy	03/01/05	\$7,100.00/mo \$85,200.00/FY
2.	Reaka, Andrea	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	08/16/05	\$6,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY
3.	Santanello, Cathy	Assistant Professor (Former: Program Director/Instructor)	School of Pharmacy (Former: Provost/Biology)	08/16/05	\$6200.00/mo \$74,400.00/FY (previous salary: \$4,951.00/mo \$59,412.00/FY)
4.	Worthington, Ronald	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	03/01/05	\$6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY

Footnote:Santanello, Cathy From April 1, 2005 to August 15, 2005 she will be in her new position of Assistant Professor on a term basis.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Agustin, Marcus	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/05
2.	Bouman, Sandra	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/05
3.	Breck, Susan	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/05
4.	Cluphf, David	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/05
5.	Crane, Judith	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/05

6.	Dorethy, James	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/05
7.	Douglas, R. Duane	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/05
8.	Ehlmann, Bryon	Professor	Computer Science	08/16/05
9.	Garbs, Jill	Associate Professor	Technical & Access Services	08/16/05
10.	Hamad, Abdullatif	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/05
11.	Hildebrandt, Mark	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/05
12.	Jackson, Lydia	Associate Professor	Instruction & Reference	08/16/05
13.	Knapp, Joel	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/05
14.	Latorre, Martha	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/05
15.	Mason, David	Associate Professor	Accounting	08/16/05
16.	McAndrews, Stephanie	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/05
17.	McClinton, Rowena	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/05
18.	Miley, D. Douglas	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/05
19.	Pendergast, John	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/05
20.	Retzlaff, William	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/05
21.	Ruckh, Eric	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/05
22.	Scott, Victoria	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/05
23.	Thomason, Allison	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/05
24.	Tickoo, Asha	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/05
25.	Yager, Susan	Associate Professor	Computer Management & Information Systems	08/16/05

#### D. Awards of Promotion

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bolyard, Mark	Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/05
2.	Bouman, Sandra	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/05
3.	Breck, Susan	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/05
4.	Cataldi, Suzanne	Professor	Philosophy	07/01/05
5.	Cluphf, David	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	07/01/05
6.	Crane, Judith	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/05
7.	Dorethy, James	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/05
8.	Douglas, R. Duane	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/05
9.	Ehlmann, Bryon	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/05
10.	Garbs, Jill	Associate Professor	Technical & Access Services	07/01/05



11.	Hamad, Abdullatif	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/05
12.	Hildebrandt, Mark	Associate Professor	Geography	07/01/05
13.	Jackson, Lydia	Associate Professor	Instruction & Reference	07/01/05
14.	Karacal, S. Cem	Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	07/01/05
15.	Latorre, Martha	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/05
16.	Lox, Curt	Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	07/01/05
17.	McAndrews, Stephanie	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/05
18.	McClinton, Rowena	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/05
19.	Miley, D. Douglas	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/05
20.	Pendergast, John	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/05
21.	Retzlaff, William	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/05
22.	Ruckh, Eric	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/05
23.	Thomas, Reginald	Professor	Music	07/01/05
24.	Thomason, Allison	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/05
25.	Yager, Susan	Associate Professor	Computer Management & Information Systems	07/01/05
26.	Yan, Xiaojun Terry	Professor	Mechanical Engineering	07/01/05

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cooper, Virginia L.	Senior Associate General Counsel for Healthcare & Litigation	Office of General Counsel	04/19/05	\$9,583.34/mo.; \$115,000.08/yr.



PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL LABORATORY DEVELOPMENT,  
911 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for development of two laboratories at 911 North Rutledge that will be used for cancer research. The \$700,000 in funding required for this project will come from federal grant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to develop two laboratories of 1,024 net square feet and 989 net square feet. The laboratories will be built on the second level of 911 North Rutledge, adjacent to eight cancer research labs that were constructed over the last several years. The facility at 911 Rutledge was originally designed to house laboratories and has adequate and appropriate utility and air systems for expansion.

School of Medicine Facilities Planning staff will design these labs. It is anticipated that the design will be completed by June 2005 and construction completed by December 2005.

Considerations against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to develop two research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$700,000.

(2) Funding for the project from a federal grant for the Cancer Initiative be and is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF EASEMENTS: CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE SANITARY SEWER  
PROJECT, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the grant of three temporary construction easements and three permanent easements to the City of Edwardsville for the use of the City to improve its sanitary sewer system. All easements are located near the south end of the campus off Stadium Drive (shown as Bluff Road on map). The proposed easement contract and map showing the location of each easement are attached for your information as Exhibits A and B.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Edwardsville intends to improve its sanitary sewer system and these improvements can most efficiently be accomplished by laying new sewer pipes across University owned property. Permanent easements are necessary for the City to install the new sewer pipes and temporary construction easements are necessary only during the installation of the sewer pipes.

The legal descriptions were prepared by the City of Edwardsville. They have been reviewed by University officers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Permanent and temporary easements, as presented and described in Exhibits A and B attached hereto, be and hereby are granted to the City of Edwardsville.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## Exhibit A

## Sanitary Sewer Project

Section: Stadium Drive

Grantor: Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University Governing  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## Parcel Identification Numbers

Parcel ID: 14-1-15-20-00-000-001.001

Parcel ID: 14-1-15-20-00-000-001.004

Parcel ID: 14-1-15-20-00-000-001.005

Parcel ID: 14-1-15-20-00-000-001.006

Parcel ID: 14-1-15-20-00-000-001.007

PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION  
SANITARY SEWER EASEMENTS

For

City of Edwardsville, IL.

Grantor: Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University Governing  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, That the Grantor, Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University governing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100 Dollars (\$1.00) in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby represents that it owns the fee simple title to and does by these present grant the following to the City of Edwardsville for the sole purpose described below:

A sanitary sewer easement 25.00 feet wide over, under, across, and through a tract of land in U. S. Survey 591 Claim 519 in Section 20, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, said easement being 12.5 feet on each side of a centerline, along with a 20-foot wide temporary construction easement lying easterly and northerly of and adjacent to and contiguous with the 25-foot wide permanent easement, the centerline of which is described as follows:

1. Commencing at the intersection of the south line of U.S. Survey 591 Claim 519 with the westerly right of way line Stadium Drive (40 feet wide); thence North 74 degrees 10 minutes 21 seconds East, along the south line of said

U.S. Survey 591 Claim 519, a distance of 85.14 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the easement centerline herein described; thence North 11 degrees 51 minutes 50 seconds West a distance of 371.43 feet to a point hereinafter referred to as Point "A"; thence South 88 degrees 25 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 132.65 feet; thence South 78 degrees 32 minutes 32 seconds West a distance of 252.00 feet; thence South 72 degrees 52 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 300.00 feet to the point of beginning of a 20-foot wide temporary construction easement lying over, under, through and upon a tract of land southerly and westerly of and adjacent to and contiguous with the southerly and westerly line of the permanent sewer easement herein described; thence continuing South 72 degrees 52 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 100.00 feet to a point being the termination of the temporary easement lying easterly and northerly of the above described permanent easement; thence South 64 degrees 02 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 400.00 feet; thence South 73 degrees 12 minutes 05 seconds West a distance of 400.00 feet; thence North 16 degrees 27 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 680.00 feet; thence North 14 degrees 27 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 800.00 feet to a point being the termination of the temporary easement lying southerly and westerly of the above described permanent easement; thence continuing North 14 degrees 27 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 400 feet to the centerline of an existing 25.00-foot wide easement, said point hereinafter referred to as Point "B", the point of termination; except that part lying within the right of way of Stadium Drive (40 feet wide).

2. ALSO, a temporary construction easement 20.00 feet in width over, under, across, and through a tract of land lying westerly of, adjacent to and contiguous with the westerly line of the most southerly 100.00 feet of the above described permanent sanitary sewer easement.
3. ALSO, a temporary construction easement 20.00 feet in width over, under, across and through a tract of land lying westerly of the westerly right of way line of Stadium Drive and 20.00 feet southerly of and adjacent to and contiguous with the southerly line of above described permanent sanitary sewer easement, said easement centerline described as follows: Commencing at

Point "A", above described; thence South 88 degrees 25 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 132.65 feet; thence South 78 degrees 32 minutes 32 seconds West a distance of 100.00 feet to the point of termination.

4. ALSO, a temporary construction easement 20.00 feet in width over, under, across and through a tract of land lying 20.00 feet easterly of and adjacent to and contiguous with the easterly line of the above described permanent sanitary sewer easement, said permanent easement lying 12.5 feet on each side of a centerline described as follows: Beginning at Point B, above described; thence South 14 degrees 27 minutes 55 seconds East a distance of 500.00 feet to the point of termination.
5. ALSO a 40-foot wide access easement lying westerly of and adjacent to and contiguous with the westerly right of way line of Stadium Drive (40 feet wide), described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the westerly right of way line of Stadium Drive with the south line of U.S. Survey 591 Claim 519, said point being on the southerly right of way line of Township Road 243; thence North 15 degrees 47 minutes 48 seconds West, along the westerly right of way line of said Stadium Drive, a distance of 239.97 feet; thence North 17 degrees 32 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 232.96 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the access easement herein described; thence North 16 degrees 26 minutes 53 seconds West a distance of 540.00 feet to the point of termination of the 40-foot wide access easement herein described.
6. ALSO a 20-foot wide access easement lying southerly of and adjacent to and contiguous with a line described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the westerly right of way line of Stadium Drive with the south line of U.S. Survey 591 Claim 519, said point being on the southerly right of way line of Township Road 243; thence North 15 degrees 47 minutes 48 seconds West, along the westerly right of way line of said Stadium Drive, a distance of 239.97 feet; thence North 17 degrees 32 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 232.96 feet; thence North 16 degrees 26 minutes 53 seconds West a distance of 540.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the access easement herein described; thence South 74 degrees 08 minutes 16 seconds West a distance of

1445.00 feet to the point of termination of the 20-foot wide access easement herein described.

With respect to the Sanitary Sewer Easement, the Grantee agrees to return the topographical appearance of Grantor's property to its original condition upon the completion of the installation of the sanitary sewer.

With respect to the Temporary Construction Easements, the right, easement and privilege granted herein shall terminate three (3) years after the contract is awarded or upon completion of the above-mentioned project, whichever is the sooner, and the Grantor will again hold all previously enjoyed rights. The Grantee agrees to return the Grantor's property to its original condition upon the termination of Grantee's temporary Construction Easement.

This conveyance does not waive any claim for trespass or negligence against the Grantee or Grantee's agents which may cause damage to the Grantor's remaining property.

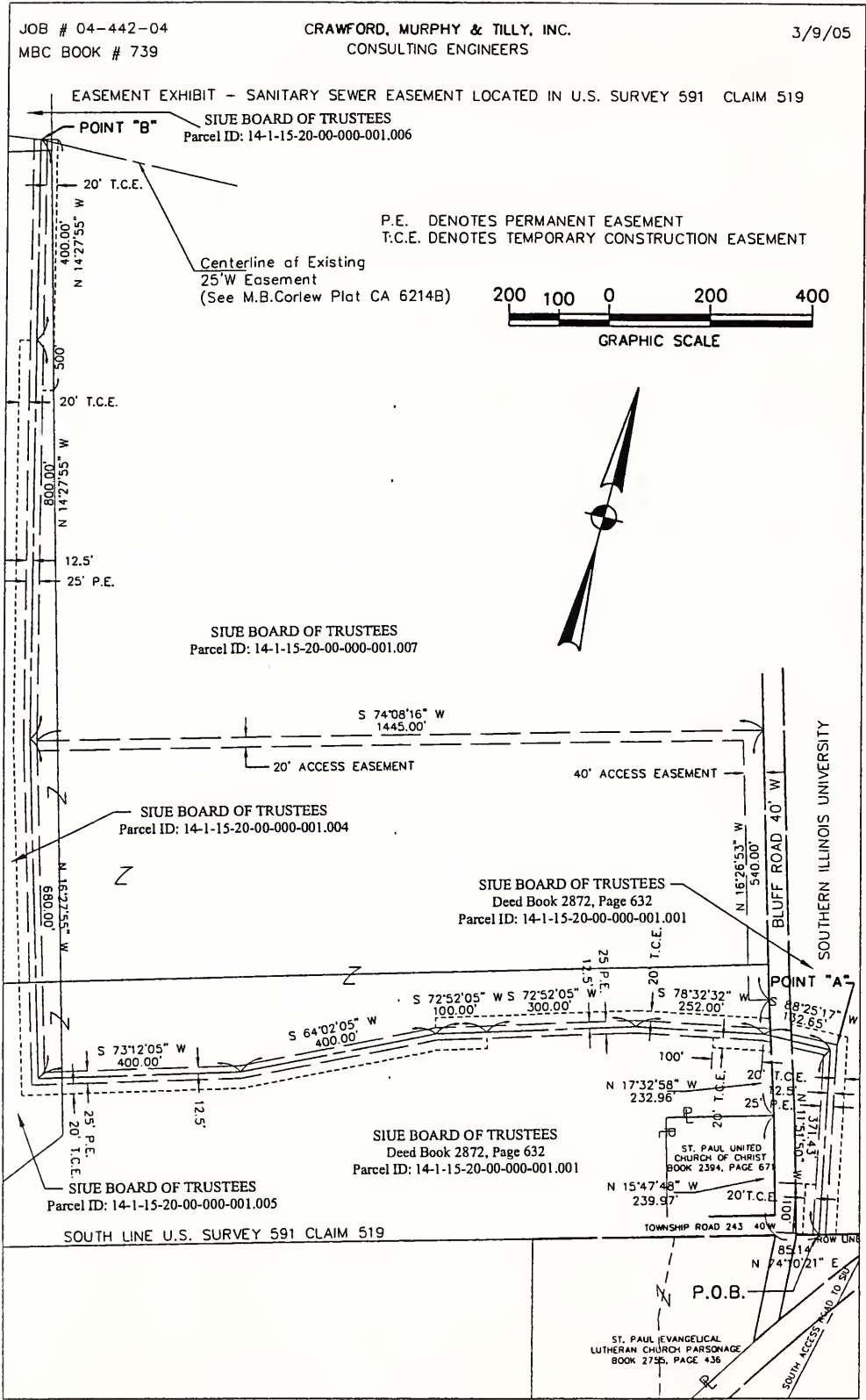
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has set its hand and seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D., 2005.

Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University  
Governing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
President James Walker  
Southern Illinois University



Exhibit B





PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: REPLACEMENT OF  
ELECTRICAL AND FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS, UNIVERSITY HALL,  
SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the electrical and fire alarm systems in the University Hall housing complex on the Carbondale campus. Additional circuitry will also be installed to meet the needs of the current student population.

The estimated cost for this project is \$1,650,000. This project will be funded by external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The electrical systems in the University Hall housing complex are original to the building and in need of replacement. As technology has progressed, the needs of the current student population are placing a much greater demand on the electrical systems in the campus residence hall facilities.

The fire alarm and detection systems in the University Hall housing complex are original to the building and do not meet current fire code requirements. The existing pull-station alarm and battery operated smoke alarm systems will be replaced with a comprehensive addressable fire alarm system.

As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of the electrical and fire alarm systems in the University Hall housing complex at an estimated cost of \$1,650,000.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The project to replace the electrical and the fire alarm systems in the University Hall housing complex on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,650,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February 2005, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 9 and 10, 2005; Project and Budget Approval Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Easements: City of Edwardsville Sanitary Sewer Project, SIUE; and Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical and Fire Alarm Systems, University Hall, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows:

Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING  
CHARGES, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2005.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, facility rentals and staff/faculty travel. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft will be made on September 1, 2008. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average close to 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

(See Summary Companion Document)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2005: (FY06)

<u>Course</u>	Fall 2004	<u>Fall 2005</u>
AF 199 Intermediate/Program Transition (new course)		\$1,800
AF 201A - Primary Flight I	<del>4,289</del>	4,289
AF 201B - Primary Flight II	<del>2,860</del>	3,860
AF 203 - Basic	<del>6,484</del>	6,484
AF 204 - Intermediate	<del>7,029</del>	7,029
AF 206 - Instrument and Advanced	<del>4,602</del>	5,602
AF 207A - Advanced	<del>4,603</del>	4,603
AF 207B - Multi-Engine	<del>4,770</del>	4,770
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	<del>4,163</del>	4,163
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	<del>2,685</del>	2,685
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	<del>2,461</del>	2,461
AF 304 - Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	<del>6,093</del>	6,093

**Summary Companion Document  
FY 06 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 3% for FY 04, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/ refurbishment of some flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/ refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY 99 – FY 01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02 and seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY 03. Three of the seven new aircraft were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven will be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01 to \$284,164 in FY02, an increase of 69%. In FY 03, these costs were \$275,068 and were held at that level only because the university agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. In FY 04, the insurance costs actually dropped to \$271,000. In FY 05, the insurance costs were only \$274,346. Our aviation insurers have advised us to expect an increase of not more than 5% for FY 06.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years, along with significant numbers of part time faculty. This has greatly improved student satisfaction within the program but has increased our salary and student worker wages costs.

Finally, it was noted in an internal analysis of our own flight fees that, over time, the across the board flight fee increases that had been requested had created the situation where certain course charges became increasingly out of line with the number of flight hours that were actually been offered. Therefore, we were not charging enough fees to cover

our costs in those courses. This was noted to be particularly true in AF 201 B and in AF 206. Therefore, the only increases being requested for FY 06 are in those two courses.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY06 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments. Furthermore, only seven new aircraft have been purchased and there is a relatively urgent need to replace the remaining 26 flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average close to 20 years) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 10,000 of accumulated flight hours each). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address this need.

**Table 1**  
Income and Expenditure Projections  
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY 06</u>
Fee Income	\$1,736,943	\$ 1,925,710
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>211,000</u>	<u>211,000</u>
Total Income	\$1,947,943	\$2,136,710
Expenditures (non-equipment) <sup>1</sup>	1,975,163	2,114,955
Equipment Financed <sup>2</sup>	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,068,644	\$2,208,436
Income/(Expenditure) <sup>3</sup>	\$ (120,701)	\$ (71,726)

<sup>1</sup>Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 5% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs for FY06.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. We have four years to go to pay off this amount.

<sup>3</sup> Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 5.8% aviation flight fee increase for FY06. Projected FY05 figures are provided for comparison purposes:



**Table 2**  
Income and Expenditure Projections  
Proposed 5.8% Increase for FY06

	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY 06</u>
Fee Income	\$1,736,943	\$2,227,710
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>211,000</u>	<u>211,000</u>
Total Income	\$1,947,943	\$2,438,710
Expenditures (non-equipment) <sup>1</sup>	\$1,975,163	\$2,114,955
Equipment Financed <sup>2</sup>	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,068,644	\$2,208,436
<b>Income/(Expenditure) <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$ (120,701)</b>	<b>\$ 36,032</b>

<sup>1</sup> Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 5% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs FY05 and reduced staff/faculty costs due to retirements and other adjustments in those areas. A slight decrease in overall costs in this area results from a minimal reduction in personnel in the Aviation Flight Program by FY 05.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in.

<sup>3</sup> Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and response to unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 5.8% flight fee increase in FY 06 (for AF flight program courses only) covers a range of projected operating and maintenance cost increases as well as the money needed for the continued payment for the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. These fee increases also result in the accumulation of a sum of money that will be used to continue to enhance the fleet of aircraft and simulators operated by the Aviation Flight Program.

#### Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 (attached) compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 06 will set flight fees at a level greater than these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY06. Note, however, that the Auburn University and Purdue University flight fees are closely comparable to SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year.



### Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2004, there might be some negative impact on future enrollment with a 5.8 % increase in student-paid fees in FY 06. A Fall 2004 enrollment of approximately 196 students was much more difficult to achieve than in past years, perhaps due to the economy, but, also, perhaps due to the overall cost of the fees for the AAS degree in Aviation Flight (\$34,367 for Fall 2004). With the 5.8% Aviation Flight fee increase, these fees increase to \$36,637 in FY 06.

### Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs and, possibly, acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for Aviation Flight courses AF 201 B and 206 be increased \$1000 and \$1000 respectively for FY 06. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from this increase is 5.8% for FY 06. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 3.9% in FY 06. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

#### **Proposed FY06 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees Aviation Flight Degree Courses**

(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

Course	Fall 2004 Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Fall 2005 Fee	% Increase
AF 201A	\$4,289	0	\$4,289	0
AF 201B	\$2,860	\$1,000	\$3,860	35 %
AF 203	\$6,484	0	\$6,484	0
AF 204	\$7,029	0	\$7,029	0
AF 206	\$4,602	\$1,000	\$5,602	21.7%
AF 207A	\$4,603	0	\$4,603	0
AF 207B	\$4,770	0	\$4,770	0
SUBTOTALS	\$34,637	\$2,000	\$36,637	5.8 %

**Post-Associate Degree Courses**

(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)

AF 300	\$4,163	0	\$4,163	0
AF 301	\$2,685	0	\$2,685	0
AF 302	\$2,461	0	\$2,461	0
AF 304	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>0</u>
SUBTOTALS	\$15,402	0	\$15,402	0
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>	<b>\$50,039</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$52,039</b>	<b>3.9 %*</b>

**Pre-Associate Degree Course**

(Taken by entering Freshmen who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificate)

AF 199	new course	\$1,800	N/A
--------	------------	---------	-----

Table 3--Flight Fee Cost Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions

	SIUC Current	UND '06	PURDUE '06	UIUC '06	AUBURN '06	SIUC '06
Private	\$7,149.00	\$7,169.00	\$5,291.00	\$7,243.60	\$7,000.00	\$8,149.00
Commercial/Instrument	\$22,718.00	\$24,479.00	Total package price	\$18,070.00	\$22,000.00	\$23,718.00
Multi-Engine	\$4,770.00	Included	Total package price	\$6,348.16	\$5,000.00	\$4,770.00
Subtotal Flight Fees	\$34,637.00	\$31,648.00	\$32,947.00	\$31,661.76	\$34,000.00	\$36,637.00
Tuition/fee cost 4 years*	\$26,136.10	\$46,088.00	\$74,800.00	\$31,864.00	\$56,960.00	\$28,161.10
TOTAL	\$59,997.00	\$77,736.00	\$107,747.00	\$63,525.76	\$90,960.00	\$61,997.00

\*SIUC and UIUC tuition is "in state" and the others are listed for "out of state" students.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:  
RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter requests an adjustment to residence hall and apartment rates that were previously approved by the Board on May 13, 2004. The adjustment would change the FY06 rate increase from 4.75% to 7.37% for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls effective Summer Session 2005, and from 5.02% to 7.50% in family housing apartments effective July 1, 2005.

Rationale for Adoption

This increase is needed to fund the new university service expense charge, deferred maintenance, unfunded mandates, inflationary cost increases and future salary increases. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities available to students would be diminished.

At the time the original increase for FY 06 was presented to the Board the university service expense had not been assessed to Housing and other auxiliary units. Consequently, paying this assessment was not included in University Housing's rate analysis and thus the need to revise the original request. The deferred maintenance backlog is decreasing but still very large. It includes many necessary projects which will help to maintain aging facilities, most of which are 40 years old. In addition, there is an unfunded mandate from the state of Illinois that requires all residence halls to install sprinklers by 2013. University Housing has scheduled the installation of sprinklers in residence halls and apartments each year so that state requirements are met by 2013. The total cost is estimated at \$12,150,000.

The Carbondale campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will be attractive to new students who have higher expectations than in the past. This challenge is being addressed in part with the opening of the new apartment complex on the corner of Wall and Grand Streets. This new complex is scheduled to open August 2006. Most other campuses are also increasing rates for new and improved housing and unfunded mandates. It is important for SIUC to improve and add to our facilities in order to remain competitive. SIUC's housing rates are currently among the lowest in the state and lower than the regional and national averages. Even with this proposed increase, the rates are expected to remain below average in all comparisons. The goal and expectation is to have superior housing at moderate rates.

Shown below is a comparison of residence hall rates (standard 19 meals per week plan). Some rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by six percent or more. Norms show an average increase for housing rates of 3.83% from FY 2004 to FY 2005 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: *Annual Survey of Colleges*, The College Board, New York, NY)

<b>Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates</b> Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)			
<u>Illinois Public University</u>	<b>FY 2004*</b>	<b>FY 2005*</b>	<b>FY 2006**</b>
University of Illinois***	\$ 7,018	\$ 7,247	\$ 7,573
Northern Illinois University	6,298	6,380	6,667
Western Illinois University***	5,766	6,168	6,446
SIU Edwardsville***	6,214	6,516	6,809
Illinois State University	5,414	5,860	6,124
Eastern Illinois University	5,374	5,750	6,009
SIU Carbondale	4,886	5,178	5,560

\*actual rates for all universities

\*\*assumes an increase of 4.5% except SIUC at 7.38% for FY06

\*\*\*based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

Southern Hills apartments have continued to experience turnover and occupancy issues, although the occupancy did improve after University Housing permitted single graduate students and undergraduates over 21 to reside in two bedroom apartments. The facilities are aging and unattractive. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 5% to cover projected inflation and the university service expense. The facilities will be vacated within the next seven years with Board approval. Southern Hills apartments will be adequately maintained until vacated.

The fraternities and sororities proposed lease rate has been increased 7.4% for FY06, an amount equivalent to the single residence hall rate. In addition, \$24,235 has been added to the proposed rate to pay off an internal loan for needed fire safety improvements. The loan is for 5 years. These fire safety improvements are required to make the buildings safe for habitation.

University Housing is implementing its long-range master plan, which was approved in principle by the Board. The plan includes renovating existing and building new facilities as well as razing old structures. The first construction project is the apartment complex at the corner of Wall and Grand. The proposed rental rates have not been finalized for the new apartments. When the proposed rates are determined, Housing will submit them to the Board for approval.



Evergreen Terrace apartments are a separate legal entity. The proposed 7.4% average increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue planned improvement projects. In the 1980s this facility had deteriorated and suffered a loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. University Housing is trying to maintain this facility to avoid the deferred maintenance problems experienced in the past. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Previous requests to HUD for FY04 and FY05 approved rate increases were denied (FY05) by HUD or greatly reduced (FY04) for unknown reasons. University Housing has had its ability to properly manage and maintain Evergreen Terrace impaired by these and other HUD rulings. University Housing is currently reviewing the possibility of paying off the remainder of the mortgage owed to HUD so it will no longer have to operate the facility under that department's guidelines and can manage Evergreen Terrace in a manner more consistent with the University's mission.

University Courts and Elizabeth Apartments are two small apartment buildings that house graduate students and visiting professors. An increase equal to other housing facilities is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments which are in good fiscal condition and are well maintained. University Courts served as the Music Department's replacement facilities while Altgeld Hall was being renovated. University Housing is proposing that University Courts be officially transferred to the control of the University to provide academic surge space or administrative offices since no revenue has been generated from this unit for several years.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) rates will remain the same.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases will require students to pay more for room and board which could affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing rates lower than other Illinois universities and would yield funds to make facilities more attractive to new students.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) have been involved with University Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the long-term plan for maintenance and improvement projects. Representatives from both groups are part of the Residence Halls Advisory Board (RHAB). The RHAB has approved the proposed increases.



To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2005.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### 18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room &amp; Food Rate</u>	
In Dollars	2006	<u>Revised</u> 2006	2006	<u>Revised</u> 2006	2006	<u>Revised</u> 2006
<b>Resident -</b>						
<b>Per Semester</b>						
Double Occupancy	1,492	<u>1,529</u>	1,220	<u>1,251</u>	2,712	<u>2,780</u>
19 Meals						
15 Meals +	1,492	<u>1,529</u>	1,220	<u>1,251</u>	2,712	<u>2,780</u>
<del>\$75/\$80</del> Credit						
Campus-wide	1,492	<u>1,529</u>	1,203	<u>1,233</u>	2,695	<u>2,762</u>
(refundable)						
12 Meals						
Break Housing/night	11.50	<u>11.50</u>				
Single Room Increment	872	<u>894</u>				
Super Single Room	1,160	<u>1,189</u>				
Increment						
<b>Resident -</b>						
<b>Summer Session</b>						
Double Occupancy	722	<u>740</u>	398*	<u>398*</u>	1,120	<u>1,138</u>
Single Room	1,144	<u>1,173</u>	398*	<u>398*</u>	1,542	<u>1,571</u>

\*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

	2006	<u>Revised</u> 2006
<b>Board Only -</b>		
<b>Per Semester</b> (in dollars)		
19 Meals	1,445	<u>1,481</u>
15 Meals + \$75 (2005),	1,445	<u>1,481</u>
<u>\$80 (2006)</u> Credit		
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,431	<u>1,467</u>
12 Meals		

**Room Only –  
Per Semester (in dollars)**  
Greek Row Professional  
Housing

Double Occupancy	1,703	<u>1,746</u>
Single Room	2,575	<u>2,640</u>
Super Single Room	2,863	<u>2,935</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective  
Summer Session:

		<u>Revised</u>
<b>Fraternities &amp; Sororities</b> (in dollars)	2006	<u>2006</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	67,439	<u>93,363</u>
Summer Session	2,011	<u>2,060</u>
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year		

SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC  
effective July 1:

(In dollars)	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	<u>Revised</u>
	2006	<u>2006</u>
<b>Southern Hills</b> – Furnished with utilities		
Efficiency	408	<u>416</u>
One bedroom	442	<u>452</u>
Two bedroom	472	<u>481</u>
<b>Evergreen Terrace*</b> - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	457	<u>422</u>
Three bedroom	494	<u>456</u>
<b>Elizabeth Apartments</b> – Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	<u>434</u>
<b>University Courts</b> – Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	<u>480</u>

\*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

<b>Resident – Per Semester</b>	<u>Fee</u>	<u>Revised</u>
(in dollars)	2006	<u>2006</u>
<b>Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring</b>	11.00	<u>11.00</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Accrual Basis)

Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$4,610.00	\$4,886.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,424.00	\$5,560.00	\$5,970.00	\$6,328.00	\$6,706.00
Percent Change	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	4.75%	7.38%	7.37%	6.00%	5.97%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan								
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Budget	FY06 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>								
Operations	22,846,646	24,931,172	26,525,700	31,808,300	28,065,400	32,909,500	36,488,150	37,735,700
Revenue Bond Fee	1,096,951	933,128	934,100	1,121,500	986,000	800,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Interest Income	456,833	241,315	200,000	300,000	203,900	208,200	208,550	212,700
Total Revenues	24,400,430	26,105,615	27,659,800	33,229,800	29,255,300	33,917,700	37,796,700	39,048,400
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	5,188,262	5,285,688	5,765,900	6,638,600	5,939,000	6,311,800	6,522,450	6,718,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,021,276	1,089,685	1,262,100	1,260,000	1,287,500	1,354,600	1,477,400	1,464,100
Food	3,369,770	3,694,080	3,872,000	4,264,800	3,988,200	4,214,300	4,340,700	4,470,900
Utilities	2,588,850	2,395,123	2,926,000	2,823,600	3,013,700	3,643,200	4,013,600	4,134,100
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,251,869	3,997,998	3,812,400	3,974,900	3,926,600	4,253,800	4,580,700	4,494,800
Administration	2,129,548	2,478,698	2,433,400	2,449,500	2,493,600	2,710,400	2,831,600	2,810,400
University Services Expense	0	0	557,000	0	1,114,000	1,115,100	1,175,000	1,175,000
Equipment	39,282	17,802	212,900	149,000	215,500	219,500	238,300	234,767
Commodities	477,634	633,196	417,000	484,300	422,300	451,950	461,000	461,800
Telecommunications	545,995	578,350	626,700	611,200	639,100	646,100	661,400	635,200
Small Capital Projects	565,670	0	525,000	640,000	898,000	903,000	1,003,000	903,000
Maintenance Allowance	730,934	757,446	762,700	1,004,800	818,800	878,700	931,400	985,700
Other Current Expenses	1,189,247	1,142,253	1,226,000	1,531,300	1,262,300	1,334,000	1,382,900	1,365,300
Total Expenditures	21,098,336	22,070,319	24,399,100	25,832,000	26,018,600	28,036,450	29,619,450	29,853,067
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>								
To Debt Service	1,675,691	1,653,625	1,324,279	1,865,400	1,366,324	2,517,619	3,433,763	3,731,682
To Repair Replacement Reserves*	2,188,172	4,387,348	4,726,127	4,651,800	1,548,689	2,648,689	4,348,689	4,848,689
Total Mandatory Transfers	3,863,863	6,040,973	6,050,406	6,517,200	2,915,013	5,166,307	7,782,452	8,580,371
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers</b>								
To Reserve for Facility Improvements	(561,769)	(2,005,676)	(2,789,706)	880,600	321,687	714,943	394,798	614,963
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	(2,070,000)	1,591,709	(3,973,873)	(469,400)	61,844	37,649	54,738	504,903
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	1,508,231	(3,597,386)	1,184,167	1,350,000	259,843	677,294	340,060	110,060
<b>Change in other assets and liabilities</b>	529,596	(184,750)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Beginning Cash</b>	2,283,126	4,320,953	538,817	1,722,983	1,722,983	1,982,826	2,660,120	3,000,180
<b>Ending Cash</b>	4,320,953	538,817	1,722,983	3,072,983	1,982,826	2,660,120	3,000,180	3,110,240
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.								
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	18.88%	1.81%	6.51%	9.64%	6.84%	8.00%	8.01%	7.99%
<b>* Additional Transfers to RRR</b>	2,070,000	4,200,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	1,200,000	2,300,000	4,000,000	4,500,000
<b>Reserves</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	8,241,774	5,722,590	6,158,246	735,581	735,581	1,468,214	1,598,652	1,850,079
Add: Mandatory Transfers	2,238,870	4,348,336	4,726,127	4,651,800	1,548,689	2,648,689	4,348,689	4,848,689
Add: Facility Improvement	(2,070,000)	1,591,709	(3,973,873)	(469,400)	61,844	37,649	54,738	504,903
Add: Interest Income	288,685	188,230	26,540	166,600	22,100	44,100	48,000	55,500
Less: Expenditures	(2,976,739)	(5,692,619)	(6,201,458)	(4,500,000)	(900,000)	(2,600,000)	(4,200,000)	(4,500,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	5,722,590	6,158,246	735,581	584,581	1,468,214	1,598,652	1,850,079	2,759,170

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month	\$388.00	\$393.00	\$393.00	\$412.00	\$422.00	\$453.00	\$481.00	\$509.00
Percent Change	6.30%	1.29%	0.00%	4.83%	7.38%	7.35%	6.18%	5.82%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment								
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Budget	FY06 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
Revenues								
Operations	1,516,195	1,325,081	1,368,900	1,668,200	1,549,000	1,655,300		
Interest Income	4,011	2,063	3,200	4,500	3,300	3,400		
Total Revenues	1,520,206	1,327,145	1,372,100	1,672,700	1,552,300	1,658,700	0	0
Expenditures							Operations included in Funded Debt starting in FY08	
Salaries	65,797	64,554	65,900	69,400	104,900	108,000		
Wages (Net of USOE)	125,096	133,956	123,000	89,300	125,500	128,000		
Equipment	0	0	20,000	30,000	30,000	41,200		
Utilities	360,829	369,481	393,400	407,300	405,200	417,400		
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	560,005	482,843	358,900	310,100	369,700	380,800		
Administration	87,709	82,924	98,800	88,100	91,300	93,600		
University Services Expense	0	0	30,200	0	60,400	59,900		
Refuse Removal	20,340	21,154	25,900	21,200	26,400	26,900		
Special Maintenance	115,882	0	70,000	376,700	150,000	100,000		
Other Current Expenses	86,018	47,667	44,500	53,200	46,900	49,400		
Real Estate Rental	180,473	194,577	204,530	192,900	202,130	202,130		
Total Expenditures	1,602,149	1,397,155	1,435,130	1,636,200	1,622,430	1,607,330	0	0
Mandatory Transfers								
To Debt Service								
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	32,870	32,870	32,900	32,870	32,870		
Total Mandatory Transfers	31,320	32,870	32,870	32,900	32,870	32,870	0	0
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(113,264)	(102,880)	(95,900)	1,600	(103,000)	18,500	0	0
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements				0	0			
Transfer To (From) Other		(70,000)		0	0	300,000		
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	0	173,251	114,000	0	114,000	300,000		
Change in Fund Balance	(113,264)	140,370	18,100	1,600	11,000	18,500	0	0
Change in other assets and liabilities	135,706	(174,780)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	47,702	70,144	35,734	53,834	53,834	64,834		
Ending Cash	70,144	35,734	53,834	55,434	64,834	83,334	0	0
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	4.29%	2.50%	3.67%	3.32%	3.92%	5.08%	0.00%	0.00%
Reserves								
Beginning Cash Balance	296,085	333,175	277,749	257,519	257,519	236,789	275,559	282,459
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	32,870	32,870	32,900	32,870	32,870	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	5,770	5,255	6,900	10,200	6,400	5,900	6,900	7,100
Less: Expenditures	0	(93,551)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	333,175	277,749	257,519	240,619	236,789	275,559	282,459	0

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$423.00	\$434.00	\$466.00	\$494.00	\$524.00
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.75%	7.40%	7.37%	6.01%	6.07%
Rent per Month (University Cts.)	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	NA	NA	NA
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	NA	NA	NA
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Budget	FY06 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
Revenues								
Operations	74,508	70,010	73,400	77,500	81,000	86,900	92,000	97,400
Interest Income	1,858	972	1,200	2,500	800	1,000	800	900
Total Revenues	76,365	70,982	74,600	80,000	81,800	87,900	92,800	98,300
Expenditures								
Salaries	18,560	19,872	15,800	24,500	16,200	16,600	17,000	17,400
Wages (Net of USOE)	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,400	4,000	4,100	4,200	4,300
Equipment	0	0	3,000	0	3,000	3,100	3,200	3,300
Utilities	13,922	8,881	23,700	15,800	24,400	25,100	25,900	26,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	14,282	14,782	16,300	17,600	14,700	15,100	15,500	15,900
Administration	3,424	6,245	6,800	5,700	5,000	5,100	5,200	5,300
University Service Expense	0	0	2,000	0	4,000	3,400	3,400	3,400
Permanent Improvement	40,493	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Small Capital Projects	0	0	0	5,400	0	5,000	10,000	0
Other Current Expenses	9,666	8,991	4,500	8,400	4,600	4,700	4,800	4,900
Total Expenditures	103,347	62,772	76,100	81,800	75,900	82,200	89,200	81,200
Mandatory Transfers								
To Debt Service								
To Repair Replacement Reserves								
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change In Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(26,981)	8,210	(1,500)	(1,800)	5,900	5,700	3,600	17,100
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	0	0	0			13,000		20,000
Transfer To (From) Other Housing Units	0	40,000	0					
Change in Fund Balance	(26,981)	(31,790)	(1,500)	(1,800)	5,900	(7,300)	3,600	(2,900)
Change in other assets and liabilities	(852)	26,894	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	61,419	33,586	28,690	27,190	27,190	33,090	25,790	29,390
Ending Cash	33,586	28,690	27,190	25,390	33,090	25,790	29,390	26,490
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	32.50%	45.71%	35.73%	31.04%	43.60%	27.09%	32.95%	26.18%
Reserves								
Beginning Cash Balance	80,709	33,473	3,905	4,005	4,005	4,105	17,205	17,705
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	13,000	0	20,000
Add: Interest Income	2,320	432	100	100	100	100	500	500
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvement	(49,557)	(30,000)	0	(3,000)	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	33,473	3,905	4,005	1,105	4,105	17,205	17,705	38,205



NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter requests an adjustment to the Rainbow's End Child Development Center portion of the Student Activity Fee that was previously approved by the Board on May 13, 2004. The adjustment would change the FY 2006 rate increase from 2.41% to 5.62%. An additional increase of \$1.00 over the previously approved rate is proposed for the Rainbow's End Child Development Center portion of the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed total rate of \$32.90 per semester.

Rationale for Adoption

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. Rainbow's End is a comprehensive child development program designed to serve the children of SIUC students, faculty, and staff members; and offers reduced user fees for student parents. The facility is licensed by the State of Illinois Department of Children and Family Services and accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children.

The \$1.00 increase for FY 2006 is proposed to offset the university service expense charged to auxiliaries for FY 2005 and FY 2006. The university service expense was assigned to the Rainbow's End Child Development Center effective July 1, 2004, and subsequent to previous approval of the FY 2005 and FY 2006 auxiliary budgets. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Rainbow's End to \$7.50.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2005.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2004</u>	2005	<u>2005</u>
Student Activity *	<del>\$31.15</del>	<del>\$31.90</del>	<u>\$32.90</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/  
semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
- a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
  - b. Funds generated from a \$1.30 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
  - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$6.50~~ \$7.50 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
  - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
  - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$29.25	\$29.25	\$31.15	\$31.90	\$32.90	\$34.15	\$34.35	\$34.35
Percent Change	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	2.41%	5.62%	3.80%	0.59%	0.00%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected
Revenues								
Student Activity Fee	1,009,593	1,030,802	1,075,173	1,101,060	1,135,576	1,178,721	1,185,624	1,185,624
Interest Income	12,297	12,500	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Total Revenue	1,021,890	1,043,302	1,087,173	1,113,060	1,147,576	1,190,721	1,197,624	1,197,624
Expenditures								
Rainbow's End	139,792	138,925	198,467	224,354	258,870	302,015	302,015	302,015
Campus Safety Programs	41,353	41,944	44,870	44,870	44,870	44,870	51,774	51,774
Fine Arts Programs	188,183	193,030	189,838	189,838	189,838	189,838	189,838	189,838
Support of St. Organ & Prog.								
Grad/Prof St. Council	83,062	108,681	123,270	119,494	119,494	121,661	121,341	121,015
Undergrad. St. Govt.	510,239	495,105	463,730	449,527	449,527	457,676	456,472	455,246
Staffing Overhead	42,370	58,774	68,398	69,766	69,766	71,161	72,585	74,036
Current Expenses	3,033	3,266	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,500	3,600	3,700
Total Expenditures	1,008,032	1,039,725	1,091,773	1,101,049	1,135,565	1,190,721	1,197,625	1,197,624
Change in Fund Balance	13,858	3,577	(4,600)	12,011	12,011	(0)	(0)	(0)
Beginning Cash	(8,777)	5,081	8,658	4,058	4,058	16,068	16,068	16,068
Ending Cash	5,081	8,658	4,058	16,068	16,068	16,068	16,068	16,068
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	0.5%	0.8%	0.4%	1.5%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%

<sup>1</sup>The University Service Expense charged to Rainbow's End was \$13,000 in FY05 and will be \$26,000 in FY06.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT to 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter requests an adjustment to the Student Center Fee that was previously approved by the Board on May 13, 2004. The adjustment would change the FY 2006 rate increase from 8.70% to 23.19%. An additional increase of \$10.00 over the previously approved rate is proposed for the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$85.00 per semester

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty and staff members and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and its programs.

The \$10.00 additional increase for FY 2006 is proposed to offset the university service expense charged to auxiliaries for FY 2005 and FY 2006. The university service expense was assigned to the Student Center effective July 1, 2004, and subsequent to previous approval of the FY 2005 and FY 2006 auxiliary budgets. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases, including but not limited to, escalating utility costs, and projected salary increase. Funds will also be used for FY 2006 capital and building projects which include the following:

- Replacement of the main dishwasher. Purchased in 1987-88, this machine is obsolete and requires daily repairs to keep it running.
- Replacement of International Lounge furniture. Furniture is in very poor condition and has reached the end of its useful life.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 5.44% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental

commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access and negatively impact enrollment.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2005.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Center *	<del>\$69.00</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	<u>\$85.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$75.00	\$85.00	\$89.00	\$97.00	\$99.00
Percent Change	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	8.70%	23.19%	4.71%	8.99%	2.06%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY06 <sup>1</sup>	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>								
Student Center Fee	2,181,010	2,279,326	2,387,400	2,595,000	2,941,000	3,079,400	3,356,200	3,425,400
Revenue Bond Fee	966,276	961,619	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000
Sales (includes sales commissions)	824,865	843,107	715,902	775,000	720,000	725,000	730,000	735,000
Rentals	291,047	276,815	280,796	290,000	281,000	282,000	283,000	284,000
Other Fees and Services	124,723	115,646	124,930	165,000	128,000	130,000	132,000	134,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	56,651	57,189	57,000	39,000	57,500	58,000	58,500	59,000
Interest Income	30,949	17,131	11,000	20,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Total Revenues	4,475,521	4,550,834	4,543,028	4,850,000	5,104,500	5,251,400	5,536,700	5,614,400
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries <sup>1</sup>	2,116,621	2,105,924	2,285,000	2,410,000	2,330,700	2,377,314	2,424,860	2,473,357
Wages <sup>2</sup>	232,226	275,965	285,000	250,000	291,000	292,000	293,000	294,000
Merchandise for Resale	140,277	130,560	49,000	162,000	50,000	51,000	52,000	53,000
Utilities	806,953	979,890	1,000,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,102,500	1,157,625	1,215,506
Maintenance (Bdg/Grounds/Equip)	270,382	234,812	240,000	290,000	245,000	250,000	255,000	255,000
General Administration	128,974	100,936	110,500	135,000	112,000	113,000	114,000	115,000
University Service Expense <sup>3</sup>	0	0	122,000	0	244,000	244,000	244,000	244,000
Office Expense	53,407	62,567	75,013	70,000	76,000	77,000	78,000	78,000
Sales Taxes	12,294	9,976	2,950	5,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500
Small Equipment	37,807	29,632	40,000	30,000	30,000	32,500	35,000	35,000
Other current expenses <sup>4</sup>	179,037	177,555	192,413	175,000	192,500	192,500	192,500	194,000
Total Expenditures	3,977,979	4,107,817	4,401,876	4,577,500	4,624,200	4,735,314	4,849,985	4,961,364
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>								
To Debt Service <sup>4</sup>	343,932	333,138	337,000	337,000	337,000	337,000	570,000	570,000
To Repair Replacement Reserves	22,676	24,644	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	48,200	48,200
Total Mandatory Transfers	* 366,608	357,781	361,900	361,900	361,900	361,900	618,200	618,200
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers</b>								
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	130,934	85,235	(220,748)	(89,400)	118,400	154,186	68,515	34,836
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	131,424	126,187	33,924	31,425	31,424	31,424	31,424	31,424
Change in Fund Balance	(490)	(40,952)	(254,672)	(120,825)	86,976	122,762	37,091	3,412
Beginning Cash	510,577	510,087	469,135	214,463	214,463	301,439	424,201	461,292
Ending Cash	510,087	469,135	214,463	93,638	301,439	424,201	461,292	464,704
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers <sup>5</sup>	11.4%	10.2%	4.5%	1.9%	6.0%	8.3%	8.4%	8.3%
<b>Reserves</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,491,479	1,360,303	1,360,303	1,135,627	885,951	658,575
Add: Mandatory Transfers	22,676	24,644	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	48,200	48,200
Add: Facility Improvement	131,424	126,187	33,924	31,425	31,424	31,424	31,424	31,424
Add: Interest Income	70,160	8,209	10,000	25,000	9,000	9,000	5,000	5,000
Less: Expenditures	(354,104)	(92,140)	(200,000)	(415,000)	(290,000)	(315,000)	(312,000)	(312,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,424,579	1,491,479	1,360,303	1,026,628	1,135,627	885,951	658,575	431,199

Assumptions

<sup>1</sup>50% University Service Expense assessed for FY05; 100% University Service Expense assessed beginning FY06

<sup>2</sup>University Minimum Wage increased to \$6.05 1/1/04 and increased to \$6.50 effective 1/1/05

<sup>3</sup>Assumed 2% average increase in salaries annually (includes craftsmen)

<sup>4</sup>Long Range Plans are to seek proceeds from a bond sale to fund, at a minimum, a Complete Roof Replacement, Bowling/Billiard Area Renovations and Exterior Window Film Replacement beginning FY08

<sup>5</sup>This spreadsheet reflects a revised FY06 Fee from the previously approved \$75.00 per semester

<sup>6</sup>8% Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers is generally desired; 8% approximating one month's average obligations



NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter requests an adjustment to the Student Recreation Fee that was previously approved by the Board on May 13, 2004. The adjustment would change the FY 2006 rate increase from 7.2% to 14.5%. An additional increase of \$6.00 over the previously approved rate is proposed for the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$95.00 per semester.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point of all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and the impact reaches the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students and their families, community members, faculty, staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility provides space for intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events, youth camps, public and private educational functions, as evident by processing over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$6.00 increase for FY 2006 is proposed to offset the university service expense charged to auxiliaries for FY 2005 and FY 2006. The university service expense was assigned to the Student Recreation Center effective July 1, 2004, and subsequent to previous approval of the FY 2005 and FY 2006 auxiliary budgets.

Approval of the proposed \$6.00 increase for FY 2006 would result in an average increase of 5.21% over a ten-year period. This is a relatively small increase when balanced against the additional costs the University has assigned to the Office of Intramural-Recreational Sports. The Student Recreation Center has continued to increase usage, improve programs and services, while completing maintenance and improvement projects on schedule, throughout this time period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2005.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Recreation *	<del>\$83.00</del>	<del>\$89.00</del>	<u>\$95.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$73.00	\$77.00	\$83.00	\$89.00	\$95.00	\$99.00	\$103.00	\$105.00
Percent Change	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	7.2%	14.5%	4.2%	4.0%	1.9%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>								
Student Fees	2,526,032	2,657,972	2,855,366	3,061,778	3,268,190	3,405,798	3,543,406	3,612,210
Entrance Fees	439,116	483,642	488,478	498,248	498,248	508,212	518,377	528,744
Other Program Fees	122,666	142,834	141,715	143,999	143,999	146,329	148,706	151,130
Rentals	58,042	56,648	57,000	58,140	58,140	59,303	60,489	61,699
Interest Income	26,198	19,297	10,000	7,500	7,500	8,000	10,000	12,500
Total Revenues	3,172,055	3,360,392	3,552,559	3,769,665	3,976,077	4,127,643	4,280,977	4,366,283
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	1,110,072	1,192,293	1,280,979	1,324,558	1,324,558	1,364,295	1,405,224	1,447,381
Net Wages	408,247	433,388	512,800	529,743	529,743	547,193	565,168	583,681
Equipment	30,242	43,402	44,450	45,339	45,339	46,246	47,171	48,114
Fringes	24,549	24,549	28,050	28,050	28,050	29,300	29,300	29,300
Utilities	542,994	577,287	610,050	646,653	646,653	685,452	726,579	770,174
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	278,606	261,306	299,271	307,652	307,652	316,826	326,275	336,006
University Service Expense	0	0	74,500	0	149,000	149,000	149,000	149,000
Other Current Expenditures	200,905	198,059	236,510	244,641	241,843	248,169	254,243	260,502
Total Expenditures	2,595,614	2,730,283	3,086,610	3,126,636	3,272,837	3,386,482	3,502,960	3,624,158
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>								
To Debt Service	460,207	447,459	450,714	451,528	451,528	450,190	450,190	450,190
To Repair Replacement Reserves	33,622	34,103	40,809	40,877	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
Total Mandatory Transfers	493,829	481,561	491,523	492,405	492,405	490,956	490,956	490,956
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	82,611	148,548	(25,574)	150,624	210,834	250,205	287,062	251,170
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	210,000	250,000	250,000	275,000
Change in Fund Balance	32,611	(61,452)	(145,574)	(59,376)	834	205	37,062	(23,830)
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	446,905	479,517	418,064	272,490	272,490	273,324	273,530	310,592
Ending Cash	479,517	418,064	272,490	213,114	273,324	273,530	310,592	286,761
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	15.3%	12.2%	7.4%	5.6%	6.9%	6.6%	7.3%	6.5%
<b>Reserves</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	636,938	493,881	682,174	433,055	433,055	447,892	452,918	432,991
Add: Mandatory Transfers	33,622	34,103	40,809	40,877	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
Add: Facility Improvement	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	210,000	250,000	250,000	275,000
Add: Interest Income	26,322	15,432	25,936	13,960	13,960	14,260	14,307	13,103
Less: Expenditures	253,001	71,242	435,864	250,000	250,000	300,000	325,000	325,000
Ending Cash Balance	493,881	682,174	433,055	447,892	447,892	452,918	432,991	436,860

NOTICE OF REVISED RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND  
ROOM AND BOARD FOR FY 2006  
[AMENDMENTS 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its April 2005 meeting, changes to the previously approved four-year tuition and fees plan and fiscal year 2006 rate increases.

Previously approved and proposed revised tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Tables 1 and 2. Previously approved and revised fees and room and board are shown in Tables 3 and 4. Revisions are indicated by enclosures.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The proposed revisions to the FY 2006 rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University and specific fee units.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2006 tuition, fees, and room and board as outlined in Tables 1 through 4.

In addition, effective Fall 2005, the University proposes the establishment of a computer rental fee for newly entering resident and non-resident students in the Doctor of Pharmacy program in the School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and effective January 2006, the University proposes the establishment of tuition rates for the Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN). The option is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter the option.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2005.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 2006 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Tables 1 and 2, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville computer rental fee be added to the existing mandatory fees.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) option be established and charges assessed based on approved tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the FY 2006 fees and room and board charges be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 3 and 4.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the changes and to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1  
Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Four-Year Tuition Plan (Revised FY 2006)  
Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

\*\*\*\*\* NO CHANGES \*\*\*\*\*

	Approved	Proposed
	FY 2006	FY 2006
Southern Illinois University Carbondale		
Undergraduate		
Per Hour Tuition		
Undergraduate: Continuing	\$164.00	\$164.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	\$164.00	\$164.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005	\$177.00	\$177.00
Annual Rate (30 credit hours)		
Undergraduate: Continuing	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005	\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00
Percent Increase		
Undergraduate: Continuing	7.9%	7.9%
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	0.0%	0.0%
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005	7.9%	7.9%
* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months		
Graduate (General)		
Per Hour Tuition	\$216.00	\$216.00
Academic Year Tuition (24 credit hours)	\$5,184.00	\$5,184.00
% Increase	12.5%	12.5%
School of Law		
Per Hour Tuition	\$273.00	\$273.00
Academic Year Tuition (30 credit hours)	\$8,190.00	\$8,190.00
% Increase	7.9%	7.9%
School of Medicine		
# of Semesters	2	2
Semester Rate	\$9,156.00	\$9,156.00
Annual Rate	\$18,312.00	\$18,312.00
% Increase in Semester Rate	8.0%	8.0%

Notes:

- 1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.
- 2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.



Table 2  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Four-Year Tuition Plan (Revised FY 2006)  
Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed
	FY 2006	FY 2006
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville		
Undergraduate		
Per Hour Tuition		
Undergraduate: Continuing	\$130.00	\$130.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	\$134.00	\$134.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005	<del>\$144.00</del>	\$145.00
Annual Rate (30 credit hours)		
Undergraduate: Continuing	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005	<del>\$4,320.00</del>	\$4,350.00
Percent Increase		
Undergraduate: Continuing	8.3%	8.3%
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004	0.0%	0.0%
UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005	<del>7.5%</del>	8.2%
* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months		
Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing		
Per Hour Tuition		\$190.00
Cohort Tuition (15 mth option/70 credits)		\$13,300.00
% Increase		New
Graduate (General)		
Per Hour Tuition	\$190.00	\$190.00
Academic Year Tuition (24 credit hours)	\$4,560.00	\$4,560.00
% Increase	18.8%	18.8%
School of Dental Medicine		
Semester Rate	\$8,250.00	\$8,250.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00
% Increase	10.0%	10.0%
School of Pharmacy		
Semester Rate	\$6,100.00	\$6,100.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$12,200.00	\$12,200.00
% Increase		

Notes:

1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.

3) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort is scheduled to begin January 2006.

Table 3

Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan (Revised FY 2006)  
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed
	FY 2006	FY2006
Student Fees		
Student Recreation	<del>\$178.00</del>	<del>\$190.00</del>
Campus Recreation	10.00	10.00
Student Activity	<del>63.80</del>	<del>65.80</del>
Student Center	<del>150.00</del>	<del>170.00</del>
Athletic	226.00	226.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	70.00	70.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	306.00	306.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	348.40	348.40
Total Fees	<del>\$1,487.00</del>	<del>\$1,521.00</del>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	<del>\$66.50</del>	<del>\$100.50</del>
Total Annual Percent Increase	<del>4.7%</del>	<del>7.1%</del>

Note: (\*\* Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing		
Residence Halls (Academic Year)		
Double Occupancy (room only) *	<del>\$2,984.00</del>	<del>\$3,058.00</del>
19 Meal Plan	<del>2,440.00</del>	<del>2,502.00</del>
Campus Housing Activity Fee	22.00	22.00
Total Housing Costs	<del>\$5,446.00</del>	<del>\$5,582.00</del>
Total Annual Operating Increase	<del>\$246.00</del>	<del>\$382.00</del>
Total Annual Percent Increase	<del>4.7%</del>	<del>7.3%</del>

Note: \* Most common room and board rate

Table 4

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan (Revised FY 2006)  
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed
	<u>FY 2006</u>	<u>FY2006</u>
Student Fees		
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$121.70	\$121.70
Student Fitness Center (2)	97.60	97.60
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	139.20	139.20
Textbook Service (5)	210.00	210.00
University Center (6)	284.50	284.50
Total Fees*	<u>\$859.00</u>	<u>\$859.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	\$20.00	\$20.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.4%	2.4%

Professional Schools Student Fees

School of Dental Medicine**	\$4,117.00	\$4,117.00
School of Pharmacy***	<u>\$643.00</u>	<u>\$1,019.00</u>

Note:

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Beginning with FY04, an hourly fee is charged for all hours earned. The amount shown here is for 15 hours.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

\* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for the Textbook Service fee and Student-to-Student Grant fee, which remain at 100% of the semester rate. Beginning with FY08, the Student-to-Student Grant will no longer be charged to students in the summer term.

\*\* Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee of \$274 per academic year and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee.

In addition, dental students are charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester. The academic year rate for this fee will be \$3,200 in FY06.

\*\*\* Pharmacy students are assessed a School of Pharmacy Computer Rental Fee of \$188 per semester and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)


Shared Room (room only)	\$3,360.00	\$3,360.00
Meal Plan A	2,430.00	2,430.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	29.00	29.00
Total Housing Cost*	<u>\$5,819.00</u>	<u>\$5,819.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	\$175.00	\$175.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.1%	3.1%

Note: \* Most common room and board rate

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held May 12, 2005, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the International Room.

Mr. Hightower moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. VanMeter, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 11, 2005

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....408

May 12, 2005

Roll Call.....410

Recognition of New Constituency Heads .....411

Announcements by the Chair.....411

Trustee Reports .....412

Committee Reports.....416

    Executive Committee .....416

    Finance Committee.....416

    Address by the Chair .....417

    Architecture and Design Committee .....419

    Academic Matters Committee.....420

Executive Officer Reports .....420

    Dr. James Walker, President.....420

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....423

    Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....424

Public Comments and Questions .....428

    Mr. Jake Baggott .....428

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts,  
March 2005, SIUC and SIUE .....432

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....433

Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] .....434

Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] .....442

Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] .....445

Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] .....448

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts:  
Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex,  
University Housing, SIUC.....451

Project and Budget Approval: Wayfinding Replacement  
and Enhancement Project, SIUE .....452

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
April 13 and 14, 2005.....454

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....455

Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment  
Rentals, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18].....456

Closure of the SIUC in Niigata Program, SIUC  
[Amendment to Article I Statutes of the Board 2].....465

Revised Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board for FY 2006  
[Amendments 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B.....467

The following item was withdrawn:

Award of Contract: Energy Conservation Measures,  
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....473



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 11, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, May 11, 2005, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Ed Ford  
Rick Maurer  
Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr. – via teleconference

The following member of the Board was absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson

Also present were James E. Walker, President; Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Board discussed upcoming system-wide meetings to be held on the campuses.

The Board discussed topics of a future planning session for the Board's organization and goals.

At 4:15 p.m., Dr. Sanders moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act

Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,3,4,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m. No formal action was taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 12, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 12, 2005, at 10 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Glenn Poshard, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Ed Ford  
Rick Maurer  
Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized the following new constituency heads: Rob Benford, Faculty Senate President at SIU Carbondale; John Benshoff, Graduate Council President at SIU Carbondale; and Cindy Holesko, President of the Student Body at SIU Edwardsville. The Chair extended his congratulations to Tequia Hicks for the internship she had received with Senator Barack Obama and her recent election as a student Trustee.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., May 11, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the close of the meeting of the executive session, future system-wide meetings and the Board's organization and goals were discussed. No action was taken. A motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, President Walker hosted the members of the SIU Board of Trustees for dinner at the Stone Creek Golf Course. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Paul Sarvela, Dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Poshard reported that on April 13 he presented a session on Board responsibilities and relations at the Regional Chamber of Commerce Conference at John A. Logan College. He reported that on April 18 he attended the Celebration of Service Award Banquet for Student Affairs at SIU Carbondale. He reported that on April 29 he attended a Civil Service luncheon with State Director Tom Morelock and Jay Brooks at SIU Carbondale. He reported that on the same day he attended the dedication of the new Henry Barkhausen Visitors Center at the National Cache River Wetlands Area where the University is heavily involved in research. Dr. Poshard reported that he attended on May 4 and 5 the first ever meeting of the Illinois Health Facilities Planning Board to be held south of Springfield at the SIU Carbondale campus. On May 6, he attended a groundbreaking for the new multi-tenant building at the Southern Illinois University Research Park at the SIU Carbondale campus. On May 7, he attended the graduation ceremonies at the SIU Edwardsville campus. On May 11, Dr. Poshard presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to Rebecca O'Neill.

Dr. Sanders reported that on April 15 he addressed the Emeritus Association. After his presentation, he solicited feedback from the members to bring back and report to the Board members at its May Board meeting. He noted that many members of the group were from the "greatest generation" at SIU. One or two of its members came to SIU before Delyte Morris arrived in 1948, and they had witnessed the growth of the University from a small teacher's college to a comprehensive research

institution. Dr. Sanders reported the following feedback he received from the members. Some said they had trouble maintaining their departments because of inadequate staffing due to budget cuts. Another suggested that the University should examine the Other Than Salaries (OTS) budgets for departments because they were too low. One member complained at some length about the elimination of the Dental Technology and Respiratory Therapy Program. A member stated that the Board should take care of the recent concerns expressed about the Judicial Review Board. One said that in his long experience at SIU people have been brought in for administrative positions who have erred because they did not know the background, history, and philosophy of the University. A member stated that his general impression of the Board was that it had become ingrown and that too many people had stayed too long. One member said that there is a lot of strategic planning going on on the campuses but the Board never seems to plan strategically. Another one said that he hoped that the relationship between the Faculty Association and the Board improved. Another said that SIU has brought in high-priced administrators but the University does not seem to be able to increase the number of students who want to come to the University. A member stated that she was wondering what happened to so many Civil Service staff that were downgraded a few years ago. Last, a member said that the campuses used to have meetings at the departmental level between SIU Edwardsville and SIU Carbondale at least annually, and he suggested that the practice should resume.



Dr. Sanders reported that on April 30 he attended the meeting of the National Board of Directors of the SIU Carbondale Alumni Association. He reported that the Chancellor gave an excellent talk and that it was his impression that the SIU Carbondale alumni are loyal and anxious to continue and improve their strong support for their alma mater.

Mr. Simmons requested that the following report of the SIU Edwardsville Alumni Association be included in the minutes. The Association sponsored the Mass Communications Alumni reception in St. Louis on April 8, 2005. An SIUE Alumni reception will be held in Chicago at the Allerton Crown Plaza Hotel on July 2, 2005. SIUE Alumni Day is scheduled at Wrigley Field on July 3, 2005, for the Chicago Cubs vs. the Washington Nationals. The SIUE Alumni Association will participate at the State Fair in Springfield, Illinois, and will be sharing a tent with SIUC on August 12 through 21, 2005. The SIUE Alumni Association will host a Legacy Breakfast as part of the New Student Orientation and Convocation on Saturday, August 20, 2005, at 7:30 a.m. Last, the SIUE Alumni Association is a sponsor of the fourth annual Block Party on August 26. The event is a cooperative effort between SIU Edwardsville and the City of Edwardsville to welcome students back to campus.

Mr. Simmons reported that he attended the Lincoln Academy hosted by the SIU Edwardsville campus on April 30. He also reported that he attended the SIU Edwardsville commencements on May 7. He noted that four Board members and President Walker were in attendance and

that he had received several comments of appreciation from faculty for their attendance.

Mr. Tedrick provided a report on the SIU Carbondale Foundation to the Board. The Foundation held its spring meeting in March in St. Louis in conjunction with the Missouri Valley Tournament. He reported that the meetings are typically held the first week of May in Carbondale and were moved to try a new venue and to attract participation from alumni from the St. Louis area. He reported that the Foundation is receiving many more and increasingly larger gifts. For example for the month of December, the Foundation received three gifts which totaled more than \$5 million.

He reported that in the morning's local paper, the Foundation announced a \$1 million anonymous gift for scholarships for students with an ACT score of 30 or above for students south of Interstate 64. The Foundation also bought an online automated telefund system. As a result, the Foundation expects to receive for the first time \$1 million in gifts and pledges received through the phonathon process in a single fiscal year. Plans for the University's first comprehensive campaign are on schedule and volunteer leadership is being recruited at both the campus and University levels.

Mr. Tedrick reported that the leadership of the Foundation will change at the end of fiscal year. Mike Carr has served as president for the past two years with Larry DeJarnett taking over as president on July 1. He noted that Pam Pfeffer, granddaughter of Lindell W. Sturgis and former

member and chair of the Board of Trustees, is the new president-elect. The board meeting culminated with a dinner at the Chase Park Plaza Hotel overlooking Forest Park in St. Louis for over 125 donors, alumni, and friends. Chancellor Wendler spoke about the University's accomplishments and the long-range plans including *Southern at 150*. Mr. Tedrick reported that the SIU Foundation is making solid progress in its development initiatives under Vice Chancellor McCurry's leadership.

Mr. Maurer reported that he had attended the Lincoln Academy celebration with Student Body President Cindy Holesco. He reported that he had attended the commencement ceremonies on May 7 and announced that he had graduated with a bachelor of science degree in Political Science. Mr. Maurer also reported that he attended the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award celebration and that he was impressed with the number of people who attended who had been past recipients of the award.

Under Committee Reports, in the absence of Dr. Jackson, Dr. Poshard reported that the Executive Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Mr. Tedrick, chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its April 14, 2005, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the following matters: Board Agenda Item J, Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC; Board Agenda Item K, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC; Board Agenda Item

L, Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC; Board Agenda Item M, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC; and Board Agenda Item N, Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC. The Committee approved Board Agenda Item O, Revised Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board for FY 2006 for roll call vote by the full Board. Last, the Committee received an Investments Report given by Vice President Duane Stucky.

The Chair explained that there had been discussion in the public domain recently about the administration's decision with the majority of the Board agreeing to no longer issue plans for rate and tuition at one and a half years in advance. He noted that he wanted to make sure the public understood the issue. In past years the Board, because of its desire to give students and their families as much notice as possible to plan their budgets, took the unprecedented step as the only University in the state to do so of issuing tuition and fee rates a full one and half years in advance. For example, in April of 2003, SIU would issue the rates for the school year beginning in August of 2004. At the same time, other universities were issuing their rates for tuition and fees for August of 2003.

The Chair continued that during the last two years mainly because of the continuing financial difficulties in Springfield, the state budget had been passed very late and over the past three years had resulted in nearly a \$40 million cut for the entire SIU system and over \$22 million to the SIU Carbondale campus alone. For the past two years because of the uncertainty of the state budget process and the reductions

to higher education, the Board had to move its decision on its own budget including proposed rates on tuition and fees from April until late summer or early fall. He stated that for the present year, the University was nearly in the middle of May and a budget battle was just beginning to shape up in the state legislature for the coming fiscal year; and the University was being told that the state budget may again be passing late and that a flat budget was expected for higher education.

The Chair noted that in view of the continuing situation, the administration of SIU had approached the Board asking that they not be required, at least for the foreseeable future, to set tuition and fee rates a full one and a half years in advance. He explained that if the University set rates today, for instance, for the school year beginning August 2006 and it made the assumption that the state budget next year would be flat or even sustain further cuts to higher education as it has in recent years, then the University may set rates higher than necessary to make up for the anticipated shortfall from the state. On the other hand, if the economy improves, state revenues pick up, and the University can return to the expected two to three percent increase from the state upon which it could generally always rely in previous years, the tuition rates may well grow at a slower rate.

The Chair stated that as one Board member, he agreed with the administration that budget and revenue uncertainty combined with unanticipated unfunded state mandates which require the University, among other things, to spend millions of dollars at the present time on

sprinkler systems over the next several years in its dorms, increasing energy costs, and etcetera, he agreed that while the University may sacrifice some planning considerations that have been accorded its students in past years, it was a wiser and more prudent financial decision for the University in such uncertain times to take as much guess work out of the budget process for future years as possible which means keeping the decisions as close time-wise to the decisions being made in the state as possible.

The Chair noted that he thought it was going to be some time or possibly several years before the University could be comfortable and accurately predict future state appropriations for higher education.

Mr. Simmons, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its April 14, 2005, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the following: Board Agenda Item Q, Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex, University Housing, SIUC; and Board Agenda Item R, Project and Budget Approval: Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE.

Mr. Simmons reported that on the May 11, the Architecture and Design Committee met in a special session at the Stone Center on the Carbondale campus to discuss design guidelines that currently do not exist on any of its campuses and the need for those guidelines and the best method of implementation. He informed the Board that at the June

meeting he planned to come back with a matter for Board approval which would request that each campus define its own plan, and it would include a timeline for development of each plan by approximately the end of the year. He noted that each plan was to take into account current land-use plans and that the plans should address six areas to include considerations for landscaping, circulation, signage, architecture, flexibility for expansion, and public art.

Dr. Hightower, chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. The Committee approved its April 14, 2005, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion Board Agenda Item S, Closure of the SIUC in Niigata Program, SIUC. The Committee also heard a presentation led by Dean Paul Sarvela and students on Rural Health Outreach with an emphasis on service learning.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. The President provided a legislative update. On May 4 and 5, he traveled to Springfield to lobby the legislators for SIU budget support for fiscal year 2006. President Walker testified before the Senate Higher Education Committee in support of House Bill 2435 which is the Vince Demuzio Internship Program. He thanked David Gross, executive assistant for governmental, media, and external affairs, for taking the initiative to move the project along, and he felt very positive about its direction.



President Walker reported that he met privately with the ranking members of the House Higher Education Appropriations Committee prior to appearing before them on May 5. He was able to take advantage of the opportunity to lobby with them for some key projects to include \$2.4 million in capital renewal funds that are in the Governor's budget as well as \$2.9 million in the Governor's capital budget for planning money for the expansion and renovation of the Science Building at SIU Edwardsville and \$3.9 million for planning money for the Transportation Center at SIU Carbondale. He noted that he thought those three projects would remain throughout the Governor's budget.

President Walker recognized that it was a tough time in Springfield in terms of the budget and that there were many items being looked at to balance the budget. He noted one item that is of concern to the University is some modification of the current pension plan which could have some consequence on the University's ability to recruit future employees and retention of employees. Senate Bill 750 was being heard at the time of the Board meeting and was being merged with Senate Bill 755 which would call for a two percent increase in state income tax. For the first time higher education is being included as one of the beneficiaries of the funds that would be coming from this proposal. If it should pass, SIU estimates it would have new funds of \$30 to \$40 million per year. The President noted that the University was not overly optimistic about what might happen with the bill since it was meeting a lot of opposition and the

Governor has said that if it passed he would veto it, but the University was watching its progress.

President Walker reported that on April 27 and 28 the University partnered with the University of Illinois, University of Chicago, and Chicago State on legislation and held a press conference for the Illinois Bill of Health. SIU's deans of the Medical, Dental, and Nursing Schools participated in those programs. The University is looking at opportunities where it can get the legislators and other people around the state to realize the full costs and factors that are associated with health care and what is needed to provide ample health care within the state. He noted that the University did not anticipate that there would be any additional dollars for this year, but it was hoped that the groundwork might help the University in the future to obtain additional funds for these programs.

President Walker reported that on May 2 a luncheon was hosted at the Stone Center for the SIU Carbondale constituency group leaders wherein Chancellor Wendler and senior members of President Walker's staff met with them. On May 3 a similar meeting was held at SIU Edwardsville with the constituency group leaders from the Edwardsville campus along with Chancellor Vandegrift and members of President Walker's senior staff. He noted that he thought the meetings with the constituency groups had been very productive and that they had a chance to talk about in open discussion a lot of different issues that are affecting not only their campus but the SIU system as a whole. He

expressed his appreciation to the constituency groups for their time and effort in participating in the meetings.

President Walker reported that on May 7 he attended the commencement exercises at the SIU Edwardsville campus. He noted that he would be participating in the commencement exercises on the Carbondale campus on the upcoming weekend.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. Chancellor Vandegrift reported that during the last month five SIU Edwardsville School of Business students won first place in the International Collegiate Business Strategy Competition in San Diego. They competed against 27 other teams from around the world including teams such as from the Regents Business School in London and the University of Saskatchewan in Canada. Each team was responsible for making a weekly business decision as well as for creating a strategic plan, an annual report, and one formal oral presentation to a panel composed of senior corporate business executives.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that on April 16 the School of Nursing honored Illinois Representative Wyvetter Younge as a friend of nursing for her support on legislation calling for HMO reform and healthcare coverage for low income working families. SIU Edwardsville's Engineering School will be competing in the May qualifying trials of the North American Solar Challenge. The Cougar Cruiser will be designed, built, and raced as a solar-powered car in a cross-country race. In mid-July, 40 teams will compete in a 2,500 mile race from Austin, Texas, to

Calgary, Alberta, Canada. It will be the first solar car race to cross an international border and the first time SIU Edwardsville has participated in the event.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the School of Business recently held its second annual International Business Week. Fernando Aguirre who is a 1980 SIUE Business School graduate and currently the CEO of Chiquita Brands International visited the campus. He reported that the development area of the School of Pharmacy received a \$100,000 donation from Express Scripts Corporation focusing on community-based initiatives.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted that the 41<sup>st</sup> Lincoln Academy was held on April 30 on the campus. One of the great honors the campus had for hosting the event was that it could make a nomination. The campus nominated Jackie Joyner-Kersey who received an award in the sports and service area. Related to the commencement exercises held on the campus on May 7, the Chancellor reported that the campus awarded almost 1,600 degrees. Gary Moulton received an honorary doctor of humane letters degree for his scholarly work on the Lewis and Clark expedition, and Lois Wood was awarded the Distinguished Service Award for her legal advocacy on behalf of the poor. He noted that the ceremonies included terrific student speakers and wonderful representation by members of the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He noted that Mr. Tedrick had already mentioned the *Southern at*

150 scholars donation of \$1 million. He mentioned that it was the largest single donation for undergraduate scholarships in the history of the University. The scholarships will be focused and have preference for children of veterans and also first generation college students. The scholarships will consist of awards of \$6,000 for students in freshman, sophomore, junior and senior class.

Chancellor Wendler reported that the campus' commencement ceremonies would be held on the upcoming weekend. He noted that one ceremony would include a degree awarded live from Baghdad, Iraq, to Master Sergeant Tracy Senstock who will receive his bachelor's degree in Information Systems Technology. Live footage of Sergeant Senstock and his commanding officer will appear in the SIU Arena during the College of Applied Sciences and Arts graduation. The Chancellor noted that Sergeant Senstock was enrolled this semester in a Continuing Education distance learning class and completed his degree, and he is on active duty at the present time in Baghdad. In addition, the campus will honor 3,763 other candidates for degrees on May 13 and 14; 16 will be recognized in the exercises for the School of Medicine on May 21 in Springfield. Speakers at the event include Julian Bond, chairman of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, at the Law School graduation. The Chancellor noted that the exercises would include many distinguished speakers and some winners of Alumni Achievement Awards would be recognized to include one local notable Bill Norwood, former member of the SIU Board of Trustees, who will receive a Distinguished

Achievement Award. Honorary degrees will be granted to a number of people to include Constance Baker Motley who will receive the honorary degree of humane letters during the Law School exercises. Jagdish Bhagwati, university professor in the Economics Department at Columbia University, will deliver the address and also receive an honorary doctor of arts degree. Distinguished University Organist and retired SIU Carbondale Professor Marianne Webb will receive a Distinguished Service Award, as will Attorney William A. Fenwick, a first generation college student who earned a bachelor's degree in Business Management with honors from SIU Carbondale in 1964.

Chancellor Wendler reported that many had received recognition from the *Southern Illinoisan* for a program that they sponsor annually called "Leaders Among Us" which was a breakfast on May 6 where a number of people associated with the University were recognized. Jim and Kathy Fralish were honored for their work with youth soccer, and Jim Fralish was also a former Sturgis Award winner and a former professor of forestry. Kathy Fralish holds a Ph.D. in Speech Pathology and founded Comprehensive Services in Carbondale. Father Joseph Brown also received a Leaders Among Us Award who is director of Black American Studies on the campus. Sam Goldman was another award winner and former dean of the old SIU Carbondale College of Human Resources who volunteers in numerous ways and serves as chair of the city's Human Relations Committee. Don Welge, founder of Gilster-Mary Lee Corporation in Chester, was honored and he volunteers with Scouts and other civic groups



and serves on the College of Business and Administration Advisory Board. Harry and Rosemary Crisp were honored who are long-time volunteers and friends of southern Illinois and Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Bob Ferrari also received an award. The Chancellor noted that these people were all associated with the University and SIU was very proud of them.

Chancellor Wendler reported that a graduate of SIU Carbondale, Stephen Karsen, made a very interesting discovery of a new species of salamander in South Korea. The Southern Illinois University Carbondale's Flying Salukis finished fourth in the nation in the annual competition hosted at Salina, Kansas. He reported that Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University of Prescott, Arizona, finished in first place, the University of North Dakota finished in second place, and Western Michigan University finished in third place.

Chancellor Wendler reported as it had been mentioned earlier that a groundbreaking was held for the Southern Illinois University Research Park. He also mentioned the Presidential Golf Tournament was to be held on May 20 at Stone Creek Golf Course with the proceeds benefiting students who are awarded Presidential Scholarships. The annual event allows donors to enjoy a day on the course and to visit with the award winners, and Dr. Poshard will serve as auctioneer again this year.

Chancellor Wendler reported that in April SIU Carbondale received 67 awards for grants and contracts totaling just over \$5 million.



This continues to place the campus on a pace that is about \$10 million in front of where the campus was last year. He noted that funded research and gifts will play a continually increasing role in the resources that are necessary to continue to move the University forward and provide educational opportunities to the students.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Jake Baggott.

Mr. Baggott provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he thought it would be good to publicly reflect on the struggle that the state is undergoing as it relates to the pension system. He noted that he had addressed the Board about a year ago on the subject. He mentioned that this is one of a series of ongoing struggles that the state government has had dealing with this issue, and it is going to continue until it is addressed in some sustainable way.

Mr. Baggott stated that he represents the AP Staff Council and the SIU Carbondale campus as the member of SURSMAC, State Universities Retirement System Members Advisory Committee. He noted that he had been part of that group for six years and has served as chair of the group for the past couple of years. He also noted it had been a very rewarding and educational experience.

Mr. Baggott recognized that it was well documented the crisis the state is facing on the budget and how the pension plays a role into that. The state has struggled for decades on adequately funding the

pension system. In recognition of that in 1995 the state passed a funding law that addressed in a long-term view a plan over 50 years to fund the system at a 90 percent level. The state has been pretty responsible to that during this time but the struggles continue, the resources are fewer, and the competition for those resources are even greater.

Mr. Baggott mentioned that there have been a few pension enhancements along the years that have impacted on that and SURS has benefited from that, but he reported that most of those enhancements have went to state employee retirement systems. SURS members have benefited in a couple of small but important ways but have a small part of the total cost. Two significant enhancements included the passage of a "30 year and out" provision that was offered to SURS employees that complements or matches what the Rule of 85 does for a lot of other state employee systems, and the money purchase option that the State employee retirement system members participate in which has become a very important benefit for existing employees.

Mr. Baggott stated that both of those options are at a great risk with the proposals that are being presented. The significance of this part of the budget is aggravated by a systemic under-funding of the system. The stakeholders are the employees, the University, the SURS Board and the state of Illinois. Employees routinely each pay period make a contribution to this system. For most of them 6.5 percent of their pay goes into this system and is invested. SURS takes those investments plus the state's contribution and invests those funds and they have done

remarkable job of getting a return on that investment. Last year they gained a 17 percent return on those investments, and this year it is a little over seven percent. Over the last ten years that has been at ten percent, and for the last 22 years which is the average length of employment for somebody retiring in SURS they have received an 11.5 percent return on investment. He noted the normal cost of the pension system to be about 11 percent and thought that cost to be very reasonable.

Mr. Baggott stated that the Governor's budget proposal as it is being debated now by the legislature has two groups of people that it could affect. Some of the significant changes affect new employees and that definitely will affect the University's ability to recruit and retain faculty and staff. The University struggles and works hard to provide adequate compensation, and retirement is an important part of the package. There are two proposals that will impact current employees. For money purchase interest rates, one of the proposals would limit the interest earnings that the employee's investment in the system would earn to six percent. Currently that rate is 8.5 percent, and that is annually revised and adopted by the SURS Board and then incremental adjustments are made by looking at what past performance has been over the long view, over the short view, and then what future projections suggest.

He noted that if it is limited to 6 percent, it will have a significant impact on employees because approximately two-thirds of the people retiring out of SURS currently retire under the money purchase formula. Those people may have their pensions reduced as much as

17 percent in some cases resulting in hundreds of dollars per month in reduced benefits. The second proposal that would affect existing employees is limiting the impact of the last four years of earnings on the retirement annuity which is a crucial period of time that establishes the annuity for the rest of the retiree's life. Currently, it is proposed to limit that to 3 percent. Over the course of a 22-year period, actuarially SURS participants earn an average of 5.5 percent during their employment. Over the course of employment it is a very reasonable assumption to make and actually members bear that out. Anything that would limit those earnings to something like a 3 percent rate would negatively impact a person's annuity. It is not uncommon and is actually quite likely for somebody during their last four years of employment to have new responsibilities that would also be impacted by this limitation artificially perhaps. If the person still were to get those increases, the cost for those increases would be borne by the institution; and the University will be struggling with how to address that need.

Mr. Baggott stated that he did not know if the members could publicly take a position on the matter but individually the members would have opportunities to express their views about how that is going to impact the employees of the system. He noted that the SIU system represented one of the largest employers in downstate Illinois and that it has always had a valuable economical impact on the region, and the collateral impact on families and friends was also something worth measuring.

Mr. Baggott noted that it would be his last Board meeting serving as chair of the AP Council and that it had been a pleasure to work everyone.

Dr. Poshard thanked Mr. Baggott for his analysis of the proposals that were before the legislature concerning the pension system and thanked him for his service to the University. Dr. Poshard asked for clarification of the pension changes affecting current employees and new employees.

Mr. Baggott stated that there are five proposals that would affect SURS employees. Three of them clearly affect future employees. The two that he addressed about limiting the interest rate earnings on the money purchase formula definitely impact existing employees, and the issue of limiting the final four years of employee earnings to three percent would also impact existing employees.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
MARCH 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of March 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bixby, Randy L.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	04/04/2005	\$3,417.00/mo \$41,004.00/FY
2.	Dai, Chifeng	Assistant Professor	Economics	08/16/2005	\$8,445.00/mo \$76,005.00/AY
3.	Hamilton, Billie Jo	Director of Financial Aid	Financial Aid Office	05/20/2005	\$7,083.34/mo \$85,000.08/FY
4.	Lorber, Jeff D.	Associate Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement & Director of Development	VC Institutional Advancement	04/01/2005	\$10,250.00/mo \$123,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1	Stemper, Frank	Sabbatical	School of Music	50%	01/01/2007- 05/15/2007
(This leave supersedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2006 – 5/15/2006.)					
2.	Tiebout, Leigh A.	Sabbatical	ASA- Health Care Professions	50%	08/16/2005 – 08/15/2006

Purpose: Develop and secure patent for invention that produces standardized premeasured Hawley bows. The device may be used by schools, training centers and dental laboratories as a teaching aid for the art of wire bending.

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Promotions - None to be reported



The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Puczinski, Mark	Professor and Chair	Pediatrics	7/1/05	\$25,000/mo \$300,000/FY
2.	Decker, David*	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	4/1/05	\$10,817.05/mo \$129,804.60/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

- B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Puczinski, Mark	Professor and Chair	Pediatrics	7/1/05

- C. Promotions - None to be reported

- D. Leaves of Absence With Pay- None to be reported

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2005.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training



aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, facility rentals and staff/faculty travel. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft will be made on September 1, 2008. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average close to 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

(See Summary Companion Document)

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation-Flight students.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2005: (FY06)

<u>Course</u>	Fall 2004	<u>Fall 2005</u>
AF 199 Intermediate/Program Transition (new course)		\$1,800
AF 201A – Primary Flight I	<del>4,289</del>	4,289
AF 201B – Primary Flight II	<del>2,860</del>	3,860
AF 203 – Basic	<del>6,484</del>	6,484
AF 204 – Intermediate	<del>7,029</del>	7,029
AF 206 – Instrument and Advanced	<del>4,602</del>	5,602
AF 207A – Advanced	<del>4,603</del>	4,603

AF 207B – Multi-Engine	<del>4,770</del>	4,770
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	<del>4,163</del>	4,163
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	<del>2,685</del>	2,685
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	<del>2,461</del>	2,461
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	<del>6,093</del>	6,093

**Summary Companion Document  
FY 06 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 3% for FY 04, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/ refurbishment of some flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/ refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY 99 – FY 01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02 and seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY 03. Three of the seven new aircraft were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven will be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01 to \$284,164 in FY02, an increase of 69%. In FY 03, these costs were \$275,068 and were held at that level only because the university agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. In FY 04, the insurance costs actually dropped to \$271,000. In FY 05, the insurance costs were only \$274,346. Our aviation insurers have advised us to expect an increase of not more than 5% for FY 06.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years, along with significant numbers of part time faculty.

This has greatly improved student satisfaction within the program but has increased our salary and student worker wages costs.

Finally, it was noted in an internal analysis of our own flight fees that, over time, the across the board flight fee increases that had been requested had created the situation where certain course charges became increasingly out of line with the number of flight hours that were actually been offered. Therefore, we were not charging enough fees to cover our costs in those courses. This was noted to be particularly true in AF 201 B and in AF 206. Therefore, the only increases being requested for FY 06 are in those two courses.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1. projects income and expenditures for FY06 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments. Furthermore, only seven new aircraft have been purchased and there is a relatively urgent need to replace the remaining 26 flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average close to 20 years) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 10,000 of accumulated flight hours each). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address this need.

**Table 1**  
Income and Expenditure Projections  
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY 06</u>
Fee Income	\$1,736,943	\$ 1,925,710
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>211,000</u>	<u>211,000</u>
Total Income	\$1,947,943	\$2,136,710
Expenditures (non- equipment) <sup>1</sup>	1,975,163	2,114,955
Equipment Financed <sup>2</sup>	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,068,644	\$2,208,436
Income/(Expenditure) <sup>3</sup>	\$ (120,701)	\$ (71,726)

<sup>1</sup> Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 5% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs for FY06.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. We have four years to go to pay off this amount.

<sup>3</sup> Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 5.8% aviation flight fee increase for FY06. Projected FY05 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

**Table 2**  
Income and Expenditure Projections  
Proposed 5.8% Increase for FY06

	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY 06</u>
Fee Income	\$1,736,943	\$2,227,710
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>211,000</u>	<u>211,000</u>
Total Income	\$1,947,943	\$2,438,710
Expenditures (non-equipment) <sup>1</sup>	\$1,975,163	\$2,114,955
Equipment Financed <sup>2</sup>	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,068,644	\$2,208,436
<b>Income/(Expenditure) <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$ (120,701)</b>	<b>\$ 36,032</b>

<sup>1</sup> Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 5% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs FY05 and reduced staff/faculty costs due to retirements and other adjustments in those areas. A slight decrease in overall costs in this area results from a minimal reduction in personnel in the Aviation Flight Program by FY 05.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in.

<sup>3</sup> Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and response to unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 5.8% flight fee increase in FY 06 (for AF flight program courses only) covers a range of projected operating and maintenance cost increases as well as the money needed for the continued payment for the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. These fee increases also result in the accumulation of a sum of money that will be used to continue to enhance the fleet of aircraft and simulators operated by the Aviation Flight Program.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 (attached) compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 06 will set flight fees at a level greater than these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY06. Note, however, that the Auburn University and Purdue University flight fees are closely comparable to SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2004, there might be some negative impact on future enrollment with a 5.8 % increase in student-paid fees in FY 06. A Fall 2004 enrollment of approximately 196 students was much more difficult to achieve than in past years, perhaps due to the economy, but, also, perhaps due to the overall cost of the fees for the AAS degree in Aviation Flight (\$34,367 for Fall 2004). With the 5.8% Aviation Flight fee increase, these fees increase to \$36,637 in FY 06.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs and, possibly, acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for Aviation Flight courses AF 201 B and 206 be increased \$1000 and \$1000 respectively for FY 06. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from this increase is 5.8% for FY 06. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 3.9% in FY 06. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

**Proposed FY06 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees**  
**Aviation Flight Degree Courses**  
(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Fall 2004</u> <u>Fee</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>Increase</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>Fall 2005</u> <u>Fee</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
AF 201A	\$4,289	0	\$4,289	0
AF 201B	\$2,860	\$1,000	\$3,860	35 %
AF 203	\$6,484	0	\$6,484	0
AF 204	\$7,029	0	\$7,029	0

AF 206	\$4,602	\$1,000	\$5,602	21.7%
AF 207A	\$4,603	0	\$4,603	0
AF 207B	<u>\$4,770</u>	0	<u>\$4,770</u>	0
SUBTOTALS	\$34,637	\$2,000	\$36,637	5.8 %

### Post-Associate Degree Courses

(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)

AF 300	\$4,163	0	\$4,163	0
AF 301	\$2,685	0	\$2,685	0
AF 302	\$2,461	0	\$2,461	0
AF 304	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>0</u>
SUBTOTALS	\$15,402	0	\$15,402	0
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>	<b>\$50,039</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$52,039</b>	<b>3.9 %*</b>

### Pre-Associate Degree Course

(Taken by entering Freshmen who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificate)

AF 199	(new course)	.	\$1,800	N/A
--------	--------------	---	---------	-----



Table 3--Flight Fee Cost Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions

	SIUC Current	UND '06	PURDUE '06	UIUC '06	AUBURN '06	SIUC '06
Private	\$7,149.00	\$7,169.00	\$5,291.00	\$7,243.60	\$7,000.00	\$8,149.00
Commercial/Instrument	\$22,718.00	\$24,479.00	Total package price	\$18,070.00	\$22,000.00	\$23,718.00
Multi-Engine	\$4,770.00	Included	Total package price	\$6,348.16	\$5,000.00	\$4,770.00
Subtotal Flight Fees	\$34,637.00	\$31,648.00	\$32,947.00	\$31,661.76	\$34,000.00	\$36,637.00
Tuition/fee cost 4 years*	\$26,136.10	\$46,088.00	\$74,800.00	\$31,864.00	\$56,960.00	\$28,161.10
TOTAL	\$59,997.00	\$77,736.00	\$107,747.00	\$63,525.76	\$90,960.00	\$61,997.00

\*SIUC and UIUC tuition is "in state" and the others are listed for "out of state" students.



INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter requests an adjustment to the Rainbow's End Child Development Center portion of the Student Activity Fee that was previously approved by the Board on May 13, 2004. The adjustment would change the FY 2006 rate increase from 2.41% to 5.62%. An additional increase of \$1.00 over the previously approved rate is proposed for the Rainbow's End Child Development Center portion of the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed total rate of \$32.90 per semester.

Rationale for Adoption

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. Rainbow's End is a comprehensive child development program designed to serve the children of SIUC students, faculty, and staff members; and offers reduced user fees for student parents. The facility is licensed by the State of Illinois Department of Children and Family Services and accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children.

The \$1.00 increase for FY 2006 is proposed to offset the university service expense charged to auxiliaries for FY 2005 and FY 2006. The university service expense was assigned to the Rainbow's End Child Development Center effective July 1, 2004, and subsequent to previous approval of the FY 2005 and FY 2006 auxiliary budgets. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Rainbow's End to \$7.50.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Rainbow's End Board of Directors voted unanimously to approve the proposed increase. Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to oppose this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Activity *	<del>\$31.15</del>	<del>\$31.90</del>	<u>\$32.90</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/  
semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
- a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
  - b. Funds generated from a \$1.30 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
  - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$6.50~~ \$7.50 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
  - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
  - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$29.25	\$29.25	\$31.15	\$31.90	\$32.90	\$34.15	\$34.35	\$34.35
Percent Change	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	2.41%	5.62%	3.80%	0.59%	0.00%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected
Revenues								
Student Activity Fee	1,009,593	1,030,802	1,075,173	1,101,060	1,135,576	1,178,721	1,185,624	1,185,624
Interest Income	12,297	12,500	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Total Revenue	1,021,890	1,043,302	1,087,173	1,113,060	1,147,576	1,190,721	1,197,624	1,197,624
Expenditures								
Rainbow's End	139,792	138,925	198,467	224,354	258,870	302,015	302,015	302,015
Campus Safety Programs	41,353	41,944	44,870	44,870	44,870	44,870	51,774	51,774
Fine Arts Programs	188,183	193,030	189,838	189,838	189,838	189,838	189,838	189,838
Support of St. Organ & Prog.								
Grad/Prof St. Council	83,062	108,681	123,270	119,494	119,494	121,661	121,341	121,015
Undergrad. St. Govt.	510,239	495,105	463,730	449,527	449,527	457,676	456,472	455,246
Staffing Overhead	42,370	58,774	68,398	69,766	69,766	71,161	72,585	74,036
Current Expenses	3,033	3,266	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,500	3,600	3,700
Total Expenditures	1,008,032	1,039,725	1,091,773	1,101,049	1,135,565	1,190,721	1,197,625	1,197,624
Change in Fund Balance	13,858	3,577	(4,600)	12,011	12,011	(0)	(0)	(0)
Beginning Cash	(8,777)	5,081	8,658	4,058	4,058	16,068	16,068	16,068
Ending Cash	5,081	8,658	4,058	16,068	16,068	16,068	16,068	16,068
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	0.5%	0.8%	0.4%	1.5%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%

<sup>1</sup>The University Service Expense charged to Rainbow's End was \$13,000 in FY05 and will be \$26,000 in FY06.

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter requests an adjustment to the Student Center Fee that was previously approved by the Board on May 13, 2004. The adjustment would change the FY 2006 rate increase from 8.70% to 23.19%. An additional increase of \$10.00 over the previously approved rate is proposed for the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$85.00 per semester

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty and staff members and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and its programs.

The \$10.00 additional increase for FY 2006 is proposed to offset the university service expense charged to auxiliaries for FY 2005 and FY 2006. The university service expense was assigned to the Student Center effective July 1, 2004, and subsequent to previous approval of the FY 2005 and FY 2006 auxiliary budgets. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases, including but not limited to, escalating utility costs, and projected salary increase. Funds will also be used for FY 2006 capital and building projects which include the following:

- Replacement of the main dishwasher. Purchased in 1987-88, this machine is obsolete and requires daily repairs to keep it running.
- Replacement of International Lounge furniture. Furniture is in very poor condition and has reached the end of its useful life.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 5.44% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis,

that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access and negatively impact enrollment.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the increase. The Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to oppose this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2005</u>
Student Center *	<del>\$69.00</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	<u>\$85.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$75.00	\$85.00	\$89.00	\$97.00	\$99.00
Percent Change	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	8.70%	23.19%	4.71%	8.99%	2.06%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY06*	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected
Revenues								
Student Center Fee	2,181,010	2,279,326	2,387,400	2,595,000	2,941,000	3,079,400	3,356,200	3,425,400
Revenue Bond Fee	966,276	961,619	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000
Sales (includes sales commissions)	824,865	843,107	715,902	775,000	720,000	725,000	730,000	735,000
Rentals	291,047	276,815	280,796	290,000	281,000	282,000	283,000	284,000
Other Fees and Services	124,723	115,646	124,930	165,000	128,000	130,000	132,000	134,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	56,651	57,189	57,000	39,000	57,500	58,000	58,500	59,000
Interest Income	30,949	17,131	11,000	20,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Total Revenues	4,475,521	4,550,834	4,543,028	4,850,000	5,104,500	5,251,400	5,536,700	5,614,400
Expenditures								
Salaries <sup>1</sup>	2,116,621	2,105,924	2,285,000	2,410,000	2,330,700	2,377,314	2,424,860	2,473,357
Wages <sup>2</sup>	232,226	275,965	285,000	250,000	291,000	292,000	293,000	294,000
Merchandise for Resale	140,277	130,560	49,000	162,000	50,000	51,000	52,000	53,000
Utilities	806,953	979,890	1,000,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,102,500	1,157,625	1,215,506
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip)	270,382	234,812	240,000	290,000	245,000	250,000	255,000	255,000
General Administration	128,974	100,936	110,500	135,000	112,000	113,000	114,000	115,000
University Service Expense <sup>3</sup>	0	0	122,000	0	244,000	244,000	244,000	244,000
Office Expense	53,407	62,567	75,013	70,000	76,000	77,000	78,000	78,000
Sales Taxes	12,294	9,976	2,950	5,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500
Small Equipment	37,807	29,632	40,000	30,000	30,000	32,500	35,000	35,000
Other current expenses	179,037	177,555	192,413	175,000	192,500	192,500	192,500	194,000
Total Expenditures	3,977,979	4,107,817	4,401,876	4,577,500	4,624,200	4,735,314	4,849,985	4,961,364
Mandatory Transfers								
To Debt Service <sup>4</sup>	343,932	333,138	337,000	337,000	337,000	337,000	570,000	570,000
To Repair Replacement Reserves	22,676	24,644	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	48,200	48,200
Total Mandatory Transfers	366,608	357,781	361,900	361,900	361,900	361,900	618,200	618,200
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	130,934	85,235	(220,748)	(89,400)	118,400	154,186	68,515	34,836
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	131,424	126,187	33,924	31,425	31,424	31,424	31,424	31,424
Change in Fund Balance	(490)	(40,952)	(254,672)	(120,825)	86,976	122,762	37,091	3,412
Beginning Cash	510,577	510,087	469,135	214,463	214,463	301,439	424,201	461,292
Ending Cash	510,087	469,135	214,463	93,638	301,439	424,201	461,292	464,704
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers <sup>5</sup>	11.4%	10.2%	4.5%	1.9%	6.0%	8.3%	8.4%	8.3%
Reserves								
Beginning Cash Balance	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,491,479	1,360,303	1,360,303	1,135,627	885,951	658,575
Add: Mandatory Transfers	22,676	24,644	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	48,200	48,200
Add: Facility Improvement	131,424	126,187	33,924	31,425	31,424	31,424	31,424	31,424
Add: Interest Income	70,160	8,209	10,000	25,000	9,000	9,000	5,000	5,000
Less: Expenditures	(354,104)	(92,140)	(200,000)	(415,000)	(290,000)	(315,000)	(312,000)	(312,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,424,579	1,491,479	1,360,303	1,026,628	1,135,627	885,951	658,575	431,199

Assumptions

<sup>1</sup>50% University Service Expense assessed for FY05; 100% University Service Expense assessed beginning FY06  
<sup>2</sup>University Minimum Wage increased to \$6.05 1/1/04 and increased to \$6.50 effective 1/1/05  
<sup>3</sup>Assumed 2% average increase in salaries annually (includes craftsman)  
<sup>4</sup>Long Range Plans are to seek proceeds from a bond sale to fund, at a minimum, a Complete Roof Replacement, Bowling/Billiard Area Renovations and Exterior Window Film Replacement beginning FY08  
<sup>5</sup>This spreadsheet reflects a revised FY06 Fee from the previously approved \$75.00 per semester  
<sup>6</sup>8% Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers is generally desired; 8% approximating one month's average obligations



INCREASE IN STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter requests an adjustment to the Student Recreation Fee that was previously approved by the Board on May 13, 2004. The adjustment would change the FY 2006 rate increase from 7.2% to 14.5%. An additional increase of \$6.00 over the previously approved rate is proposed for the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2005, for a proposed rate of \$95.00 per semester.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point of all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and the impact reaches the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students and their families, community members, faculty, staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility provides space for intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events, youth camps, public and private educational functions, as evident by processing over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$6.00 increase for FY 2006 is proposed to offset the university service expense charged to auxiliaries for FY 2005 and FY 2006. The university service expense was assigned to the Student Recreation Center effective July 1, 2004, and subsequent to previous approval of the FY 2005 and FY 2006 auxiliary budgets.

Approval of the proposed \$6.00 increase for FY 2006 would result in an average increase of 5.21% over a ten-year period. This is a relatively small increase when balanced against the additional costs the University has assigned to the Office of Intramural-Recreational Sports. The Student Recreation Center has continued to increase usage, improve programs and services, while completing maintenance and improvement projects on schedule, throughout this time period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to oppose this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to oppose this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2005, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2004</del>	<del>2005</del>	<u>2005</u>
Student Recreation *	<del>\$83.00</del>	<del>\$89.00</del>	<u>\$95.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$73.00	\$77.00	\$83.00	\$89.00	\$95.00	\$99.00	\$103.00	\$105.00
Percent Change	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	7.2%	14.5%	4.2%	4.0%	1.9%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>								
Student Fees	2,526,032	2,657,972	2,855,366	3,061,778	3,268,190	3,405,798	3,543,406	3,612,210
Entrance Fees	439,116	483,642	488,478	498,248	498,248	508,212	518,377	528,744
Other Program Fees	122,666	142,834	141,715	143,999	143,999	146,329	148,706	151,130
Rentals	58,042	56,648	57,000	58,140	58,140	59,303	60,489	61,699
Interest Income	26,198	19,297	10,000	7,500	7,500	8,000	10,000	12,500
Total Revenues	3,172,055	3,360,392	3,552,559	3,769,665	3,976,077	4,127,643	4,280,977	4,366,283
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	1,110,072	1,192,293	1,280,979	1,324,558	1,324,558	1,364,295	1,405,224	1,447,381
Net Wages	408,247	433,388	512,800	529,743	529,743	547,193	565,168	583,681
Equipment	30,242	43,402	44,450	45,339	45,339	46,246	47,171	48,114
Fringes	24,549	24,549	28,050	28,050	28,050	29,300	29,300	29,300
Utilities	542,994	577,287	610,050	646,653	646,653	685,452	726,579	770,174
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	278,606	261,306	299,271	307,652	307,652	316,826	326,275	336,006
University Service Expense	0	0	74,500	0	149,000	149,000	149,000	149,000
Other Current Expenditures	200,905	198,059	236,510	244,641	241,843	248,169	254,243	260,502
Total Expenditures	2,595,614	2,730,283	3,086,610	3,126,636	3,272,837	3,386,482	3,502,960	3,624,158
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>								
To Debt Service	460,207	447,459	450,714	451,528	451,528	450,190	450,190	450,190
To Repair Replacement Reserves	33,622	34,103	40,809	40,877	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
Total Mandatory Transfers	493,829	481,561	491,523	492,405	492,405	490,956	490,956	490,956
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>								
	82,611	148,548	(25,574)	150,624	210,834	250,205	287,062	251,170
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	210,000	250,000	250,000	275,000
Change in Fund Balance	32,611	(61,452)	(145,574)	(59,376)	834	205	37,062	(23,830)
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	446,905	479,517	418,064	272,490	272,490	273,324	273,530	310,592
Ending Cash	479,517	418,064	272,490	213,114	273,324	273,530	310,592	286,761
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>								
	15.3%	12.2%	7.4%	5.6%	6.9%	6.6%	7.3%	6.5%
<b>Reserves</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	636,938	493,881	682,174	433,055	433,055	447,892	452,918	432,991
Add: Mandatory Transfers	33,622	34,103	40,809	40,877	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
Add: Facility Improvement	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	210,000	250,000	250,000	275,000
Add: Interest Income	26,322	15,432	25,936	13,960	13,960	14,260	14,307	13,103
Less: Expenditures	253,001	71,242	435,864	250,000	250,000	300,000	325,000	325,000
Ending Cash Balance	493,881	682,174	433,055	447,892	447,892	452,918	432,991	436,860

May 12, 2005

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
WALL STREET/GRAND AVENUE APARTMENT COMPLEX,  
UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval for the Executive Committee to award the contracts for the construction of a 400 bed apartment complex at the northwest corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus. The beginning date of this project is crucial to the projected occupancy date of the fall of FY 2007 and it is anticipated that the bids will not be available in time to award the contracts prior to the June meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees.

The total approved budget for this project is \$22,000,000 and includes A&E fees, infrastructure and construction costs, and an appropriate contingency. The project was financed through the sale of Series 2004A HAFS revenue bonds. The annual debt service to retire the bonds will come from revenues generated by University Housing. Completion of the project is planned for FY 2007.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 12, 2004, the Board of Trustees gave its initial approval for the design and construction of a 400 bed apartment complex at the northwest corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus. This project was approved by the IBHE at its April 13, 2004, board meeting. The total approved budget for the project was \$22,000,000.

As outlined in the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, and in keeping with the aspirations of *Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment*, a project has been developed to construct a 147,000 gross square foot complex that would provide apartment-style living quarters for 400 on-campus student residents. The facility would consist of 100 apartment units to house sophomores, juniors, seniors and/or graduate students. Located at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue, the complex would provide ready access to the main campus, the nearby Student Recreation Center, and the new Student Health Service building. Each apartment would be fully furnished and include a living room, bathroom(s), and fully functional kitchen. The gross square footage of each apartment would range from 930 to 1120 square feet.

Input gathered for the development of the 2004 University Housing Master Plan clearly indicates a need for apartment-style residential housing for on-campus students. Currently, 53% of the residents at the Southern Hills "family housing" area are single students.

The completion of the proposed apartment complex would allow more appropriate and efficient housing for these single students and is essential to the eventual closing of the Southern Hills complex as outlined in the master plan.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is included in the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, which had wide ranging constituency involvement.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Executive Committee is hereby given authorization to award contracts for the construction of a 400 bed apartment complex at the northwest corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus.

(2) Funding for this work shall be from the sale of Series 2004A HAFS revenue bonds to be retired from revenues generated by University Housing.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WAYFINDING REPLACEMENT AND ENHANCEMENT PROJECT, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter will grant project and budget approval for the capital project, Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,250,000 and will be funded through Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds and University Operating Funds. This funding will provide for the replacement and enhancement of existing directional and informational signs on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses.



### Rationale for Adoption

Currently, the University has a post and panel sign system that directs individuals to parking lots and buildings. Despite past efforts, University officials continue to receive complaints from visitors and students about the difficulty of finding their way around the campuses. This seems to be of particular concern for people visiting the campuses for the first time. Visitors to the campus are often frustrated especially if they receive a parking ticket for parking in the wrong lot when they don't believe it is clear which is the right lot. In addition, core buildings on all three campuses need to be more clearly marked, particularly on the Edwardsville campus where many of the buildings are similar in appearance.

In order to address these concerns, University Officials are requesting authorization to install new vehicular, parking lot, and pedestrian directional signs on the Edwardsville, Alton and East St. Louis campuses. This will more clearly direct people to their appropriate parking lot and move them more efficiently to their destination. This project will also update the banners throughout the Edwardsville campus as well as the signage at the entries of the Edwardsville campus.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,250,000 and will be funded through Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds and University Operating Funds. Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds will be used for the material and related costs for the vehicle directional signs, parking lot information and regulations, and pedestrian directional signs from the parking lots. University Operating Funds will be used for the banners as well as the building and entry signs. The University retained Cloud Gehshan Associates as consultants to advise and design the proposed project, which will likely be completed in phases as funds become available.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:



(1) The capital project, Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,250,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds and University Operating Funds.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2005, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held April 13 and 14, 2005; Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11]; Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Wall Street/Grand Avenue Apartment Complex, University Housing, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval: Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Fornof, Kimberly	Executive Assistant to the Chancellor Former: Asst. to Director of Graphics	Ofc of Chancellor	04/18/2005	\$4,617.00/mo \$55,404.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,205.00/mo \$38,460.00FY)
2.	Hewitt, Bradley	Director of Athletics & Assistant Vice Chancellor for Athletic Development Former: Director of Athletics	Intercollegiate Athletics	02/01/05	\$8,671.00/mo \$104,052.00/FY (previous salary: \$7,004.00/mo \$84,048.00/FY)
3.	Kwon, Guim	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	04/01/05	\$6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure – none to be reported

Dr. Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Rick Maurer,

Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Trustee Hightower abstained from voting.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter requests an adjustment to residence hall and apartment rates that were previously approved by the Board on May 13, 2004. The adjustment would change the FY06 rate increase from 4.75% to 7.37% for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls effective Summer Session 2005, and from 5.02% to 7.50% in family housing apartments effective July 1, 2005.

Rationale for Adoption

This increase is needed to fund the new university service expense charge, deferred maintenance, unfunded mandates, inflationary cost increases and future salary increases. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities available to students would be diminished.

At the time the original increase for FY 06 was presented to the Board the university service expense had not been assessed to Housing and other auxiliary units. Consequently, paying this assessment was not included in University Housing's rate analysis and thus the need to revise the original request. The deferred maintenance backlog is decreasing but still very large. It includes many necessary projects which will help to maintain aging facilities, most of which are 40 years old. In addition, there is an unfunded mandate from the state of Illinois that requires all residence halls to install sprinklers by 2013. University Housing has scheduled the installation of sprinklers in residence halls and apartments each year so that state requirements are met by 2013. The total cost is estimated at \$12,150,000.

The Carbondale campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will be attractive to new students who have higher expectations than in the past. This challenge is being addressed in part with the opening of the new apartment complex on the corner of Wall and Grand Streets. This new complex is scheduled to open August 2006. Most other campuses are also increasing rates for new and improved housing and unfunded mandates. It is important for SIUC to improve and add to our facilities in order to remain competitive. SIUC's housing rates are currently among the lowest in the state and lower than the regional and

national averages. Even with this proposed increase, the rates are expected to remain below average in all comparisons. The goal and expectation is to have superior housing at moderate rates.

Shown below is a comparison of residence hall rates (standard 19 meals per week plan). Some rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by six percent or more. Norms show an average increase for housing rates of 3.83% from FY 2004 to FY 2005 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: *Annual Survey of Colleges*, The College Board, New York, NY)

<b>Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates</b> Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)			
<u>Illinois Public University</u>	<b>FY 2004*</b>	<b>FY 2005*</b>	<b>FY 2006**</b>
University of Illinois***	\$ 7,018	\$ 7,247	\$ 7,573
Northern Illinois University	6,298	6,380	6,667
Western Illinois University***	5,766	6,168	6,446
SIU Edwardsville***	6,214	6,516	6,809
Illinois State University	5,414	5,860	6,124
Eastern Illinois University	5,374	5,750	6,009
SIU Carbondale	4,886	5,178	5,560

\*actual rates for all universities

\*\*assumes an increase of 4.5% except SIUC at 7.38% for FY06

\*\*\*based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

Southern Hills apartments have continued to experience turnover and occupancy issues, although the occupancy did improve after University Housing permitted single graduate students and undergraduates over 21 to reside in two bedroom apartments. The facilities are aging and unattractive. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 5% to cover projected inflation and the university service expense. The facilities will be vacated within the next seven years with Board approval. Southern Hills apartments will be adequately maintained until vacated.

The fraternities and sororities proposed lease rate has been increased 7.4% for FY06, an amount equivalent to the single residence hall rate. In addition, \$24,235 has been added to the proposed rate to pay off an internal loan for needed fire safety improvements. The loan is for 5 years. These fire safety improvements are required to make the buildings safe for habitation.

University Housing is implementing its long-range master plan, which was approved in principle by the Board. The plan includes renovating existing and building new facilities as well as razing old structures. The first construction project is the apartment complex at the corner of Wall and Grand. The proposed rental rates have not been

finalized for the new apartments. When the proposed rates are determined, Housing will submit them to the Board for approval.

Evergreen Terrace apartments are a separate legal entity. The proposed 7.4% average increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue planned improvement projects. In the 1980s this facility had deteriorated and suffered a loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. University Housing is trying to maintain this facility to avoid the deferred maintenance problems experienced in the past. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Previous requests to HUD for FY04 and FY05 approved rate increases were denied (FY05) by HUD or greatly reduced (FY04) for unknown reasons. University Housing has had its ability to properly manage and maintain Evergreen Terrace impaired by these and other HUD rulings. University Housing is currently reviewing the possibility of paying off the remainder of the mortgage owed to HUD so it will no longer have to operate the facility under that department's guidelines and can manage Evergreen Terrace in a manner more consistent with the University's mission.

University Courts and Elizabeth Apartments are two small apartment buildings that house graduate students and visiting professors. An increase equal to other housing facilities is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments which are in good fiscal condition and are well maintained. University Courts served as the Music Department's replacement facilities while Altgeld Hall was being renovated. University Housing is proposing that University Courts be officially transferred to the control of the University to provide academic surge space or administrative offices since no revenue has been generated from this unit for several years.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) rates will remain the same.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases will require students to pay more for room and board which could affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing rates lower than other Illinois universities and would yield funds to make facilities more attractive to new students.



Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) have been involved with University Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the long-term plan for maintenance and improvement projects. Representatives from both groups are part of the Residence Halls Advisory Board (RHAB). The RHAB has approved the proposed increases.

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) has voted to approve the increase. The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to oppose this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room &amp; Food Rate</u>	
		<u>Revised</u>		<u>Revised</u>		<u>Revised</u>
In Dollars	2006	<u>2006</u>	2006	<u>2006</u>	2006	<u>2006</u>
<b>Resident –</b>						
<b>Per Semester</b>						
Double Occupancy	1,492	<u>1,529</u>	1,220	<u>1,251</u>	2,712	<u>2,780</u>
19 Meals						
15 Meals +	1,492	<u>1,529</u>	1,220	<u>1,251</u>	2,712	<u>2,780</u>
<del>\$75/\$80</del> Credit						
Campus-wide	1,492	<u>1,529</u>	1,203	<u>1,233</u>	2,695	<u>2,762</u>
(refundable)						
12 Meals						
Break Housing/night	11.50	<u>11.50</u>				
Single Room Increment	872	<u>894</u>				
Super Single Room	1,160	<u>1,189</u>				
Increment						
<b>Resident –</b>						
<b>Summer Session</b>						
Double Occupancy	722	<u>740</u>	398*	<u>398*</u>	1,120	<u>1,138</u>



**Resident -****Summer Session**

Double Occupancy	722	<u>740</u>	398*	<u>398*</u>	1,120	<u>1,138</u>
Single Room	1,144	<u>1,173</u>	398*	<u>398*</u>	1,542	<u>1,571</u>

\*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

	2006	<u>Revised</u> <u>2006</u>
<b>Board Only -</b>		
<b>Per Semester</b> (in dollars)		
19 Meals	1,445	<u>1,481</u>
15 Meals + \$75 (2005), <u>\$80 (2006) Credit</u>	1,445	<u>1,481</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,431	<u>1,467</u>
<b>Room Only -</b>		
<b>Per Semester</b> (in dollars)		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,703	<u>1,746</u>
Single Room	2,575	<u>2,640</u>
Super Single Room	2,863	<u>2,935</u>

- b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	2006	<u>Revised</u> <u>2006</u>
<b>Fraternities &amp; Sororities</b> (in dollars)		
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	67,439	<u>93,363</u>
Summer Session	2,011	<u>2,060</u>
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year		
SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	<u>20,300</u>

- c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

(In dollars)	<u>Monthly Rate</u> <u>2006</u>	<u>Revised</u> <u>2006</u>
<b>Southern Hills -</b> Furnished with utilities		
Efficiency	408	<u>416</u>
One bedroom	442	<u>452</u>
Two bedroom	472	<u>481</u>

<b>Evergreen Terrace*</b> - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	457	<u>422</u>
Three bedroom	494	<u>456</u>
 <b>Elizabeth Apartments -</b> Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	<u>434</u>
 <b>University Courts -</b> Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	<u>480</u>

\*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

<b>Resident - Per Semester</b>	<u>Fee</u>	
(in dollars)		<u>Revised</u>
	2006	<u>2006</u>
<b>Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring</b>	11.00	<u>11.00</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Accrual Basis)

Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$4,610.00	\$4,886.00	\$5,178.00	\$5,424.00	\$5,560.00	\$5,970.00	\$6,328.00	\$6,706.00
Percent Change	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	4.75%	7.38%	7.37%	6.00%	5.97%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan								
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Budget	FY06 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>								
Operations	22,846,646	24,931,172	26,525,700	31,808,300	28,065,400	32,909,500	36,488,150	37,735,700
Revenue Bond Fee	1,096,951	933,128	934,100	1,121,500	986,000	800,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Interest Income	456,833	241,315	200,000	300,000	203,900	208,200	208,550	212,700
Total Revenues	24,400,430	26,105,615	27,659,800	33,229,800	29,255,300	33,917,700	37,796,700	39,048,400
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	5,188,262	5,285,688	5,765,900	6,638,600	5,939,000	6,311,800	6,522,450	6,718,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,021,276	1,089,685	1,262,100	1,260,000	1,287,500	1,354,600	1,477,400	1,464,100
Food	3,369,770	3,694,080	3,872,000	4,264,800	3,988,200	4,214,300	4,340,700	4,470,900
Utilities	2,588,850	2,395,123	2,926,000	2,823,600	3,013,700	3,643,200	4,013,600	4,134,100
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,251,869	3,997,998	3,812,400	3,974,900	3,926,600	4,253,800	4,580,700	4,494,800
Administration	2,129,548	2,478,698	2,433,400	2,449,500	2,493,600	2,710,400	2,831,600	2,810,400
University Services Expense	0	0	557,000	0	1,114,000	1,115,100	1,175,000	1,175,000
Equipment	39,282	17,802	212,900	149,000	215,500	219,500	238,300	234,767
Commodities	477,634	633,196	417,000	484,300	422,300	451,950	461,000	461,800
Telecommunications	545,995	578,350	626,700	611,200	639,100	646,100	661,400	635,200
Small Capital Projects	565,670	0	525,000	640,000	898,000	903,000	1,003,000	903,000
Maintenance Allowance	730,934	757,446	762,700	1,004,800	818,800	878,700	931,400	985,700
Other Current Expenses	1,189,247	1,142,253	1,226,000	1,531,300	1,262,300	1,334,000	1,382,900	1,365,300
Total Expenditures	21,098,336	22,070,319	24,399,100	25,832,000	26,018,600	28,036,450	29,619,450	29,853,067
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>								
To Debt Service	1,675,691	1,653,625	1,324,279	1,865,400	1,366,324	2,517,619	3,433,763	3,731,682
To Repair Replacement Reserves*	2,188,172	4,387,348	4,726,127	4,651,800	1,548,689	2,648,689	4,348,689	4,848,689
Total Mandatory Transfers	3,863,863	6,040,973	6,050,406	6,517,200	2,915,013	5,166,307	7,782,452	8,580,371
<b>Change In Fund Balance Before Transfers</b>								
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(561,769)	(2,005,676)	(2,789,706)	880,600	321,687	714,943	394,798	614,963
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	(2,070,000)	1,591,709	(3,973,873)	(469,400)	61,844	37,649	54,738	504,903
<b>Change In Fund Balance</b>	1,508,231	(3,597,386)	1,184,167	1,350,000	259,843	677,294	340,060	110,060
Change in other assets and liabilities	529,596	(184,750)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	2,283,126	4,320,953	538,817	1,722,983	1,722,983	1,982,826	2,660,120	3,000,180
Ending Cash	4,320,953	538,817	1,722,983	3,072,983	1,982,826	2,660,120	3,000,180	3,110,240
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.								
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	18.88%	1.81%	6.51%	9.64%	6.84%	8.00%	8.01%	7.99%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	2,070,000	4,200,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	1,200,000	2,300,000	4,000,000	4,500,000
<b>Reserves</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	8,241,774	5,722,590	6,158,246	735,581	735,581	1,468,214	1,598,652	1,850,079
Add: Mandatory Transfers	2,238,870	4,348,336	4,726,127	4,651,800	1,548,689	2,648,689	4,348,689	4,848,689
Add: Facility Improvement	(2,070,000)	1,591,709	(3,973,873)	(469,400)	61,844	37,649	54,738	504,903
Add: Interest Income	288,685	188,230	26,540	166,600	22,100	44,100	48,000	55,500
Less: Expenditures	(2,976,739)	(5,692,619)	(6,201,458)	(4,500,000)	(900,000)	(2,600,000)	(4,200,000)	(4,500,000)
Ending Cash Balance	5,722,590	6,158,246	735,581	584,581	1,468,214	1,598,652	1,850,079	2,759,170

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month	\$388.00	\$393.00	\$393.00	\$412.00	\$422.00	\$453.00	\$481.00	\$509.00
Percent Change	6.30%	1.29%	0.00%	4.83%	7.38%	7.35%	6.18%	5.82%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment								
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Budget	FY06 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>								
Operations	1,516,195	1,325,081	1,368,900	1,668,200	1,549,000	1,655,300		
Interest Income	4,011	2,063	3,200	4,500	3,300	3,400		
Total Revenues	1,520,206	1,327,145	1,372,100	1,672,700	1,552,300	1,658,700	0	0
<b>Expenditures</b>							Operations included in Funded Debt starting in FY08	
Salaries	65,797	64,554	65,900	69,400	104,900	108,000		
Wages (Net of USOE)	125,096	133,956	123,000	89,300	125,500	128,000		
Equipment	0	0	20,000	30,000	40,000	41,200		
Utilities	360,829	369,481	393,400	407,300	405,200	417,400		
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	560,005	482,843	358,900	310,100	369,700	380,800		
Administration	87,709	82,924	98,800	88,100	91,300	93,600		
University Services Expense	0	0	30,200	0	60,400	59,900		
Refuse Removal	20,340	21,154	25,900	21,200	26,400	26,900		
Special Maintenance	115,882	0	70,000	376,700	150,000	100,000		
Other Current Expenses	86,018	47,667	44,500	53,200	46,900	49,400		
Real Estate Rental	180,473	194,577	204,530	192,900	202,130	202,130		
Total Expenditures	1,602,149	1,397,155	1,435,130	1,638,200	1,622,430	1,607,330	0	0
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>								
To Debt Service								
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	32,870	32,870	32,900	32,870	32,870		
Total Mandatory Transfers	31,320	32,870	32,870	32,900	32,870	32,870	0	0
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers</b>								
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(113,264)	(102,880)	(95,900)	1,600	(103,000)	18,500	0	0
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements				0				
Transfer To (From) Other		(70,000)		0	0	300,000		
<b>Use of Revenue Bond Fee</b>	0	173,251	114,000	0	114,000	300,000		
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	(113,264)	140,370	18,100	1,600	11,000	18,500	0	0
<b>Change in other assets and liabilities</b>	135,706	(174,780)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Beginning Cash</b>	47,702	70,144	35,734	53,834	53,834	64,834		
<b>Ending Cash</b>	70,144	35,734	53,834	55,434	64,834	83,334	0	0
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	4.29%	2.50%	3.67%	3.32%	3.92%	5.08%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Reserves</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	296,085	333,175	277,749	257,519	257,519	236,789	275,559	282,459
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	32,870	32,870	32,900	32,870	32,870	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	5,770	5,255	6,900	10,200	6,400	5,900	6,900	7,100
Less: Expenditures	0	(93,551)	(60,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	333,175	277,749	257,519	240,619	236,789	275,559	282,459	0

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$404.00	\$423.00	\$434.00	\$466.00	\$494.00	\$524.00
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.75%	7.40%	7.37%	6.01%	6.07%
Rent per Month (University Cts.)	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	NA	NA	NA
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	NA	NA	NA

	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Budget	FY06 Approved	FY06 Proposed	FY07 Projected	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>								
Operations	74,508	70,010	73,400	77,500	81,000	86,900	92,000	97,400
Interest Income	1,858	972	1,200	2,500	800	1,000	800	900
Total Revenues	76,365	70,982	74,600	80,000	81,800	87,900	92,800	98,300
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	18,560	19,872	15,800	24,500	16,200	16,600	17,000	17,400
Wages (Net of USOE)	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,400	4,000	4,100	4,200	4,300
Equipment	0	0	3,000	0	3,000	3,100	3,200	3,300
Utilities	13,922	8,881	23,700	15,800	24,400	25,100	25,900	26,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	14,282	14,782	16,300	17,600	14,700	15,100	15,500	15,900
Administration	3,424	6,245	6,800	5,700	5,000	5,100	5,200	5,300
University Service Expense	0	0	2,000	0	4,000	3,400	3,400	3,400
Permanent Improvement	40,493	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Small Capital Projects	0	0	0	5,400	0	5,000	10,000	0
Other Current Expenses	9,666	8,991	4,500	8,400	4,600	4,700	4,800	4,900
Total Expenditures	103,347	62,772	76,100	81,800	75,900	82,200	89,200	81,200
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>								
To Debt Service								
To Repair Replacement Reserves								
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change In Fund Balance Before Transfers</b>								
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(26,981)	8,210	(1,500)	(1,800)	5,900	5,700	3,600	17,100
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0			13,000		20,000
Transfer To (From) Other Housing Units	0	40,000	0					
<b>Change In Fund Balance</b>	(26,981)	(31,790)	(1,500)	(1,800)	5,900	(7,300)	3,600	(2,900)
<b>Change in other assets and liabilities</b>	(852)	26,894	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Beginning Cash</b>	61,419	33,586	28,690	27,190	27,190	33,090	25,790	29,390
<b>Ending Cash</b>	33,586	28,690	27,190	25,390	33,090	25,790	29,390	26,490
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	32.50%	45.71%	35.73%	31.04%	43.60%	27.09%	32.95%	26.18%
<b>Reserves</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	80,709	33,473	3,905	4,005	4,005	4,105	17,205	17,705
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	13,000	0	20,000
Add: Interest Income	2,320	432	100	100	100	100	500	500
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvements	(49,557)	(30,000)	0	(3,000)	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	33,473	3,905	4,005	1,105	4,105	17,205	17,705	38,205

Mr. Tedrick moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Rick Maurer.

The following matter was presented:

CLOSURE OF THE SIUC IN NIIGATA PROGRAM, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE I STATUTES OF THE BOARD 2]

Summary

This matter seeks Board approval to close the SIUC in Niigata program in Nakajo, Japan effective May 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

Negotiations of the final budget year for the SIUC in Niigata program have concluded with a commitment from the partner organization (Pacific School Entity) for funding only through May 15, 2006. Low enrollments resulting from changes in demographics, changes in the interests of Japanese students, and unfavorable economic conditions in Japan have resulted in large deficits for the Pacific School Entity. The Entity reorganized its leadership three years ago and indicated its intention to terminate the relationship with SIUC. The Mayor of Nakajo Town served as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Entity until its reorganization. He and other representatives of Nakajo Town and its business community were replaced in the reorganization and the program was subsumed under the umbrella of Niigata Sogo Gakuin (NSG). NSG operates a number of private vocational institutions and other enterprises in Niigata Prefecture. NSG made the decision to terminate the relationship and close the program in May of 2006.

During the last three years, the Mayor of Nakajo Town continued to use his influence to fund the program, but in September 2004 he lost his bid for re-election. The new Mayor of Nakajo Town and his administration lack influence with NSG and have not been successful at gaining support from NSG to continue the program. Further, Nakajo Town cannot provide the support for the SIUC in Niigata program in the form it



has held for the past seventeen years. The SIUC in Niigata program, as we have known it for seventeen years, will end in May of 2006.

The program in Nakajo, Japan has been a full cost-recovery program administered by SIUC as a grant from the Pacific School Entity. No Illinois or other SIUC funds have been used to fund this program.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers realize that this closure will affect international enrollment, although to a minor extent.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter has been reviewed and the program is being recommended for closure by International Programs and Services, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, and the Chancellor.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The SIUC in Niigata Program be discontinued effective May 15, 2006.

(2) Article I Statutes of the Board of Trustees 2 be amended as follows:

Southern Illinois University includes Southern Illinois University at Carbondale with its principal campus in Carbondale, Illinois and its School of Medicine with headquarters in Springfield, Illinois, ~~and its branch campus in Nakajo, Japan;~~ and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville with its principal campus in Edwardsville, Illinois, its school of Dental Medicine based in Alton, Illinois, and its East St. Louis Center in East St. Louis, Illinois.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Hightower moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion

was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

REVISED RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD FOR FY 2006  
[AMENDMENTS 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its April 2005 meeting, changes to the previously approved four-year tuition and fees plan and fiscal year 2006 rate increases.

Previously approved and proposed revised tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Tables 1 and 2. Previously approved and revised fees and room and board are shown in Tables 3 and 4. Revisions are indicated by enclosures.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The proposed revisions to the FY 2006 rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University and specific fee units.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2006 tuition, fees, and room and board as outlined in Tables 1 through 4.

In addition, effective Fall 2005, the University proposes the establishment of a computer rental fee for newly entering resident and non-resident students in the Doctor of Pharmacy program in the School of

Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and effective January 2006, the University proposes the establishment of tuition rates for the Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN). The option is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter the option.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

#### Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2005.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 2006 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Tables 1 and 2, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville computer rental fee be added to the existing mandatory fees.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) option be established and charges assessed based on approved tuition rates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the FY 2006 fees and room and board charges be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 3 and 4.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the changes and to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Four-Year Tuition Plan (Revised FY 2006)

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

\*\*\*\*\* NO CHANGES \*\*\*\*\*

	Approved	Proposed
	<u>FY 2006</u>	<u>FY 2006</u>
<b>Southern Illinois University Carbondale</b>		
<b>Undergraduate</b>		
<b>Per Hour Tuition</b>		
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$164.00	\$164.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$164.00	\$164.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>	\$177.00	\$177.00
<b>Annual Rate (30 credit hours)</b>		
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>	\$5,310.00	\$5,310.00
<b>Percent Increase</b>		
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	7.9%	7.9%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	0.0%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>	7.9%	7.9%
* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months		
<b>Graduate (General)</b>		
Per Hour Tuition	\$216.00	\$216.00
Academic Year Tuition (24 credit hours)	\$5,184.00	\$5,184.00
% Increase	12.5%	12.5%
<b>School of Law</b>		
Per Hour Tuition	\$273.00	\$273.00
Academic Year Tuition (30 credit hours)	\$8,190.00	\$8,190.00
% Increase	7.9%	7.9%
<b>School of Medicine</b>		
# of Semesters	2	2
Semester Rate	\$9,156.00	\$9,156.00
Annual Rate	\$18,312.00	\$18,312.00
% Increase in Semester Rate	8.0%	8.0%

Notes:

1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.

Table 2

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Four-Year Tuition Plan (Revised FY 2006)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed
	FY 2006	FY 2006
<b>Southern Illinois University Edwardsville</b>		
<b>Undergraduate</b>		
<b>Per Hour Tuition</b>		
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$130.00	\$130.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$134.00	\$134.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>	<b>\$144.00</b>	<b>\$145.00</b>
<b>Annual Rate (30 credit hours)</b>		
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	\$4,020.00	\$4,020.00
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>	<b>\$4,320.00</b>	<b>\$4,350.00</b>
<b>Percent Increase</b>		
<i>Undergraduate: Continuing</i>	8.3%	8.3%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2004</i>	0.0%	0.0%
<i>UG Guaranteed Entering Fall 2005</i>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>
<i>* Each incoming student will have tuition set for at least 4 years or 48 months</i>		
<b>Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing</b>		
Per Hour Tuition		<b>\$190.00</b>
Cohort Tuition (15 mth option/70 credits)		<b>\$13,300.00</b>
% Increase		<b>New</b>
<b>Graduate (General)</b>		
Per Hour Tuition	\$190.00	\$190.00
Academic Year Tuition (24 credit hours)	\$4,560.00	\$4,560.00
% Increase	18.8%	18.8%
<b>School of Dental Medicine</b>		
Semester Rate	\$8,250.00	\$8,250.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00
% Increase	10.0%	10.0%
<b>School of Pharmacy</b>		
Semester Rate	\$6,100.00	\$6,100.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$12,200.00	\$12,200.00
% Increase		

**Notes:**

- 1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2005.
- 2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.
- 3) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort is scheduled to begin January 2006.

Table 3

Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan (Revised FY 2006)  
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed
	FY 2006	FY2006
Student Fees		
Student Recreation	\$178.00	\$190.00
Campus Recreation	10.00	10.00
Student Activity	63.80	65.80
Student Center	150.00	170.00
Athletic	226.00	226.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	70.00	70.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	306.00	306.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	348.40	348.40
Total Fees	\$1,487.00	\$1,521.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	\$66.50	\$100.50
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.7%	7.1%

Note: (\*\* Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)		
Double Occupancy (room only) *	\$2,984.00	\$3,058.00
19 Meal Plan	2,440.00	2,502.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	22.00	22.00
Total Housing Costs	\$5,446.00	\$5,582.00
Total Annual Operating Increase	\$246.00	\$382.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.7%	7.3%

Note: \* Most common room and board rate



Table 4

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan (Revised FY 2006)  
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed
	FY 2006	FY2006
<b>Student Fees</b>		
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$121.70	\$121.70
Student Fitness Center (2)	97.60	97.60
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	139.20	139.20
Textbook Service (5)	210.00	210.00
University Center (6)	284.50	284.50
<b>Total Fees*</b>	<b><u>\$859.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$859.00</u></b>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	\$20.00	\$20.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	2.4%	2.4%

**Professional Schools Student Fees**

School of Dental Medicine**	\$4,117.00	\$4,117.00
School of Pharmacy***	<u>\$643.00</u>	<u>\$1,019.00</u>

**Note**

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours; flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Beginning with FY04, an hourly fee is charged for all hours earned. The amount shown here is for 15 hours.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

\* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for the Textbook Service fee and Student-to-Student Grant fee, which remain at 100% of the semester rate. Beginning with FY08, the Student-to-Student Grant will no longer be charged to students in the summer term.

\*\* Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee of \$274 per academic year and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee.

In addition, dental students are charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester. The academic year rate for this fee will be \$3,200 in FY06.

\*\*\* Pharmacy students are assessed a School of Pharmacy Computer Rental Fee of \$188 per semester and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

**University Housing****Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)**

Shared Room (room only)	\$3,360.00	\$3,360.00
Meal Plan A	2,430.00	2,430.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	29.00	29.00
<b>Total Housing Cost*</b>	<b><u>\$5,819.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$5,819.00</u></b>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	\$175.00	\$175.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.1%	3.1%

Note: \* Most common room and board rate

Dr. Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Rick Maurer, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following item was withdrawn from the agenda:

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award a contract for performance contracting to implement energy-conservation improvements that will lower utility costs for the School of Medicine.

Project funding in the amount of \$3,344,841 has been financed through the issuance of the Series 2004A Certificates of Participation (COPS) and will be retired through the resulting energy and operational cost savings.

Rationale for Adoption

On March 2, 2004, the School of Medicine accepted Requests for Proposals from energy service companies (ESCOS) seeking a firm to identify, design, and implement energy conservation measures on the Springfield medical campus. At its meeting on May 13, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved this project and an estimated budget of \$4,500,000.

The School of Medicine has worked with Honeywell International to design energy-saving projects that will include changing the energy efficiency of light fixtures in campus buildings, changing toilet and sink fixtures to substantially reduce water usage, changing ventilation systems to reduce supply and exhaust air to the minimum required for proper comfort in each space, adding ventilation controls to reduce the quantity of air exhausted from laboratory fume hoods when the laboratories are not in use, and replacement of ventilation controls and the building energy management system. After engineering the final design, implementation of the energy conservation measures will cost \$3,344,841.

A contract has been developed with Honeywell International to implement the energy-conservation measures, which will guarantee sufficient savings to retire the COPS over the next ten years. Plans call for the energy improvement measures to be fully installed by early 2006.

Consideration against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for work to design and construct energy conservation measures at the Springfield School of Medicine campus be and is hereby awarded to Honeywell International, Peoria, Illinois, in the amount of \$3,344,841.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the proceeds from the 2004A Certificates of Participation, which have been issued, with the debt service repaid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held June 9, 2005, at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the Video Lounge.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Maurer, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

May 12, 2005

475

The meeting adjourned at 11 a.m.



---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

June 8, 2005

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	478
--------------------------------------------------------------	-----

June 9, 2005

Roll Call.....	480
Recognition of Senator James Clayborne, Jr.....	481
Recognition of New Constituency Heads .....	481
Announcements by the Chair.....	481
Trustee Reports .....	482
Committee Reports.....	485
Executive Committee .....	485
Finance Committee.....	485
Architecture and Design Committee .....	485
Academic Matters Committee.....	485
Executive Officer Reports .....	486
Dr. James Walker, President.....	486
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....	489
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	491
Public Comments and Questions .....	493
Mr. Gary Tedford .....	493
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April 2005, SIUC and SIUE .....	494
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	495

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll –  
University-Wide Services .....496

Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction  
of Classroom and Auditorium Renovations, SIUC .....496

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2006 .....498

Reassignment of the Administrative Information System  
Unit to the Office of the Executive Director of Finance, SIUC .....498

Development of Design Guidelines .....499

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
May 11 and 12, 2005.....500

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....501

Recognition of Student Trustee .....504

June 20, 2005

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....506



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 8, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, June 8, 2005, in Room 1005 of Building D, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Higher Education Center, East St. Louis, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Glenn Poshard, Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Ed Ford  
Marilyn D. Jackson – via teleconference  
Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr. – via teleconference

The following members of the Board were absent:

Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Rick Maurer

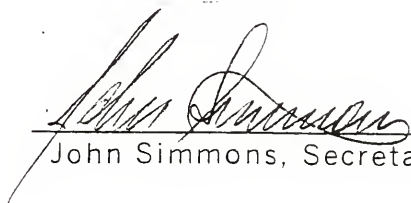
Also present were James E. Walker, President; Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Board Member Sanders indicated that he wished information regarding how Board members should handle complaints or requests that come to members individually. Chairman Poshard provided a brief overview of how complaints and various requests are handled and sought consensus from the Board on how best to go forward. The Board agreed that complaints or requests sent directly to a Board member should be forwarded to the Chair who, depending on the nature of the issue, would

coordinate with the President a response on the part of the Board. The Board agreed to continue this practice. No formal action was taken.

At 3:40 p.m., Dr. Sanders moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and the establishment of reserves of settlement of claims or risk management information. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11,12). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Marilyn Jackson, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m. No formal action was taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 9, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 9, 2005, at 10 a.m. in Room 1007 of Building D, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Higher Education Center, East St. Louis, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Glenn Poshard, Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Ed Ford  
Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Rick Maurer  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized Senator James Clayborne, Jr. who had joined the meeting. The Chair noted that Senator Clayborne was responsible for the appropriations measures that came to the University for the renovation of the meeting room in which the Board meeting was being held. The Chair thanked the Senator for all of the service that he had performed for the Southern Illinois University system.

Senator Clayborne addressed the Board. He stated that although it had been a difficult session, he was proud to be able to add additional monies to education; and he hoped to continue to improve SIU and give it the infrastructure and support needed to continue to educate children.

The Chair recognized the following new constituency heads: Jon Pressley, president of the Graduate and Professional Student Council, SIUC; and Nate Brown, president of the Undergraduate Student Government at SIUC.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., June 8, in Room 1005, Building D, at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the close of the meeting of the executive session, a process for handling complaints directed to the Board was discussed. No final action was taken. A motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or

dismissal of employees or officers, and the establishment of reserves of settlement of claims or risk management information. No final action was taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, Trustee Roger Tedrick hosted the members of the SIU Board of Trustees for dinner at the Sidney Street Café in St. Louis. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. in Room 1005, Building D, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Narbeth Emmanuel, vice chancellor for Student Affairs at SIU Edwardsville. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports; Dr. Poshard reported that on May 13 and 14, Trustee Keith Sanders and he attended commencement ceremonies on the Carbondale campus. Trustee Rick Maurer also attended the College of Applied Sciences and Arts ceremony.

Dr. Poshard reported that on May 18 Trustees, Ed Ford, Rick Maurer, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick, and he attended a system-wide meeting on diversity at the SIU Edwardsville campus which was arranged by President Walker. He mentioned that President Walker, Chancellors Wendler and Vandegrift, Senior Associate Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education Terry Nunn, and he made opening remarks to the group of approximately 100 staff members of the SIU campuses. Then Trustee Keith Sanders served as moderator for a panel discussion. Dr. Poshard stated that he thought the meeting was a success,

and he looked forward to a follow-up meeting in the fall to continue work on the subject.

Trustee Sanders reported that he attended the May 21 commencement ceremony at the SIU School of Medicine. He noted that it was a moment of great pride and accomplishment for him to watch the students accept their M.D. degrees knowing that well over half of the graduates would be practicing in Illinois. Dr. Sanders reported that he very much enjoyed the commencement speaker, Dr. Richard Moy, founding dean of the SIU School of Medicine, who gave an accounting of the history of the school.

Trustee Simmons provided a report of the SIU Edwardsville Alumni Association. He reported that the Association awarded the distinguished alumni award to Mr. Shelby Steele, a graduate from the Sociology Department in 1971 and an expert in race relations, American social culture, and identity politics. Mr. Steele authored, lectured, and was awarded the National Humanities Medal by the President of the United States in November of 2004, and he will be presented the distinguished alumni award at the August commencement. Dr. David Kauzlarich, an associate professor of Sociology and Criminal Justice Studies, was this year's Great Teacher recipient; and he will also receive the award at the August commencement. Mr. Simmons noted that Dr. Kauzlarich has been at SIU Edwardsville since 1997, and he will take over as chair of the Department of Sociology on July 1. Mr. Simmons mentioned upcoming events as follows: June 16 will begin the season at the Showbiz Theatre on



the Edwardsville campus with the presentation of *Oklahoma!*, and July 23 is SIUE day at Busch Stadium for the Cardinals versus Cubs game. He mentioned that the Association will be having booths at many county fairs in the near future.

Mr. Simmons presented a report of the SIU Edwardsville Foundation. At the end of May actual gifts received have surpassed the \$4 million mark which is the first time in SIU Edwardsville's history that annual fundraising has exceeded the \$4 million mark with one month left to go in Fiscal Year 2005. It is projected that approximately \$4.7 million in actual gifts will be received. On Thursday, May 26, new officers of the Foundation were elected. Mr. Simmons noted that the United States Senate was discussing the passage of some charitable gift changes to keep cash gifts as deductible gifts which would affect all private organizations and non-profit organizations to include the Foundations at the University.

Mr. Simmons reported that on May 12, he and Trustee Tedrick attended an annual luncheon of the Carbondale Southern Illinois Research Park Board. He noted the meeting was well attended, the meeting was very informative, and it was amazing to learn of the activities at the Research Park.

Mr. Simmons reported that on May 18, he participated in a State Universities Civil Service Merit Board meeting held in Champaign, Illinois. He noted that the Merit Board followed the hearing officer's recommendations on two matters, and none of those were for SIU Carbondale or Edwardsville.

Under Committee Reports, in the absence of Dr. Jackson, Dr. Poshard reported that the Executive Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Mr. Tedrick, chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning. The Committee approved its May 12, 2005, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the following matters: Board Agenda Item L, Temporary Financial Arrangement for Fiscal Year 2006; and Board Agenda Item M, Reassignment of the Administrative Information System Unit to the Office of the Executive Director of Finance, SIUC. The Committee approved four budget adjustment requests for Intercollegiate Athletics and the Physical Plant at SIUC and the School of Pharmacy and Office of University Relations at SIUE. The Committee received a third quarterly budget report for Fiscal Year 2005, and as a notice item it received revisions to the University's Investment Policy and Guidelines.

Mr. Simmons, chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Finance Committee meeting. The Committee approved its May 11 and 12, 2005, minutes. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion the following: Board Agenda Item K, Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Classroom and Auditorium Renovations, SIUC; and Board Agenda Item N, Development of Design Guidelines.

Dr. Sanders, acting chair of the Academic Matters Committee, reported that the Committee met this morning following the Architecture

and Design Committee meeting. The Committee postponed approval of its May 12, 2005, minutes. The Committee also heard a presentation on the SIUE East St. Louis Charter School.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. The President provided a legislative update. He reported that the state budget that was released on May 31 by the General Assembly put forth a flat budget for public universities. Specifically for SIU are the following: \$217 million in general funds; \$250,000 lump sum appropriation for the Vince Demuzio Governmental Internship Program; \$200,000 special lump sum appropriation for minority recruitment, retention, and support programs; \$895,000 in state support funds for the School of Pharmacy; \$10.3 million in new capital funding which includes \$3.9 million for planning money for the Transportation Center at SIUC; \$2.9 million for planning money for the Science Building at SIUE; \$2.4 million in capital renewal for SIUC; and \$1.2 million in capital renewal at SIUE. There were no funds in the Fiscal Year 2006 budget for salary increases; the \$1.5 million that the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) had recommended was cut out of the budget. President Walker stated that the University was very pleased with the passage of Senate Bill 575 which strengthens high school graduation requirements. He congratulated the legislators and the Governor for doing everything they could to increase the standards of students graduating from high schools.

The IBHE met on June 7 at the University of Chicago. Jennifer Presley, director of the Illinois Education Research Center, made a presentation at its meeting. She talked about the research that she presented to the SIU Board of Trustees at its April meeting. The report was well received, and Professor Presley did an outstanding job. The IBHE approved the master of science degree in Literary Education at SIU Edwardsville. The IBHE approved the appointment of Southern Illinois University's General Counsel Jerry Blakemore as a member of the 21 member Diversifying Higher Education Faculty in Illinois Program Board.

President Walker reported that on May 14, he attended selected commencements at the SIU Carbondale campus. He also attended the School of Medicine commencement in Springfield on May 21. On May 18, as the Chairman indicated, a Diversity Conference was held on the Edwardsville campus. The attendance was outstanding, and the President stated that he was looking forward to working with the Chancellors as to how the University will move forward from that meeting in terms of enhancing its diversity efforts of both faculty, staff and students on the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses.

On May 20, the President's Golf Tournament was held at Stone Creek Golf Course in Carbondale to raise money for Presidential scholarships. Approximately \$30,000 was raised to benefit that scholarship fund.

President Walker reviewed that it had been a little over five years since former Trustees Molly D'Esposito and John Brewster had

visited him in Nashville, Tennessee, to seek his candidacy for the Presidency of Southern Illinois University. After the meeting he was convinced that opportunity to become the head of a system was appealing. He applied for the position and was appointed. When he accepted the position, he told the Board at that time that he would stay until he was 65 which was six years and that was left negotiable. The President stated that next year he will have completed six years as President of SIU. He announced that his intent was to retire effective June 30, 2006. He acknowledged how supportive the Board had been of him, and he looked forward to working with them over the next year.

The Chair stated that the dynamics of leading a major public research university had to be overwhelming. He noted that when President Walker joined the SIU system the different campuses were in different stages of growth with the Medical School continuing to grow, the Edwardsville campus needing new buildings and inviting more students in, and the Carbondale campus redefining its mission in the system and having gone through some turbulent times just before his arrival. The Chair recognized that President Walker had brought unity to the campus with thoughtful leadership, and he thought President Walker had provided tremendous service to the University system.

Trustee Sanders stated that he had had the good fortune to observe President Walker while serving as the executive director of the IBHE, and he had a chance to watch and admire the way the President became a leader among his peers. Dr. Sanders thanked President Walker

for representing the University with dignity and integrity to the University's external publics.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He noted that he had the opportunity to join the Carbondale campus under President Walker's leadership, and he appreciated the opportunity. The Chancellor recounted an enjoyable experience of interviewing with President Walker wherein they had a humorous exchange, and noted that he has continued to value both his personal and professional relationship with the President.

The Chancellor reported that on the same evening NBC Nightly News would air commencement ceremonies held in the SIU Arena which included a live satellite link to Baghdad when Master Sergeant Tracy Senstock received his bachelor of science degree in Information Systems Technology. The campus worked with the U.S. Air Force and others so that he could participate in the commencement, and those who attended the College of Applied Sciences and Arts ceremony witnessed a memorable event. The Chancellor reported that while Master Sergeant Senstock was beamed in the Arena, the ceremony production was also beamed to news outlets across the country.

SIUC day was held at the Chicago White Sox game on the prior weekend, and it hosted 300 friends and alumni which was a great event. The event began about four years ago. The Chancellor noted that in spite of heavy rain, there was high attendance and many enjoyed the game.



The Chancellor announced that the campus had received a \$222,000 gift for an endowed fund that supports disability support services, and he noted that SIUC is nationally known for and has a strong history of attending to the needs of people with various disabilities. The gift was from Mary Strohmeier who passed away in November 2004 in Atlanta, Georgia. Ms. Strohmeier's daughter, Suzanne suffered from muscular dystrophy. The family performed extensive research into facilities that served disabled students, and they chose SIU Carbondale for Suzanne to attend. Suzanne earned a bachelor's degree in Psychology in 1969 before tragically passing away the following year. The Chancellor noted that the Board had received presentations from Kathleen Plesko and students of that group which has a great program.

The Chancellor reported that a Medical School researcher won a \$635,000 grant announced by Congressman Jerry Costello from the National Center for Research Resources of the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services. The funds will be used to remodel space for the laboratory animal medicine facility at the School of Medicine in Springfield. Linda Toth, interim associate dean for research and faculty affairs, will oversee the project.

The Chancellor reported that grants and contracts for the month totaled just over \$4 million. For the year, the total was about \$8 million ahead of last year with growth continuing in the campus' research enterprise.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. Chancellor Vandegrift reported that on the prior Saturday the School of Dental Medicine held its commencement exercises which included Representative Renée Kösel as the speaker who spoke to the students about the importance of supporting public education, in particular, the School of Dental Medicine.

The Chancellor reported that the Mass Communications Department received full accreditation from the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications joining 146 other accredited departments in the country. The Chancellor noted that the accreditation would help recruiting efforts, and the accrediting agency gave outstanding evaluations of the department's faculty and their achievements.

The Chancellor reported that Marvin Finkelstein, professor of Sociology and Criminal Justice, is the recipient of the 2005 Paul Simon Outstanding Scholar Award. He has performed research in the area of applied sociology, employment relations, and workplace change.

The Chancellor reported that the School of Nursing has had an outstanding year with respect to students in the national licensing examination where it ranked 7<sup>th</sup> out of 29 nursing programs throughout Illinois. SIU Edwardsville's program is currently ranked in the top ten percent of passing rates for the number of students who scored a 100 percent in comparison to all accredited nursing programs in the country.

The Chancellor reported that the Cougar Cruiser, the solar car on the campus, is a creation of 15 SIU Edwardsville Engineering students who will be racing in the North American Solar Challenge in July. The cross-country event is a competition to design, build, and race solar-powered cars which spans 2,500 miles from Austin, Texas, to Alberta, Canada.

The Chancellor reported that the SIUE Women's Track and Field Coach, Ben Beyers was named Great Lakes Regional Coach of the Year. The track and field team won both indoor and outdoor Great Lakes Valley Conference championships during the past season. The campus won three of the last four conference track and field titles with Beyers as its women's coach.

The Chancellor noted that a new position was being advertised due to the upcoming retirement at the end of the year of University Park Director Brian Donnelly. The position has been reconfigured to create a position which will be called Special Assistant to the Chancellor for Regional Economic Development and Executive Director of the University Park. The intention is to expand greatly the responsibilities of the park director to find the person who will help more broadly the University's involvement in economic development initiatives in the region.

The Chancellor added his comments that had been made about President Walker. He stated that although he had only served one year as a Chancellor, he had learned very much from President Walker's wisdom and guidance. He noted that it was evident that he was a successful

President for many years. He regretted that he would have only one more year to learn from the President but he looked forward to that year.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Gary Tedford.

Mr. Tedford provided his presentation to the Board. He referred to handouts in reference to a problem that he believed exists at SIU Edwardsville. Mr. Tedford referenced the campus graduate catalog which included a retention policy passed by the Board. He noted that on the first page of the retention policy, it specifies in any case if after 15 hours of semester work in a degree program the grade point average of a student in a graduate degree program is below 3.0 for retention, the student will be dropped from the program and ordinarily is not again admissible to the degree program. Mr. Tedford stated that he would not have a problem if that policy had been uniformly applied across the campus. He reported that the campus was allowing departments to selectively choose who to retain.

Mr. Tedford made reference to a handout which contained information on the subject of academic integrity, and he stated that faculty, staff, and students are responsible for maintaining high ethical standards of professional integrity. He further stated that SIU considers any of the following to be a breach of professional standards of competence and responsibility: fabrication or falsification of data including intentionally misleading selective reporting. He reported that

two professors in the Education Department on the campus had withheld a proper grade to intentionally make a grade point average go below 3.0, and he asked that the University investigate the matter.

Mr. Tedford stated that he had been through the appeals process and it was now awaiting a response from the Chancellor. He reviewed that Provost Hahs acknowledged in a letter that other students with a 3.0 grade point average with more than 15 hours of graduate credit had been allowed to continue the Graduate Program. He filed a Freedom of Information Act request for a specific listing from the campus for each of the years that the graduate catalog considered students that had been retained and removed. For 2004, over 100 students were retained and 16 had been removed, whereby the campus was not uniformly applying the policy.

The Chair stated that the Board would ask President Walker to look into the information that the Board had been given.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
APRIL 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Gardner, Kathleen	Associate Director Former: Assistant Director	Resident Hall Resident Life	06/01/05	\$4,269.00/mo \$51,228.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,765.00/mo \$45,180.00/FY)
2.	Gegg, Brandon	Laboratory Manager Former: term with same title	Mechanical Engineering	05/16/05	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY (previous salary the same)
3.	Giese, Elizabeth	Marketing Communica – tions Specialist	Public Affairs	03/15/05	\$3,167.00/mo \$38,004.00/FY
4.	Montgomery, Karen	Assistant Director Former: Academic Advisor	School of Nursing	02/01/05	\$3,334.00/mo \$40,008.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,035.00/mo \$36,420.00/FY)
5.	Pitts, Paul	Director of Institutional Compliance Former: Assistant to the Chancellor	Equal Opportunity Programs	03/01/05	\$7,409.00/mo \$88,908.00/FY (previous salary: \$6,409.00/mo \$76,908.00/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure – none to be reported



CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Thompson, Curt M.	Computer Information Specialist	Administrative Information Systems	05/01/05	\$2,791.66/mo.; \$33,499.92/yr.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
OF CLASSROOM AND AUDITORIUM RENOVATIONS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the continuation of a multi-year project to design and construct renovations to various classrooms and auditoriums on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$4,000,000 over the next four fiscal years.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 14, 2002, the SIU Board of Trustees passed a resolution for a multi-year project to design and construct renovations in various classrooms, auditoriums, and other instructional spaces on the Carbondale campus at an estimated cost of \$4,000,000.

Initial work consisted of improvements for the 10 auditoriums in Lawson Hall, providing infrastructure and technology improvements, furniture, flooring, and wall-covering upgrades. Technology and equipment upgrades, and infrastructure work in Faner, Engineering, Neckers, Allyn, Agriculture, Quigley, Lindegren, Life Science II, Communications, and Parkinson has followed.

Southern Illinois University Carbondale has identified a need to continue the renovation of several instructional spaces in various buildings on campus. Many classrooms and auditoriums currently contain outdated

equipment, technology, and infrastructure as well as worn and unsightly furniture, wall-coverings, and floor-coverings. As part of the Chancellor's plan to use tuition revenues for the benefit of the student body, a commitment has been made to spend approximately \$1,000,000 of funds each fiscal year for the next four years, for an estimated total of \$4,000,000 for these renovations.

The project will provide upgrades of infrastructure, technology, equipment, and aesthetics for several classrooms, auditoriums and other instructional spaces throughout campus. Smart-boards, projectors, computers, instructor workstations and various infrastructure improvements will be placed in the most needed areas. Work will be prioritized to address health/life-safety issues and to improve technology in the areas that will benefit the largest number of students.

A continuation of this project will provide for additional renovations of auditoriums in Wham and Agriculture as well as various classrooms and other instructional spaces throughout campus.

Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct renovations in various classrooms, auditoriums, and other instructional spaces on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4,000,000.

(2) The project will be funded by tuition revenue.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006

The Fiscal Year 2006 appropriation bill for Southern Illinois University has not been enacted in sufficient time for a new Fiscal Year 2006 budget to be established by the University. It is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2006 and the time at which a new budget can be prepared. Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

#### Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's appropriation bill for Fiscal Year 2006 has not been enacted in sufficient time for a final budget to be established by the University.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2006.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with spending levels for Fiscal Year 2005 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2006.

### REASSIGNMENT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION SYSTEM UNIT TO THE OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter requests approval to reassign the Administrative Information System unit to the Executive Director of Finance, SIUC. The unit previously reported to the Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs, Office of the President.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In the late 1990s, the University began to develop new financial software systems to serve all units of the University. The development required extensive consultation and communication among the financial staffs of the Carbondale campus (including the School of Medicine) and the Edwardsville campus which was coordinated through the Office of the Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs. It also required

that significant staff resources in information technology be assigned to the development. Initially, the staff resources were reassigned from the Carbondale information technology office to undertake the development. As development continued, additional staff was added and their cost was shared proportionately by the Carbondale campus, the School of Medicine, and the Edwardsville campus. The development staff comprised a new unit, Administrative Information Systems, which reported to the Office of the Vice President.

The development of the system is complete except for components that will be added as the software is upgraded. An upgrade to the most recently available software is underway. While the tasks ahead continue to require consultation and communication among the campus financial staffs, they do not require the assistance of the Office of the Vice President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective July 1, 2005, the Administrative Information System unit be and is hereby transferred to the Executive Director of Finance, SIUC responsibility area.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### DEVELOPMENT OF DESIGN GUIDELINES

#### Summary

This matter seeks development of design guidelines for the Carbondale campus, the School of Medicine campus, and the Edwardsville campus. The guidelines shall provide design guidance to assure that

architectural consistency and quality are preserved and that each new building adds to the sense of an architecturally-unified campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At a specially called meeting on May 11, 2005, the Architecture and Design Committee reviewed and discussed design guidelines from a number of universities. The Committee recognizes that the physical settings of the campuses play a vital role in creating an academic community and that it is important to establish guidelines so future development will maintain and enhance the sense of academic community.

Therefore, the Committee concluded that design guidelines shall be developed for each university campus and location using planning processes that include broad involvement of campus constituencies. The guidelines shall address at a minimum the following six issues: landscape, circulation, signage, architecture, flexibility for expansion, and public art. While providing guidance on the scale and materials of new buildings, the relationships to existing buildings, the functionality of interior spaces, and the shaping of open spaces, the guidelines shall also serve to maintain the historical character and traditions of the campus. Lastly, the guidelines shall complement the existing master plans and land use plans of the campuses. The target date for completion of the design guidelines is January 1, 2006.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Tedrick moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April 2005, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 11 and 12, 2005; Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Classroom and Auditorium Renovations, SIUC; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2006; Reassignment of the Administrative Information System Unit to the Office of the Executive Director of Finance, SIUC; and Development of Design Guidelines. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bryant, Lori C.	Staff Attorney*	Students' Legal Assistance	07/01/2005	\$4,200.00/mo \$50,400.00/FY
2. Conley-Holt, Jaime B.	Career Services Specialist*	Career Services	07/01/2005	\$2,889.00/mo \$34,668.00/FY
3. Cox, Elizabeth J.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	08/01/2005	\$3,250.00/mo \$39,000.00/FY



4.	Garrett, Michelle R.	Career Services Specialist*	Career Services	07/01/2005	\$2,889.00/mo \$34,668.00/FY
5.	Hamilton, Christy L.	Coordinator for Wellness Programming (Sexuality)*	Student Health Programs	08/01/2005	\$3,544.00/mo \$42,528.00/FY (Previous salary- \$3,440.00/mo \$41,280.00/FY)
6.	Harrington, Anna K.	Researcher I*	Coal Extraction & Utilization Research Center	07/01/2005	\$2,575.00/mo \$30,900.00/FY (Previous salary- \$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY)
7.	Lang, Vicki R.	Therapeutic Recreation Specialist	Touch of Nature	04/13/2005	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
8.	Lowery, Christopher M.	Coach (Head Men's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2005	\$17,500.00/mo \$210,000.00/FY (Previous salary- \$15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY)
9.	Webster, Anthony K.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2005	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
10.	Zhang, Qiong	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/2005	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY

\*Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Schmitz, Suzanne	Clinical Professor	School of Law	07/01/2006
2.	Simon, Sheila	Clinical Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2006
3.	Marlow-Shafer, Melissa	Clinical Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2006

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Branham, Christina	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2005	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY
2.	Copello, Julio	Assistant Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2005	\$5,833.34/mo \$70,000.08/FY
3.	Ellington, Charles	Assistant Professor	FCM	07/18/2005	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
4.	Engel, Tami	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2005	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY
5.	Firdose, Romaisa*	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2005	\$4,663.40/mo \$55,960.80/FY
6.	Johnson, Colleen	Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/18/2005	\$3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
7.	Kapitan, Kent	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2005	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY
8.	Mander, Gurpreet	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2005	\$22,916.67/mo \$275,000.04/FY

9.	Nicolas, Ramzi	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2005	\$8,333.33/mo \$99,999.96/FY
10.	Nimavat, Dharmendra	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2005	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
11.	Pokrzywinski, Suzanne	Audiologist	Surgery	05/09/2005	\$3,600.00/mo \$43,200.00/FY
12.	Ray, Valerie	Audiologist	Surgery	05/01/2005	\$4,416.67/mo \$53,000.04/FY

\*Change from Term to Continuing appointment

B. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

C. Promotions - None to be reported

D. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

Mr. Tedrick moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ed Ford. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Glenn Poshard, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Chair recognized Student Trustee Ed Ford for his service to the Board. He noted that his fellow Student Trustee Rick Maurer was in Florida serving an internship and could not be in attendance. The Chair stated that Mr. Ford had been highly involved in student government on the Carbondale campus for many years and had served as Student Trustee on the Board for two years. The Chair presented a certificate of appreciation on behalf of the Board to Mr. Ford for his service to the University.

Mr. Tedrick mentioned that the Board had plans of a roast for Mr. Ford and Mr. Maurer after Mr. Maurer's return in January. He stated that it had been a pleasure to serve with Mr. Ford, and the Board had enjoyed his perspective and that it had been a good balance for the Board.

Mr. Simmons mentioned that he appreciated how Mr. Ford carried himself as a Student Trustee in conducting Board business related to confidentiality of Board matters.

Mr. Ford stated that public higher education was very important to him and that he had worked a lot with students on the Carbondale campus and had tried to represent them. He noted that he had strong opinions about higher education, how it should be funded, and who should have access. He stated that he had learned a lot by serving as a Student Trustee and would continue to work on the issues in some manner and hoped to work with the Board members in the future.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held July 14, 2005, at the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in Room 1006.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 20, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:36 p.m., Monday, June 20, 2005, in the International Room of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Ed Ford  
Marilyn D. Jackson  
Keith R. Sanders  
Roger Tedrick  
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member of the Board was absent:

Rick Maurer

Also present were James E. Walker, President; Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; David Gross, Executive Assistant for Governmental, Media, and External Affairs; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Vice-Chair Hightower stated that Chair Glenn Poshard had submitted his resignation from the Board which was effective June 16, 2005. He informed the Board that the first order of business would be to elect officers for the Board of Trustees. He explained that according to the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, it stated that the Board shall elect from secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and

qualified. He explained that the Bylaws further stated that if only one person was nominated for an office, the nominee may be elected by acclamation. Vice-Chair Hightower stated that he did not seek nomination for the chairmanship. His current professional and personal obligations do not allow him at this time the time necessary to perform this important responsibility. He stated that he would provide his continued support, would remain an active member, and was willing to continue to serve as Vice-Chair. He queried the Board members as to whether any changes should be made for the current Vice-Chair and Secretary positions. Hearing none, the Vice-Chair stated that he would entertain a nomination for the Chair position.

The Vice-Chair recognized Mr. Simmons who nominated fellow Trustee Roger Tedrick for the chairmanship of the Board of Trustees. The motion was seconded by Dr. Sanders. Mr. VanMeter moved that the nominations be closed and that Mr. Tedrick be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Jackson. The motion being duly made and seconded, Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Tedrick abstained from voting.

Chair Tedrick thanked the Board for its support and pledged to continue to work closely with the members. Chair Tedrick indicated that



the Board needed to go into closed session for the purposes of discussing personnel matters related to the Presidential search.

At 2:50 p.m., Mr. Ford moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Jackson. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Ed Ford; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Marilyn Jackson, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The executive session adjourned at 4:50 p.m. No formal action was taken.

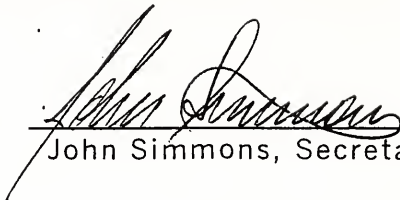
At 4:45 p.m., Chair Tedrick reconvened the meeting in open session. He announced that as Chair of the Board, he proposed that the Board establish itself as a Committee of the Whole for the SIU 2005 Presidential Search. In an effort to assure constituent input and to comply with statutes regarding minority and women participation as well as the participation of the various constituent groups of each of SIU's campuses, he proposed that the Board establish a Presidential Search Advisory Committee whose responsibilities would include advising the Board in the selection of the next President. The Chair asked Dr. Sanders to serve as the Chair's liaison to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee as well

the Chair to define more specifically the search process and procedures. Finally, the Chair requested that the Board take action to initiate a national search for the new President of SIU and that the search be completed not later than December 2005. In this regard, the staff was instructed to work closely with Dr. Sanders and Dr. Hightower and prepare a position announcement for publication in early July.

Vice-Chair Hightower made the motion that the Board establish itself as a Committee of the Whole for the SIU Presidential Search and that the SIU Board of Trustees staff be instructed to work with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Trustee Sanders in the development of a 2005 Presidential Search Advisory Committee. The Vice-Chair further moved that the staff, in conjunction with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Trustee Sanders, develop recommendations for a search firm to be presented to the full Board at the July Board meeting as well as the procedures regarding the implementation of the SIU 2005 Presidential Search. Trustee Jackson seconded the motion. The motion being duly made and seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 4:57 p.m.

  
John Simmons, Secretary

## INDEX



ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
members appointed to, 204;  
report of, 8, 39, 90, 142, 176,  
208, 269, 342, 420, 485

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION  
SYSTEM, Reassignment to Office  
of Executive Director of Finance,  
SIUC, 498

ADMINISTRATIVE/PROFESSIONAL  
COUNCIL, SIUC,

fall luncheon, report of, 168

ALTGELD HALL, SIUC,  
dedication ceremony, 135

ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND  
FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,  
ASSOCIATION OF,

member and alternate appointed,  
204; report of, 80, 136, 414

ALUMNI, SIU EDWARDSVILLE,  
ASSOCIATION OF,  
member and alternate  
appointed, 204; report of, 169,  
267, 414, 483

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN  
COMMITTEE,

members appointed to, 204;  
report of, 8, 39, 89, 142, 176,  
207, 268, 342, 419, 485

ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING  
BOARDS,

national conference, report on,  
339, 341

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

Academic Matters Committee,  
members appointed to, 204;  
report of, 8, 39, 90, 142, 176,  
208, 269, 342, 420, 485

Alumni, Former Students and  
Friends of Southern Illinois  
University, Incorporated,  
Association of, SIUC,

member and alternate  
appointed, 204; report of, 80,  
136, 414

Alumni, SIU Edwardsville

Association of, 169, 267, 414,  
483

Architecture and Design  
Committee,

members appointed to, 204;  
report of, 8, 39, 89, 142, 176,  
207, 268, 342, 419, 485

Chair,

announcements by, 5, 36, 79,  
134, 167, 205, 267, 338, 411,  
481, 521;

address by, 417

Committees of the Board,  
members appointed, 204

election of officers, 202-203,  
507

Executive Committee,

members elected, 203; report  
of, 7, 38, 81, 136, 171, 207,  
268, 341, 416, 485

Finance Committee,

members appointed to, 204;  
report of, 7, 38, 89, 142, 176,  
207, 268, 342, 416, 485

Foundation, SIUC,

member and alternate  
appointed to, 80, 136, 204;  
report of, 206, 415

Foundation, SIUE

member and alternate  
appointed to, 204; report of,  
168-169, 206, 340, 484

Joint Trustee Committee for

Springfield Medical Education  
Programs, members and  
alternate appointed, 204

Meetings: approval of schedule  
for 2005, 26; special, 3-4, 34-  
35, 77-78, 132-133, 165-166,  
200-201, 263-265, 334-336,  
408-409, 478-479, 506-510

Minutes of the Meetings,

approval of, 30, 61, 111, 158,  
189, 248, 316, 372, 454, 500



BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
(continued)

State Universities Civil Service  
System, Merit Board,  
member elected, 203; report  
of, 80, 206, 484

BONDS

Authorization for the sale of  
bonds, Series 2004A housing  
and auxiliary facilities system  
revenue bonds, 112

BROWN V. BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
meeting of, 7

BUDGET, FY 2005: operating and  
capital

BUDGET, temporary financial  
arrangements for FY 2006, 498;  
budgets, approval of, 58

FY 2006: operating and capital  
budget and planning  
guidelines, 315; RAMP  
planning, operations, and  
capital budget request, 22

BROWN, JAMES M., memorial  
resolution for, 327

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
Apartment Complex, Wall  
Street/Grand Avenue, award of  
contract, SIUC, 451

Approval to acquire and  
demolish real estate, 609 S.  
Wall, 107

Authorization for the sale of  
bonds, Series 2004A housing  
and auxiliary facilities system  
revenue bonds, 112

Classroom and Auditorium  
Renovations, project and budget  
approval, 496

Electrical and fire alarm  
systems, replacement of,  
University Hall, SIUC, project  
and budget approval, 371

Energy Conservation Measures,  
Springfield Medical Campus,  
approval for executive  
committee to award contracts,  
29; award of contract, 473

Greek Row, Life Safety  
Improvements, Buildings  
102,104,106,107 & 116, Small  
Group Housing, project and  
budget approval, 299

Lingle Hall, approval for executive  
committee to award contracts:  
construction of addition to, 28;  
approval of, 81

Replacement of Electrical and Fire  
Alarm Systems, project and  
budget approval, 371

Schneider Hall, automatic  
sprinkler system installation,  
high-rise dormitories (Phase  
One), award of contract, 310

Small Group Housing (Greek Row),  
Buildings 102,104,106,107 &  
116, life safety improvements,  
project and budget approval, 299

Southern Illinois Research Park,  
Inc., approval of master  
contract and ground lease, 245;  
construction of multi-tenant  
building and recommendation for  
award of contract for site work,  
300

Temporary Library Storage  
Facility, award of contract, 242

University Housing, SIUC,  
Wall Street/Grand Avenue  
Apartment Complex, Approval for  
Executive Committee to award  
contracts, 451

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,  
Baseball Complex Renovation,  
Phase II, contract and budget  
approval, 159; award of  
contracts, 317

Decentralized Boiler System  
Installation, change in project  
scope, 108

# CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE, (continued)

Dental Medicine, School of, clinic expansion, revised project budget approval and award of contracts, 252; approval for executive committee to award contracts, SIUE, 157

Pharmacy, School of, award of contract, Phase 1, SIUE, 137; Phase 2, 172

Wayfinding, Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE, project and budget approval, 452

# CIVIL SERVICE, SIUC,

luncheon, report of, 168, 412

# CLOSURE OF NIIGATA PROGRAM, SIUC, 456

# COMMENCEMENT,

SIUC: 37, 205, 482

SIUE: 206, 412, 414

School of Medicine: 483

# COMPENSATION FOR ACTING PRESIDENT, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, 73

# CONSTITUENCY HEADS,

recognized, 6, 37, 411, 481

# DE-CENTRALIZED BOILER SYSTEM INSTALLATION, change in project, SIUE, 108

# DEGREE,

Elimination of Associate of Applied Science, SIUC, Dental Technology, 249; Respiratory Therapy Technology, 251

# DENTAL MEDICINE,

school of, groundbreaking, 341

# DESIGN GUIDELINES, development of, 499

# DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,

William Fenwick, 236

Marianne Webb, 238

# DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE,

Lois Wood, 297

# DIVERSITY,

system-wide meeting of, report of, 482

# EASEMENT,

City of Edwardsville, IL, sanitary sewer project, SIUE, 365

# EMERITUS ASSOCIATION, SIUC, address of, 412

# ENERGY CONSERVATION

MEASURES, SPRINGFIELD

MEDICAL CAMPUS, approval for executive committee to award contracts, 29

# EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

members elected to, 203; report of, 7, 38, 81, 136, 171, 207, 268, 341, 416, 485

# EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

President James E. Walker, 9, 208, 269, 343, 420, 486

Acting President Duane Stucky, 39, 90, 142, 177

Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE,

44, 92, 149, 179, 213, 271, 348, 423, 491

Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC, 11, 41, 94, 146, 180, 211, 273, 345, 424, 489

Provost Sharon Hahs, 10

# FACULTY SENATE AND

# PROFESSIONAL STAFF, SIUE, joint meeting, report of, 339

# FEES,

Flight Training Charges, SIUC, notice of increase, 373; increase in, 434

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of increase, 381, increase in, 456

## FEES,

(continued)

Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2005-FY 2008) and FY2006, Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, notice of, 62; approval of, 115

Revised Rates for tuition, fees, room and board, notice of, FY06, 399; approval of, 467

Student Activity Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 390; increase in, 442

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 393; increase in, 445

Student Recreation Fee, notice of increase, 396; increase in, 448

FEMALES OF AFRICAN DESCENT  
MODELING ACADEMIC  
EXCELLENCE,

meeting, report of, 339

## FINANCE COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 204; report of, 7, 38, 89, 142, 176, 207, 268, 342, 416, 485

## FORD, ED

Student trustee, appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 204; recognition of, 504

## FOUNDATION, SIUC,

member and alternate appointed to, 80, 136, 204; report of, 206, 415

## FOUNDATION, SIUE

member and alternate appointed to, 204; report of, 168-169, 206, 340, 484

## HIGHTOWER, ED

Elected Vice Chair 203;  
Appointed Academic Matters  
Chair, 204; Alumni Association,  
SIUE, Board of Directors,  
alternate member of, 204;

Foundation, SIUE, Board of

Directors, member of, 204

HONORARY DEGREES, SIUC,  
Jagdish Bhagwati, 232

Constance B. Motley, 234

HONORARY DEGREES, SIUE,  
Jackie Joyner-Kersey, 240

Gary Evan Moulton, 241

## INFORMATION REPORT,

approval of new programs,  
reasonable and moderate

extensions, approval for off-

campus program locations, and

academic program eliminations

and suspensions, July 1, 2003,

through June 30, 2004, 18

appointed, 204

## JACKSON, MARILYN D.

Elected Chair of Executive  
Committee, 203; Joint Trustee  
Committee for Springfield  
Medical Education Programs,  
member of, 204

## JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR

## SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL

## EDUCATION PROGRAMS,

members and alternate

appointed, 204

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
TRUSTEES,

Amendments to:

Closure of SIUC in Niigata  
Program, 465

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,

notice of increase, 373;

increase in, 434

Residence Hall Rates and

Apartment Rentals, SIUC,

notice of increase, 381,

increase in, 456

# LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, (continued)

Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2005-FY 2008) and FY2006, Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, notice of, 62; approval of, 115

Revised Rates for tuition, fees, room and board, notice of, FY06, 399; approval of, 467

Student Activity Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 390; increase in, 442

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 393; increase in, 445

Student Recreation Fee, notice of increase, 396; increase in, 448

LINCOLN ACADEMY, report of, 414, 416

LINGLE HALL, SIUC approval for executive committee to award contracts: construction of addition to, 28; approval of, 81

MAURER, RICK, SIUE Student Trustee, appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 204

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC, Approval to acquire real estate, 300 West Carpenter, 60; approval to acquire real estate, 301, 303, and 305 West Carpenter and 328 and 330 West Miller, 105

Energy Conservation Measures, approval for executive committee to award contracts, 29; award of contract, 473

Laboratory Development 911 N. Rutledge, project and budget approval, 364

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, approval of schedule for 2005, 26; special, 3-4, 34-35, 77-78,

132-133, 165-166, 200-201, 263-265, 334-336, 408-409, 478-479, 506-510

MORRIS LIBRARY, addition groundbreaking, 37

NIIGATA PROGRAM, SIUC, Closure of 456

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, SIUC, 13, 47, 102, 154, 189, 215, 324, 353, 433, 501  
SIUE, 17, 52, 105, 156, 186, 228, 297, 361, 455, 495  
Office of the President, 56, 187  
University-Wide Services, 18, 191, 232, 496

PHARMACY, School of, award of contract, Phase 1, SIUE, 137; groundbreaking, 169

POSHARD, GLENN, Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, alternate member of, 204; elected Chair, Board of Trustees, 203; resignation of Chair, Board of Trustees, 506

PRESIDENT, compensation for acting, Southern Illinois University, 73

PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH, establishment of committee of the whole, 508; establishment of presidential search advisory committee, 508; national search, 509; search firm recommendations, 509

PROPERTY, SIUC, See Real Estate

## PUBLIC COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS,

Jake Baggott, 428  
Jerry Becker, 291  
James Duggan, 350  
Jacqueline Edison, 183  
Joan Friedenber, 285  
John Gregory, 275  
Leonard Gross, 278



PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS,  
(continued)

Wan Kamel, 98  
Pat Kelley, 280  
Sarah Kwang, 182  
Ruth Pommier, 295  
Elisabeth Reichert, 288  
Kelly Schmickle, 45  
Mark Schneider, 284, 293  
Gary Tedford, 493  
Leigh Tiebout, 150  
Linda Tran, 185  
Akeem Mustapha, 184  
Chad Verbais, 152  
Marvin Zeman, 100, 151, 184

PURCHASE ORDERS AND  
CONTRACTS,

report of, 13, 46, 101, 154, 186,  
214, 297, 353, 432, 494

REAL ESTATE, SIUC,

acquisition of, Springfield

Medical Campus:

300 West Carpenter, 60; 301,  
303, and 305 West Carpenter  
and 328 and 330 West Miller,  
105

acquisition and demolition of,  
SIUC:

609 South Wall, 107

RENOVATIONS, SIUC Classroom  
and Auditorium, project and  
budget approval, 496

ROWE, HARRIS,

Recognition of resolution, 192

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR  
FISCAL YEAR 2005,  
57

SANDERS, KEITH,

Academic Matters Committee,  
member of, 204; Joint Trustee  
Committee for Springfield  
Medical Education Programs,  
member of, 204; Board of  
Directors, Association of

Alumni, former students and  
friends of Southern Illinois  
University, Inc., member of, 204;  
Presidential Search Advisory  
Committee, liaison to the Board  
of Trustees, appointed, 508

SIMMONS, JOHN,

Elected Secretary, 203  
Architecture and Design  
Committee, Chair, 204;  
Finance Committee, member of,  
204; Foundation, SIUE, Board of  
Directors, alternate member of,  
204; Alumni Association, SIUE,  
Board of Directors, member of,  
204; State Universities  
Civil Service System Merit  
Board, elected, 203

SIMON, PAUL,

Public Policy Institute, naming  
of, 206

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK BOARD, SIUC,

approval for, appointments, 187;  
annual luncheon, 484

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK, MULTI-TENANT BUILDING,  
groundbreaking, 412

SPRING GREEN LODGE AND  
CONFERENCE CENTER,  
groundbreaking, 38

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL  
SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,  
member elected, 203; meetings,  
80, 206, 484

STUCKY, DUANE,

recognition of acting president,  
37

STUDENT TRUSTEES,

Ford, Ed,

appointed to Architecture and  
Design Committee, 204

Maurer, Rick,

appointed to Academic Matters  
Committee, 204

STURGIS, LINDELL W. MEMORIAL  
PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,  
412

TEDRICK, ROGER,  
Appointed Chair, Finance  
Committee, 204; Foundation,  
SIUC, Board of Directors,  
member of, 204; Association of  
Alumni, Former Students and  
Friends of Southern Illinois  
University, Incorporated, Board  
of Directors, alternate member  
of, 204; Elected Chair of Board  
of Trustees, 507

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL  
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2005,  
610-611

TROUTT-WITTMANN CENTER,  
report of, 135

TRUSTEE REPORTS  
6, 37, 80, 135, 168, 205, 267,  
339, 412, 413, 482

TUITION,  
Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2005-  
FY 2008) and FY2006, rates for  
tuition, fees, and room and  
board, notice of, 62; approval  
of, 115  
Revised rates for tuition, fees,  
room and board, FY06, notice  
of, 399; approval of, 467

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC,  
Wall Street/Grand Avenue  
Apartment Complex, Approval  
for Executive Committee to  
award contracts, 451  
Replacement of Electrical and  
fire Alarm Systems, project and  
budget approval, 371

VANDEGRIFT, VAUGHN,  
installation ceremony of, 339-  
341

VAN METER, A. D., JR.,  
Finance Committee, member of,  
204; Executive Committee,  
member of, 203; Joint Trustee  
Committee for Springfield  
Medical Education Programs,  
alternate member of, 204

WALKER, JAMES E.  
announcement of retirement,  
487





## **PERSONNEL LISTING**



- Abdel-Malik, Khafilah, 102  
 AbuGhazaleh, Amer, 102  
 Acheson, Gillian, 52  
 Adams, Deborah K., 47  
 Adams, Jane H., 358  
 Agustin, Marcus, 361  
 Albert, Rose M., 13  
 Alexander, Alicia, 52  
 Allen, James Smith, 216  
 Amos, Mark A., 356, 358  
 Anderson, Cheryl Leah , 216  
 Anderson, Frank E., 356, 358  
 Anthony, David J., 354, 356, 358  
 Anz, Craig K., 47  
 Arentzen, Carl E., 51  
 Argersinger, Jo Ann Eady, 216  
 Asner-Self, Kimberly K., 356, 358  
 Asoh, Derek A., 102
- Baker, Linda R., 324  
 Balasubramanian, Siva K., 216  
 Ballestro, John J., 47  
 Bame, Kevin D., 47  
 Ban, Dubravka, 356, 358  
 Banz, William J., 358  
 Basanta, William Eugene, 216  
 Beall-Marshall, Julie, 17  
 Bell, Laura A., 14  
 Bennett, Jeffrey, 51  
 Bergstrom, Melissa, 53  
 Bhattacharya, Bhaskar, 216  
 Bian, Wei, 47  
 Birondo, Noell, 53  
 Bixby, Randy L., 433  
 Blakemore, Jerry D., 56  
 Blythe, Stephen, 53  
 Bobilya, Andrew J., 47  
 Bolyard, Mark, 362  
 Bouman, Sandra, 361-362  
 Branca, Natalie J., 154  
 Branham, Christina, 503  
 Breck, Susan, 361-362  
 Brooks, Valerie, 354  
 Brown, Phillip M., 17  
 Bruner II, Gordon C., 217  
 Brunner, Edward, 217  
 Bryant, Lori C., 501
- Budzban, Gregory Mark, 217  
 Bukalski, Peter, 229  
 Burruss, George W., 47  
 Byrd-Blake, Marie, 53
- Callahan, Daren, 217  
 Cao, Deliang, 325  
 Cashel, Mary Louise, 217  
 Cataldi, Suzanne, 362  
 Chametzky, Peter, 217  
 Chen, Jen-Shiun, 229  
 Chevalier, Lizette , 217  
 Chodash, Howard B., 227  
 Chu, Tsuchin Philip, 358  
 Claflin, Susan, 53  
 Clark, David P., 218  
 Clark, Margaret H., 47  
 Clark, Terry A., 358  
 Clinton, Robert L., 218  
 Cluphf, David, 361-362  
 Coan, Darryl, 229  
 Cocuzza, Peter, 229  
 Colwell, W. Bradley, 358  
 Colwell, William, 218  
 Colyar, Julia E., 48  
 Conley-Holt, Jaime B., 501  
 Cooper, Virginia L., 363  
 Copello, Julio, 503  
 Coscarelli, William, 218  
 Cox, Elizabeth J., 501  
 Crane, Judith, 229, 361-362  
 Crider, A. Michael, 53  
 Cross, Bradley , 229  
 Crouse, Charles M., 53  
 Culton, Kenneth W., 48
- Dai, Chifeng, 433  
 Daniels II, James M., 360  
 Daughton, Suzanne Marie, 218  
 Davey, Jon D., 358  
 Deckard, Alan, 190  
 Decker, David, 434  
 Delaney, Carol J., 14  
 Deller, Harris, 218  
 Derrick, Ginger, 16  
 DeRuntz, Bruce, 325

- Dettmar, Kevin J. H., 218  
 Donahoo, Saran, 102  
 Donald, Ralph, 229  
 Dorethy, James, 362  
 Douglas, R. Duane, 362  
 Dreuth Zeman, Laura, 219  
 Drolet, Judy, 219  
 Duncan, John R., 14  
 Dunn, Jennifer L., 354, 356, 358  
 Duys, David K., 356, 358  
  
 Ehlmann, Bryon, 362  
 El-Azizi, Mohamed, 156  
 Ellington, Charles, 503  
 Engel, Tami, 503  
 Esmaeeli, Asghar, 354  
 Espy, Kimberly Andrews, 360  
 Esselman, Elizabeth, 229  
 Etienne, Germaine, 48  
  
 Faloon, Kathleen, 16  
 Fanetti, Susan, 53  
 Fanning, Charles F., 219  
 Farley, John, 229  
 Farrell, Raymond L., 227  
 Fazzone, Patricia, 53  
 Felleman, Susan, 354, 356, 358  
 Felthous, Alan, 104  
 Ferguson, Christie, 102  
 Fidler, Eric J., 48  
 Fields, Gregory, 230  
 Fifarek, Richard H., 219  
 Filip, Peter, 356  
 Firdose, Romaisa, 503  
 Fornof, Kimberly, 455  
 Fox, Robert E., 219  
 Francis, Maureen Dorothy, 360  
 Freeman, Julie K., 48  
 Fricke, Gretchen, 105  
 Fuller, Janet McCray, 219  
  
 Gabriel, Keith Robert, 360  
 Gaehle, Kay, 53  
 Garbs, Jill, 362  
 Garcia, Hernando, 53  
 Gardner, Kathleen, 53, 495  
 Garrett, Michelle R., 502  
  
 Garvey, James E., 356, 358  
 Gebremichael, Meseret D., 48  
 Gegg, Brandon, 495  
 Georgeson, Jacque, 16  
 Gibson, David John, 219  
 Giese, Elizabeth, 495  
 Gilbert, David G., 220  
 Gilbert, Scott D., 356, 358  
 Glassman, Jack, 53  
 Glosser, Christopher, 53  
 Goebel-Parker, Elizabeth, 54  
 Goelz, Jeffrey A., 48  
 Graceson-Martin, Loen M., 48  
 Graves, Stephanie, 48  
 Gray, Jonathan M., 354, 356, 358  
 Gray, Kimberly C., 220  
 Grcich, Ken, 54  
 Gregory, John, 220  
 Gresham, Dawanda, 54  
 Grewal, Rupinder, 190  
 Gross, David M., 187  
 Grossman, Michael, 54  
  
 Hahn, Robert Alan, 220  
 Hamad, Abdullatif, 363  
 Hamilton, Billie Jo, 433  
 Hamilton, Christy L., 502  
 Hanson, Laura M, 54  
 Hardman, Joel, 230  
 Harrington, Anna K., 502  
 Having, Karen M., 356, 358  
 Held, Stephen, 105  
 Hendey, William G., 17  
 Henry, Carlene, 231  
 Hernandez, Jorge D., 48  
 Hernandez, Juliane, 102  
 Hewitt, Bradley, 455  
 Hildebrandt, Mark, 363  
 Hill, Jonathan D., 220  
 Hingle, Susan Thompson, 360  
 Hlavach, Laura E., 48  
 Honza, Jeffrey M., 48  
 Hornsberry, Nikki M., 189  
 Houdek, Frank G., 220  
 Hytten, Kathryn Ann, 220

- Idusuyi, Osaretin B.  
 Imre, Andrea, 102  
 Israel, Lisa, 54  
  
 Jackson, Lydia, 363  
 Jacobs, Eric A., 355, 356, 358  
 Johnson, Colleen, 503  
 Johnson, David M., 355-356, 358  
 Johnson, Janet E., 48  
 Johnson, Maria V., 221  
 Johnson, Mark, 51  
 Johnson, Phyllis Ann, 221  
 Jones, Karen L., 356, 358  
 Jordon, Emery, 54  
  
 Kachigian, Claudia, 104  
 Kapitan, Kent, 503  
 Kapp, Marshall B., 14, 16  
 Kapur, Jyotsna, 255, 356, 359  
 Karacal, S. Cem, 363  
 Karau, Steven James, 221  
 Kassimali, Aslam, 221  
 Keim, Marybelle C., 221  
 Kelnhofner-Trammell, Rita, 16  
 Ketchum, Janet, 16  
 Kibby-Faglier, Michelle Y., 14  
 Kidd, James T., 14  
 Kidd, Laura Klosterman, 221  
 Kill, Jerry, 324  
 Killian, Joyce E., 155  
 Kim, Myunghee, 54  
 King, Andrew, 54  
 King, Maryon F., 221  
 Klein, Eric A., 49  
 Knapp, Joel, 362  
 Kohler, Christopher Carl, 222  
 Kohli, Punit, 102  
 Kohn, Luci Ann Phyllis, 54  
 Kolmakov, Andrei A., 155  
 Komnick, Benjamin L., 102  
 Korak, John, 230  
 Kowalchuk, Rhonda K., 49  
 Kumar, Sanjeev, 359  
 Kutan, Ali, 230  
 Kwon, Guim, 455  
  
 Lamb, Mary Ellen, 222, 325  
 Land, Tao Lee, 49  
 Lang, Vicki R., 502  
 Langenwaller, Eric, 297  
 Lant, Christopher L., 222  
 Latorre, Martha, 363  
 Laur, Donnie H., 324  
 Lawrence, Michael J., 155  
 LeAnder, Robert, 54  
 Ledzewicz, Urszula, 230  
 Leone, James E., 102  
 Leopold, Christine, 105  
 Li, Cheng-Shu, 104  
 Lin, Cheng-Yao, 155  
 Lips, Karen Renee, 222  
 Loh, Christian S., 155  
 Lorber, Jeff D., 433  
 Lordan, E. Beth, 104  
 Lowery, Christopher M., 502  
 Lowry, Dennis Thomas, 222  
 Lox, Curt, 363  
 Lu, Yun, 54  
 Luer, Mark, 54  
  
 Macaluso, Darla G., 215  
 Mackrides, Paula, 51  
 Maisier, Veronique C., 357, 359  
 Mallette, Marla H., 357, 359  
 Mander, Gurpreet, 503  
 Markus, Jayne, 228  
 Markwell, Stephen, 190  
 Marlow-Shafer, Melissa, 502  
 Marshall, Judith M., 103, 215  
 Marusz, Ronald, 222  
 Mason, David, 362  
 Masternak, Michal, 156  
 Mathias, Amanda J., 49  
 Maynard, Riley, 230  
 McAndrews, Stephanie, 363  
 McClallen, Gerald W., 49  
 McClanahan, Beonica, 156  
 McClinton, Rowena, 230, 363  
 McDermott, M. Joan, 103  
 McKinley, William Albert, 222-223  
 McPherson, Timothy, 361  
 McRaven, Sharon K., 232  
 McSorley, John P., 49



- Meksem, Khalid, 357, 359  
 Meyer, Shawn M., 14  
 Miley, D. Douglas, 363  
 Minchin, Peter, 54  
 Minish, Gary L., 14, 16  
 Mirabile, Alisha, 16  
 Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A., 60, 223  
 Mohanty, Manoj K., 357, 359  
 Montgomery, Donna, 51  
 Montgomery, Karen, 495  
 Morice, Linda, 55  
 Morshed, Akm M., 14  
 Mugdadi, Abdel-Razzaq, 357, 359  
 Muren, Steve, 228  
 Musa, Mona, 55
- Naversen, Ronald A., 359  
 Neill, Mary, 16  
 Nelms, Ralph Gerald, 223  
 Nelson, Deborah, 191  
 Nelson, Kimberly L., 49  
 Nelson, Reed E., 223  
 Neuman, Edward George, 223  
 Neumeister, Michael W., 360  
 Newton, Thomas L., 49  
 Nicholas, Cheryl L., 155  
 Nicklow, John W., 223, 355  
 Nicolas, Ramzi, 504  
 Nie, Daotai, 326  
 Niebrugge, Dan, 190  
 Nimavat, Dharmendra, 504  
 Nsofor, Emmanuel C., 357, 359
- O'Donnell, Pat D., 227  
 Ojewuyi, Olusegun A., 49  
 Olive, David Jon, 223  
 O'Malley, Barbara, 55  
 O'Sullivan, Rebecca, 16
- Partridge, Julie A., 49  
 Patton, Brent D., 49  
 Patwardhan, Amit, 103  
 Pendergast, John, 363  
 Pereira, Cornelius A., 354  
 Perry, Sally Anne, 55  
 Peterson, Cynthia M., 18  
 Peterson, Mark A., 223
- Pierce, Corey D., 103  
 Pineau, Elyse Lamm, 224  
 Pinter, Nicholas, 359  
 Pitts, Paul, 495  
 Plesko, Kathleen M., 49  
 Pokrzywinski, Suzanne, 504  
 Policandriotes, Tod J., 49-50  
 Porter, Thomas D., 359  
 Potter, Charles, 156  
 Primont, Daniel Arthur, 224  
 Puczinski, Mark, 434  
 Puri, Vijay K., 224
- Raabe, Peggy, 51  
 Rakinic, Jan, 360  
 Ramsby II, Howard, 55  
 Ray, Valerie, 504  
 Rayco, Maria, 55  
 Reaka, Andrea, 361  
 Redmond, Eugene, 230  
 Reeve, John D., 357, 359  
 Rehfeldt, Ruth, 357, 359  
 Rehg, Jennifer, 55  
 Reichert, Elisabeth, 359  
 Reinke, Karen S., 14  
 Retzlaff, William, 363  
 Riley, Ann Campion, 55  
 Rose-Green, Ena, 55  
 Rosenberry, Peter A., 15  
 Rottinghaus, Patrick J., 103  
 Rowland, Kevin, 228  
 Royal, Angela L., 15  
 Rubelowsky, Joseph, 51  
 Ruckh, Eric, 363  
 Ruff, Nancy, 230  
 Ruffner, Charles M., 355, 357, 359  
 Ryan, Marsha, 326
- Saelens, Patricia, 156  
 Sander, Rita, 55  
 Santanello, Cathy, 361  
 Sarvela, Paul D., 15  
 Saum, Kenneth, 51  
 Sayeh, Mohammad R., 224, 359  
 Scandell, Donald, 230  
 Schafer, Joseph A., 357, 359  
 Schlesinger, Matthew J., 357, 359

- Schlicher, Martha , 55  
 Schmidt, Cynthia, 230  
 Schmitz, Suzanne, 502  
 Schossberger, Cynthia, 55  
 Schurz, Henri U., 357, 359  
 Schwartz, Bradley F., 360  
 Scott, Victoria, 362  
 Sears, Michelle, 297  
 Segrist, Dan, 55  
 Shabestary, Nahid, 56  
 Shang, Xuhong, 15  
 Sharabi, Shai Y., 50  
 Shay, Edward H., 224  
 Sherwood, Elizabeth, 56  
 Shidler, Jon Auldin, 224  
 Sigler, Todd D., 103, 155  
 Simms, Douglas, 56  
 Simon, Sheila, 502  
 Singer, Lucy A., 18  
 Singpurwalla, Rachel, 231  
 Skelly, Michael , 56  
 Slack, Michelle R., 15  
 Smith, John D, 56  
 Smith, Lynn C. , 224, 355.  
 Soliman, Hussein, 50  
 Spellman, Robert L., 224  
 Srinivasaraghavan, Jagannathan, 104  
 Staples, G. Stacey, 105  
 Steffan, Richard Wayne, 225  
 Stemper, Frank, 225, 433  
 Stevens, William, 52  
 Stockdale, Margaret Susan, 225  
 Storkerson, Peter K., 15  
 Stover, Pamela J., 50  
 Stucky, Nathan P., 225  
 Sutphin, Allison, 17  
 Sutton, Amanda J., 15  
 Sutton, David E., 225  
 Sutyak, John Peter, 360  
 Suzewits, Jeffrey Allen, 360  
 Swenson, Robert H., 357, 359  
 Sylwester, Kevin Franz, 225  
  
 Tarter, Thomas H., 360  
 Taylor, Dennis, 56  
 Te-Alakebanga, Tongele, 56  
 Thibeault, Brooke H., 50  
  
 Thomas, Reginald, 363  
 Thomas, Susan, 228  
 Thomason, Allison, 363  
 Thompson, Curt M., 496  
 Thorson, Bruce H., 50  
 Tickoo, Asha, 362  
 Tiebout, Leigh A., 433  
 Tobin, Thomas J., 15  
 Todd, William R., 15  
 Toepfer, Jill, 52  
 Torgerson, Stuart A., 227  
 Toth, Linda, 190  
 Tulis, Susan E., 357  
  
 Upton, Thomas D., 357, 359  
  
 Vineyard, George, 215  
 Volk, Trudi L., 50  
  
 Waggoner, Jan E., 225  
 Walker, James, 57  
 Wallis, Walter Denis, 226  
 Wang, Yu-Wei, 103  
 Washburn, John S., 226  
 Watts, Kendra, 17  
 Waugh, C. Keith, 357, 359  
 Weaver, Stephanie, 56  
 Weber, Ann D., 155  
 Webster, Anthony K., 502  
 Welch, Paul D., 357  
 Wells, Jeremy D., 50  
 Wells, William M., 355, 357, 359  
 Wendle, Ann, 56  
 Wesley, Carol, 231  
 Wetmore, Julie, 52  
 Whiles, Matt R., 226  
 Wilhelmi, Bradon J., 360  
 Williams, Anthony J., 226  
 Williams, Donna, 155  
 Williard, Karl W. J., 356-357, 359  
 Willmott, Cory, 56  
 Wilson, Kevern D., 155  
 Wilson, Kevin J., 103  
 Wise, Kevin C., 226  
 Wood, Andrew J., 359  
 Woods, Barbara, 228  
 Woodward, Belle S., 103

Worsdell, April S., 50  
Worthington, Ronald, 361  
Wright, Sally, 15

Xio, MingQing, 226

Yager, Susan, 362-363  
Yan, Xiao, 326  
Yan, Xiaojun Terry, 363  
Yang, Heewon, 50  
York, Emily, 186  
Young, Jack E., 215  
Yu, Xudong, 231

Zakaria, Aamir, 52  
Zargham, Mehdi R., 226  
Zhang, Qiong, 502  
Zhang, Yanhong, 156



